FUNDAMENTAL OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dr. Smita Mishra
Dr. Mohd Kashif

ALEXIS PRESS
JERSEY CITY, USA

FUNDAMENTAL OF
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

FUNDAMENTAL OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dr. Smita Mishra

Dr. Mohd Kashif

ALEXIS PRESS

ALEXIS PRESS

Published by: Alexis Press, LLC, Jersey City, USA
www.alexispress.us

© RESERVED

This book contains information obtained from highly regarded resources.
Copyright for individual contents remains with the authors.
A wide variety of references are listed. Reasonable efforts have been made
to publish reliable data and information, but the author and the publisher
cannot assume responsibility for the validity of
all materials or for the consequences of their use.

No part of this book may be reprinted, reproduced, transmitted,
or utilized in any form by any electronic, mechanical, or other means,
now known or hereinafter invented, including photocopying,
microfilming and recording, or any information storage or retrieval system,
without permission from the publishers.

For permission to photocopy or use material electronically
from this work please access alexispress.us

First Published 2022

A catalogue record for this publication is available from the British Library

Library of Congress Cataloguing in Publication Data

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Fundamental of Supply Chain Management by *Dr. Smita Mishra, Dr. Mohd Kashif*

ISBN 978-1-64532-146-0

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1
A BASIC INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND ITS IMPORTANCE

Dr. Smita Mishra, Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies,
Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- smita.mshra@muit.in

ABSTRACT:
From the procurement of raw materials through the delivery of the finished product, supply chain management SCM is essential for the smooth movement of products, services, and information. This summary gives a general overview of the essential ideas and important elements of supply chain management, emphasizing the role it plays in streamlining processes, increasing productivity and fortifying resilience in the modern, globally connected corporate environment. Coordination and integration of different stakeholders, such as suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and consumers, are necessary for effective supply chain management. Organizations may enhance customer satisfaction by streamlining manufacturing, cutting lead times, lowering inventory costs, and optimizing supply chain procedures. Businesses that have effective SCM can react quickly to market changes and shifting client expectations, maintaining their competitiveness in a market that is constantly changing. Supply chain management is essential for assuring sustainability and social responsibility in addition to efficiency advantages. To address rising concerns about environmental impact and corporate social responsibility, businesses are implementing sustainable practices such as ethical labor standards, responsible sourcing, and ecologically friendly logistics.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Effective Supply, Finished Product, Organization, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

Supply chain management is increasingly understood to involve the control of important business operations across the network of businesses that make up the supply chain. A process approach to managing the business and the supply chain has many advantages, but most people are unsure of what processes should be taken into account, what sub-processes and activities are contained in each process, and how the processes interact with one another and with the conventional functional silos. The eight supply chain processes that members of The Global Supply Chain Forum identified are each given strategic and operational descriptions in this work, along with examples of how a process approach can be used within an organization and diagrams showing how the processes interact. The study aims to provide managers a framework for implementing supply chain management, educator's resources for setting up a supply chain management course, and researchers a set of chances for the field's continued advancement.Everywhere in the globe is looking for a strong source of competitive advantage in the globalized market. The similar benefit may be seen in supply chain management, which includes all the actions connected to travelling or transporting goods in order to fulfil customers.

Operations, Purchasing, Transportation, and the Appropriate Distribution of Different Components at Different Locations & Positions Wherever They Are Needed comprise the Integrated Manufacturing Functions that make up Supply Chain Management. A flexible

manufacturing process called supply chain management links the many tasks that need to be completed with the various production process operations. The SCM is composed of many departments, various vendors, suppliers, transportation or logistics services, third-party businesses, and the necessary IT supports, all of which collaborate. The term organizational supply chain management refers to a variety of roles and responsibilities that include inbound and outbound logistics, inventory control, procurement, sourcing, warehousing, etc. that work well together under the supply chain management umbrella and that oversee and manage various crucial tasks like scheduling, order processing, customer service, forecasting, and production planning[1]–[3].

SCM definitions

From the supplier's supplier to the customer's customer, all activity involved in creating and delivering a finished product or service is covered by supply chain management.

The supply chain council U.S.A.

Controlling supply and demand, locating raw materials and components, manufacturing and assembly, keeping track of inventories, entering orders and controlling them, manufacturing and distribution across all channels, and customer delivery are all part of supply chain management.

The supply chain council U.S.A.

The SCM philosophy

The purpose and objective of the firm are achieved by the supply chain management, which is an integrated process that is related with the process and takes into account the cost of the customers, the quality of the process, and the products. However, the most crucial factor is the timely delivery of the goods.

The penultimate step in supply chain management is inventory management, which keeps the supply and demand equation balanced.

1. The supply chain has two key principles.

1. Supply chain between organizations.

2. Supply chain inside the company.

Supply network between organizations, first.The flow of goods the term inter organizational supply chain refers to a network connecting two or more organizations. The procedure that is included in this is the supply of raw materials to the manufacturing sector, followed by storage in warehouses or at inventories of raw materials that are utilised to make completed or semi-finished goods.

The final product is often the semi-finished product for the industry, and vice versa for the industry where the final completed product is being produced. The product is subsequently transported to the wholesaler or distributor, where it receives further packaging or bundling before being delivered to the consumer or end user. The term "inter organizational supply chain" refers to this procedure. Numerous supporting steps must be completed in this process, such as quality assurance before accepting raw materials into inventory, among others. Management of the intra-organizational supply chain in order to increase convenience in the production of the product in the industry, supply chain techniques are used inside organizations. There are three approaches for this class.

1) Long-term preparation

2) Long-range planning

3) Short-term preparation

In long-term planning, the processes are organized in a similar manner to how raw materials are purchased, sent to the production department, then manufactured and sent to the sales and distribution departments. Some strategic network architectures that incorporate master planning for future industry operations are put into place during midterm planning. Purchasing and material need planning, production planning, master scheduling, distribution planning, and transportation scheduling are all done in short-term planning, which aids in demand planning and demand fulfilment. Due to the challenges posed by the globalization and liberalization of the market, which include the challenges of managing various situations, rules and regulations, fluctuations in demand and supply, seasonal changes, various festivals in various countries, and many other international legal issues, the global supply chain forum identified various processes that aid in supply chain management.

DISCUSSION

From the procurement of raw materials through the delivery of the finished product, supply chain management (SCM) is essential for the smooth movement of products, services, and information. This summary gives a general overview of the essential ideas and important elements of supply chain management, emphasizing the role it plays in streamlining processes, increasing productivity, and fortifying resilience in the modern, globally connected corporate environment.Coordination and integration of different stakeholders, such as suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and consumers, are necessary for effective supply chain management. Organizations may enhance customer satisfaction by streamlining manufacturing, cutting lead times, lowering inventory costs, and optimizing supply chain procedures. Businesses that have effective SCM can react quickly to market changes and shifting client expectations, maintaining their competitiveness in a market that is constantly changing. Supply chain management is essential for assuring sustainability and social responsibility in addition to efficiency advantages. To address rising concerns about environmental impact and corporate social responsibility, businesses are implementing sustainable practices such as ethical labor standards, responsible sourcing, and ecologically friendly logistics.

The abstract also emphasizes how important technology adoption and digitalization are becoming to supply chain management. SCM has undergone a revolution because to the use of sophisticated analytics, IoT devices, AI, and block chain technology, which have made it possible to collect data in real time, do predictive analytics, and increase supply chain visibility. These developments in technology enable improved risk management, decision-making, and quick reaction to disturbances. In supply chain management, resilience has become a crucial topic of study, especially in light of the disruptions that events like the COVID-19 pandemic have created on a worldwide scale. Businesses are already reassessing their supply chain strategy to increase resilience by diversifying their sources, obtaining other transportation options, and putting risk management plans into place. Finally, in the current corporate environment, supply chain management is a key factor in operational excellence and competitiveness. Organizations can successfully handle uncertainty, adjust to market changes, and provide value to consumers by building efficient, sustainable, and resilient supply networks. The future of supply chain management will continue to be shaped by embracing digital technology and implementing new practices, allowing firms to prosper in a connected and dynamic global economy. In conclusion, supply chain management is a vital and difficult profession that supports a company's success in a complicated and linked environment. The efficient management of supply chains is becoming more important for

organizations to maintain their competitiveness, efficiency, and resilience as the world's marketplaces continue to change. Processes are simplified, expenses are decreased, and customers are more satisfied as a result of effective supply chain management. Organizations may react quickly to shifting market needs and maintain a competitive advantage by optimizing the flow of products, services, and information from source to destination[4]–[6].

Furthermore, the promotion of sustainability and corporate social responsibility is greatly aided by supply chain management. SCM strategies are increasingly including ethical sourcing, ethical labor practices, and environmentally friendly logistics, which reflects the rising significance of social and environmental factors in company operations. Supply chain management has been revolutionized by the integration of digital technology and sophisticated analytics, which provides real-time visibility, predictive insights, and improved decision-making skills. Organizations that embrace digitization may remain ahead of the curve, prevent future disruptions, and make data-driven strategic decisions. The requirement for robust supply networks has never been more crucial in the face of extraordinary interruptions like the COVID-19 epidemic. To increase resilience and be prepared for unanticipated problems, organizations are reevaluating their plans, diversifying their sources, and putting risk management practices into place. Effective supply chain management is ultimately more than just a logistical task; it offers organizations looking to prosper in a world that is changing quickly a strategic edge. Organizations may develop flexible, responsive, and socially responsible supply chains, assuring long-term success and lasting value for all stakeholders by embracing cooperation, innovation, and sustainable practices. The dedication to improving supply chain management remains crucial in fostering future company development, adaptability, and success as supply networks continue to change.

How supply chain management has changed

In the past, the idea of a supply chain was quite rigid and constrained by the Vendor Purchase Production Distribution Retailers model. The supply chain management was changed, with those operations being separated into key divisions, as a result of management science advancement and changes in demand.

1. Materials managementand

2. Logistic management

The actual concept of transportation, material management, inventory management, manufacturing processes, quality management, sales and services, and logistics coordinated all these parameters as globalization and liberalization in manufacturing took place, and the concept of supply chain management emerged. This concept satisfies all requirements and demands of the process and aids in creating a balance between the demand and supply of the good.

Benefits of Supply Chain Management Evolution

1. To determine the elements necessary to ensure client satisfaction.

2. To ascertain and pinpoint the supply chain's inadequacy and redundancy.

3. The supply chain contributes to better vendor, supplier, and customer interactions.

4. To increase the process's durability and effectiveness.

5. To improve the process's fundamental capability.

The aforementioned representation demonstrates the development stages of the SCM in various parts and the evolution of the SCM as a whole. The industrial industries required the transfer of raw materials, machineries, equipment, and the finished product to distributors, the market, and eventually to consumers, therefore the logistics management idea was established in the1950s. After 1965, several logistics-related improvements were made, which aided in meeting the needs and wants of suppliers and manufacturers in order to accomplish the industries' aims and objectives. The idea of supply chain management was first presented in the latter part of the 1980s, and as a result, there have been significant changes in the manufacturing, logistics, and transportation sectors. The ability of supply chain management to coordinate elements such as demand forecasting, inventory control, dispatch and transportation of the final product, customer feedback gathering, etc. added value to the logistical and manufacturing processes. Supply chain management (SCM) was first introduced to the manufacturing sectors in 1985. Later, SCM was applied to the service industries, and most recently, advanced SCM is being implemented. Recently, SCM has undergone a number of improvements, including the development of an IT system that helps SCM increase the process's strength and flexibility.

Overview of Retail Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management is crucial in the retail sector to improve competitiveness in the global market. Because the introduction of substitute goods does not need as much time, it may cause the product to become obsolete and be removed from the market, the role of supply chain management is extremely important to provide the on-time delivery to prevent the blockage of the Sale. Both manufacturing and retail supply chain management face certain difficulties. Industries try to alter their practices in order to compete in the globalized market by using new business methodologies and strategies. Retailing has been turned upside down into the retail business in order to compete effectively in the globalized market. The problems for retailers include the quick and effective technological developments that affect many corporate activities. The idea of supply chain management was developed to help merchants compete in all marketplaces and solve all of their challenges, including the movement of products from the point of consumption. Since retailing is the final stage of the supply chain, successfully managing it results in considerable cost savings and has the added advantage of raising consumer happiness. By providing a wide variety of products for mailing options for customers, retailing is responsible for meeting their unique needs. Supply chains are seen to be a strategically significant factor in the growth of buyer and supplier relationships as well as the effective and appropriate operation of suppliers throughout the value chain. Retailers must grasp their position in the company and their responsibilities by being familiar with supply chain operations.Retail sector businesses must restart supply chain management in order to minimize inventories along the whole value chain. The satisfaction and needs of end users should be supported by effective supply chain management. Understanding the role of retailers and their activities both before and after supply chain management adoption is thus important for the retail sector in order to compete in a cutthroat market and boost the firm's profitability[7], [8].

Supply Chain Management Overview for Manufacturing Industries

The market has become more globalized, which has resulted in shorter product life cycles and higher customer expectations. In order to meet these demands, manufacturers must improve supply chains, control, and coordination to improve the manufacturing sectors' efficiency and, ultimately, the performance of their products on the global market.Manufacturing supply chain management is considerably different from retail supply chain management in a number of ways. The industrial supply chain system has to do a lot of effort to cut down on

various unnecessary expenses. And other expenditures that are decreased or eliminated via efficient work, as well as by cutting down on transportation expenses and inventory prices. SCM often focuses on the creation of values via specific process innovations to enhance the process, services, and customer happiness through the fulfilment of the needs from the product. Industrial SCM evolved from conventional buying systems, which grew as a result of the support given to the logistics process and the owner-operated operational management components. The traditional procurement process is distinct from the SCM strategy, which combines several elements that are vital to improving the firm's capabilities and time efficiency via the effective structure and rules related to supply chain management. Demand and supply are two crucial elements of the industrial supply chain, and supply chain management is subject to specific trends that have an effect on it. The market has become more globalized, resulting in shorter product life cycles and higher consumer expectations. To meet these demands. For the manufacturing sectors to function more effectively and effectively, as well as for the goods to perform well in the globalized market, producers must improve supply chains and their control and coordination over them.

Introduction to Buyer-Supplier Relationships

Any supply chain management system's primary goal is on-time delivery, but there are a lot of variables that may impact how well the supply chain functions. The connection between the buyer and the seller is crucial for avoiding system defects and is one of the fundamental supply chain management characteristics. Organizations are under enormous pressure to continuously increase product or process quality, delivery index, performance, and responsiveness while lowering costs as a result of globalization and rapidly evolving business practices. Organizations are also focusing more on the role that suppliers play in their supply chains and finding new methods to optimize them. In other words, businesses are now attempting to make better use of their resources and boost the value of the supply chain, and as a result, they are more flexible and responsive to needs and consumers. Utilizing outsourcing enables businesses to take use of the skills, knowledge, technologies, and efficiency of their suppliers. However, increased outsourcing entails increased dependence on suppliers and the corresponding necessity to manage the supplier base. The secret to successful industrial purchasing is the creation and development of long-term partnerships between buyers and sellers. A company's existing supplier ties provide it a significant competitive edge. Relational interactions may prevent suppliers and customers from switching while also helping to differentiate products. Partnerships with suppliers are now the cornerstone of supply strategy for both big and small businesses. At the operational level, a buyer gains from tight relationships with important suppliers when quality or delivery is enhanced, costs are decreased, or any combination of these factors. Strategically speaking, it should result in sustained increases in product quality and innovation, greater competitiveness, and increasing market share. Micro, small, and medium-sized companies (MSME) are very important in the Indian manufacturing system. The comparison metrics between industrial supply chain management and retail supply chain management are the main emphasis of this study. The comparison analysis is conducted by taking into account several Supply Chain Management factors and features.

Importance of the research

Given how vital supply chain management is to an organization's success, developing a good strategy and plan to implement it is a crucial effort. This research will be helpful to industrial managers, employers, business organizations, academics, research scholars, and the government in developing the best industrial SCM policies, as well as different internal policies and procedures for the development of industrial SCM and the workforce. This

research is helpful in identifying the specific SCM policies and working techniques that the manufacturing and retail sectors should concentrate on in order to enhance the performance of the SCM department.

1. The working environment and organizational culture are valued to comprehend how workers see them.

2. To speed up the process, management's participation in supply chain management is crucial.

3. There is a strong correlation between profitability and employee engagement.

4. They develop an emotional connection with the business. This affects how they treat the company's customers, which raises customer satisfaction and service standards.

5. Different levels and sectors study buyer-supplier relations.

6. The research provided a stunning performance and aspect comparison between industrial and retail supply chain management.

7. Fosters loyalty in a hostile work environment.

8. Promotes company development and offers a high-energy work atmosphere.

9. Helps the staff serve as strong brand representatives for the business.

Study's Objectives

The following are the primary goals of the investigation:

1. To assess the effectiveness of the SCM Department in the manufacturing and retail sectors.

2. To determine the order of the parameter’s questions based on the significance of each one.

Importance of Project Management

1. Enhanced Efficiency: A well-managed supply chain streamlines the movement of resources, data, and commodities across the whole supply chain. As a consequence, lead times are shortened, inventory is kept to a minimum, and manufacturing procedures are optimized, which lowers costs and boosts operational effectiveness.
2. Customers are satisfied since timely and dependable product delivery is ensured via SCM. Organizations may increase customer happiness, develop brand loyalty, and gain a competitive edge by rapidly and properly fulfilling client expectations.
3. Market responsiveness: A well-managed supply chain helps businesses to react swiftly to changes in consumer preferences and market demand. Companies that are flexible and nimble can take advantage of opportunities, introduce new goods, and remain one step ahead of rivals.
4. Cost optimization: SCM locates potential for cost reduction all throughout the supply chain, from sourcing and purchasing to transportation and distribution. Improved profitability is a result of effective supply chain management, which lowers production costs, optimizes inventory holding costs, and reduces waste.
5. Risk Reduction: To detect and reduce possible interruptions like natural catastrophes, political unrest, or supplier failures, supply chain management includes risk management measures. Organizations may increase their resilience to unanticipated catastrophes by diversifying their sourcing regions and creating contingency plans.
6. Global Reach: In a world that is becoming more and more interconnected, supply chain management gives businesses access to worldwide markets and business relationships.

Effective supply chains make it easier for commodities and services to traverse international boundaries, fostering commerce and economic expansion.

7. Sustainability and social responsibility: SCM is essential in encouraging environmentally friendly behaviors and ethical purchasing. Organizations may improve their image, comply with regulations, and fulfil rising customer expectations for ethical goods by integrating environmental and social factors into supply chain plans.
8. Collaboration and innovation are promoted among suppliers, manufacturers, and distributors via effective supply chain management. Organizations may enhance their processes and products by collaborating, which will boost their competitiveness and help them stand out in the market.
9. Data-Driven Decision Making: Supply chain management may now use real-time information for improved decision-making thanks to the development of digital technology and data analytics. Organizations can optimize inventory levels, predict demand correctly, and enhance supply chain efficiency with access to data insights[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

Enhanced Efficiency well-managed supply chain streamlines the movement of resources, data, and commodities across the whole supply chain. As a consequence, lead times are shortened, inventory is kept to a minimum, and manufacturing procedures are optimized, which lowers costs and boosts operational effectiveness.Customers are satisfied since timely and dependable product delivery is ensured via SCM. Organizations may increase customer happiness, develop brand loyalty, and gain a competitive edge by rapidly and properly fulfilling client expectations. Market responsiveness a well-managed supply chain helps businesses to react swiftly to changes in consumer preferences and market demand. Companies that are flexible and nimble can take advantage of opportunities, introduce new goods, and remain one step ahead of rivals. Cost optimization SCM locates potential for cost reduction all throughout the supply chain, from sourcing and purchasing to transportation and distribution. Improved profitability is a result of effective supply chain management, which lowers production costs, optimizes inventory holding costs, and reduces waste.

REFERENCES

[1] K. A. Mukhamedjanova, “Concept of supply chain management,” *J. Crit. Rev.*, 2020, doi: 10.31838/jcr.07.02.139.

[2] S. K. Samal, “Logistics and supply chain management,” *Int. J. Psychosoc. Rehabil.*, 2019, doi: 10.37200/IJPR/V23I6/PR190779.

[3] E. Koberg and A. Longoni, “A systematic review of sustainable supply chain management in global supply chains,” *Journal of Cleaner Production*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.10.033.

[4] S. Saberi, M. Kouhizadeh, J. Sarkis, and L. Shen, “Blockchain technology and its relationships to sustainable supply chain management,” *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/00207543.2018.1533261.

[5] M. Del Giudice, R. Chierici, A. Mazzucchelli, and F. Fiano, “Supply chain management in the era of circular economy: the moderating effect of big data,” *Int. J. Logist. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJLM-03-2020-0119.

[6] V. Anca, “Logistics and Supply Chain Management: An Overview,” *Studies in Business and Economics*. 2019. doi: 10.2478/sbe-2019-0035.

[7] M. Farooque, A. Zhang, M. Thürer, T. Qu, and D. Huisingh, "Circular supply chain management: A definition and structured literature review," *Journal of Cleaner Production*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.04.303.

[8] M. A. Saeed and W. Kersten, "Drivers of sustainable supply chain management: Identification and classification," *Sustainability (Switzerland)*. 2019. doi: 10.3390/su11041137.

[9] P. Ahi and C. Searcy, "A comparative literature analysis of definitions for green and sustainable supply chain management," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2013.02.018.

[10] F. Lumineau and N. Oliveira, "Reinvigorating the Study of Opportunism in Supply Chain Management," *J. Supply Chain Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1111/jscm.12215.

CHAPTER 2
APPLICATION OF A GLOBAL SCALE AND OBLIGATIONS IN A LINKED WORLD

Dr. Smita Mishra, Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies,
Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- smita.mshra@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

An essential part of the smooth global integration of economies and enterprises is supplying chain management (SCM). The wide application of supply chain management is examined in this abstract along with its crucial role in promoting cooperation, effectiveness, and resilience in a linked world. Supply chain management has a broad range of applications spanning sectors and borders, connecting suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and consumers all around the globe. Effective SCM is crucial for maximizing the movement of products, services, and information across the supply chain, from large companies to small enterprises. Supply chains in a connected world are becoming more complicated as more stakeholders are dispersed around the globe. Organizations may access a variety of markets, source resources economically, and work together with foreign partners thanks to the integration of global supply chains. The management of supply chain risks, negotiating trade restrictions, and assuring ethical and sustainable practices throughout the global network are just a few of the additional difficulties it brings about.

KEYWORDS:

Business School, Chain Managers, Global Supply, Management Supply, Supply Chain Management.

INTRODUCTION

Increased international sourcing as a result of globalization Collaboration for value chain segments with cost-effective suppliers Shared service centers for administrative and logistical tasks as operations become more and more global, it is necessary to coordinate and plan on a global scale in order to achieve global optimums. Midsized organizations are increasingly impacted by complex concerns. These improvements, which are advantageous to manufacturers in many ways, enable larger lot sizes, lower taxes, and better circumstances like culture, infrastructure, special tax zones, or sophisticated OEM for their products. There are a number of additional challenges when supply networks are global in scope. This is because a supply chain with a wider reach, including many different currencies, laws, and regulations, has a longer lead time and is more complicated. Various tax laws, trade practices, vulnerability to natural disasters and cyber threats, various currencies and values in other countries, a lack of transparency regarding costs and profits, and sensitivity to these factors are some of the problems that emerge [1]–[3].

Positions and duties

Supply chain experts have a big impact on how supply networks are managed and designed. When creating supply chains, they help determine whether a product or service will be supplied internally by the firm via insourcing or externally by another company through outsourcing. In order to guarantee that production and shipping of goods occur with the least amount of quality control or inventory concerns, supply chain managers coordinate

manufacturing among several vendors. A well-maintained supply chain aims to create successful products at a reasonable cost. One may consider such a supply chain to be a company's competitive advantage. Supply chain professionals engage in corporate tasks such as sales forecasting, quality control, strategy formulation, customer service, and systems analysis in addition to building and maintaining the actual supply chain. A product's manufacturing may change over time, rendering an old supply chain architecture ineffective. Supply chain experts need to be aware of production and economic trends that affect supply chains and, if required, build backup supply networks. In a study conducted by Michigan State University's Broad College of Business with input from 50 participating organizations, the main concerns of supply chain managers were identified as being capacity/resource availability, talent recruitment, complexity, threats/challenges supply chain risks, compliance, and cost/purchasing issues. It was remarked that it was difficult to keep up with the constant changes in the law. Supply chain complexity has been identified as an ongoing challenge by both Supply Chain Digest and Gartner. Supply chain consultants may use their specialized knowledge to assess a supply chain's productivity and, ideally, to boost it. The purpose of supply chain consulting is to support management by enhancing every aspect of the process, from buying raw materials to shipping the finished product, across the many sectors. This is accomplished by exchanging information on how to better coordinate and use already-existing resources. Businesses may either develop internal consulting teams or employ external consultants to handle the issue. Businesses weigh a number of factors before choosing between the two solutions. A common practice for firms is to hire outside advisors. The whole supply chain analysis, together with any required correctives or countermeasures, is often included in the consulting process as a whole. Management of supply chain operations including transportation, warehousing, inventory management, and production scheduling are all responsibilities of supply chain managers. Logistics skills, such as knowledge of shipping routes, warehouse equipment, distribution center locations, and footprints, as well as a solid grasp of freight rates and fuel costs, used to be highly valued by supply chain professionals. Supply-chain management today encompasses the management of internal firm-level operations and worldwide supply networks. The ideas and strategies of business continuity must be grasped by supply chain experts.

Certification

Supply-chain management experts may get professional certification by passing an exam developed by a third-party certification organization. Certification guarantees a defined level of subject-matter proficiency. The knowledge needed to pass a certification exam may be found in a variety of locations. While some knowledge may be gained via college courses, the bulk is acquired through a mix of on-the-job training, industry events, networking with peers, and reading books and articles on the topic. Certification organizations could provide workshops for certification that are tailored to certain examinations.

University rankings

For their master's programmers, Michigan State University, Penn State University, University of Tennessee, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Arizona State University, University of Texas at Austin, and Western Michigan University rank highly in the SCM World University 100 ranking, which was published in 2017 and is based on supply chain managers' opinions. Cambridge University, London Business School, Copenhagen Business School, INSEAD, Canfield School of Management, Valrico Business School, and Eindhoven University of Technology are among the top-ranked European universities on the same ranking. The top universities in the 2016 Universal Best Masters Ranking Supply Chain and Logistics include Massachusetts Institute of Technology, KEDGE Business School, Purdue University,

Rotterdam School of Management, Pontifical Universidad Catholic del Peru, Universidad Nova de Lisboan, Vienna University of Economics and Business, and Copenhagen Business School.

Organizations

A few organizations that provide supply chain management certification include the Council of Supply Chain Management Professionals, IIPMR International Institute for Procurement and Market Research, APICS the Association for Operations Management, ISCEA International Supply Chain Education Alliance, and Iosco Institute of Supply Chain Management. Both the APICS and ISCEA qualifications are referred to as Certified Supply Chain Managers and Certified Supply Chain Professionals, respectively. A credential called as Chartered Supply Chain Management Professional is also offered by the Chartered Institute of Supply Chain Management. The Institute for Supply Management is creating a separate one, the Certified Professional in Supply Management, which focuses on the supply-chain management areas of sourcing and procurement. The Supply Chain Management Association is Canada's main certifying body, and its credentials are accepted globally. Supply Chain Management Professional is the name of the certification for supply chain leaders[4].

DISCUSSION

Globalization is one of the main features of modern business. By integrating the whole world into a tight-knit ecosystem, it improves chances for businesses in terms of their supplier and customer bases. In actuality, managing a company's supply chain has developed into its own industry vertical and is inextricably linked to its core business. So, it should not be surprising that the area of supply chain management is expanding. Since supply chain management often encounters new challenges, their responsibilities are quite diversified. What does a supply chain manager do? Is a question that has to be answered, so let's look at the nuances of the job and go into the details? Supply chain management and supply networks are essential to all businesses. The fundamental challenges of supply chain management include obtaining the resources required to create goods or provide services, as well as delivering them to customers under ideal circumstances. The efficiency with which a business responds to customer needs, which directly affects the bottom line, depends on its understanding of what supply chain managers perform. A supply chain manager is responsible for managing the flow of value and associated information across a network of customers, suppliers, and other stakeholders. Value in this case refers to the essential skills of the organization in question, whether it be a service or a product. Supply chain managers often collaborate with a range of internal divisions, including as finance, legal, and manufacturing, as well as with external parties like clients and suppliers.

Tools

The practice of distributing goods and services within a multinational corporate network in order to boost profits and reduce waste is known as global supply-chain management. With a focus on multinational firms and organizations, global supply chain management is fundamentally the same as supply chain management. Operations management, supply management, supply chain coordination, competitive orientation, customer orientation, and logistics management are the six main areas of concentration in global supply-chain management. Four fundamental categories supply management, operations management, marketing, and logistics can be used to classify these six focal areas. One must also follow the many regulations and standards created by various non-governmental organizations, such as The United Nations, in order to properly manage a global supply chain. The management

of global supply networks may be impacted by a number of factors that place restrictions on certain supply chain components. Because they create and maintain the regulations and laws that enterprises must abide by, governmental and non-governmental organizations are crucial in this field. These regulatory rules often control the social issues, such as labor, the environment, etc., that are pertinent to the creation and management of a global supply chain. Companies must follow the regulations outlined by these regulatory laws, which often have an impact on a company's profitability. Operating and sustaining a global supply chain entails a number of hazards. Supply-side risk and demand-side risk are the two main categories of these concerns. Risks associated with the availability of raw materials that have an impact on a company's ability to satisfy customer demands fall under the category of supply-side risk. Demand-side risks are those that have to do with the end product's accessibility. Depending on the supply chain, management may choose to mitigate these risks or accept them. For global supply-chain management to be effective, it is essential to implement the appropriate concentration framework, abide by international regulations set by governments and non-governmental organizations, and recognize and manage the risks associated while maximizing profit and minimizing waste[5]–[7].

Areas of concentration

Marketing should be a top priority for global supply chain managers in order to boost client value, satisfaction, and loyalty. Increased customer value, satisfaction, and loyalty lead to improved profit margins, which in turn encourages overall company development. Managers need to think through their strategies and how they will impact the whole supply chain. Companies with global supply chains often employ one market strategy, which is the customer perspective approach. The idea behind a customer-centric marketing strategy is to priorities the customer. The key goal from this perspective is to comprehend the complexity of client values. For this perspective to be valid, one must comprehend how a customer grows and shapes their values. Knowing how consumers form their values helps a firm to make changes that will appeal to the values of its client base and, as a result, enhance profit. Managers who want to create and carry out a marketing strategy that most closely reflects customer values run across four common and serious issues. Managers must first solve the challenge of accurately determining what consumer’s value in a global supply chain. The major challenge of comprehending client values in a global supply chain is figuring out which supply streams customers value the most.

The second issue is figuring out how customer values are always changing throughout international supply networks. Since customers are constantly changing what they value, it is becoming tougher and harder to stay ahead of the curve and attempt to predict evolving values. The final challenge is providing values in an environment where this level of commerce has never been present. Businesses are leveraging the global market more and more, which creates a challenge when attempting to provide value in a country or region that has never seen a market like this. The third and last challenge is finding answers and being committed to them. Although these issues have been addressed, sustaining them may be challenging, especially when businesses concentrate more on cost-cutting tactics. Logistics As business-to-business marketing on a global scale has increased, it is essential to concentrate on logistics performance while running a global supply chain. Logistics for a global supply chain are inherently difficult and complex due to issues with cross-currency transactions, shipping distances, and trade rules. Because of the impact it has on customers, businesses and/or organizations who priorities logistics management may find that they have a major competitive edge.

Focusing on customer preferences has been discovered to provide a variety of benefits when adopting and managing a company's logistic services. Saving money is among the key benefits. Costs may be reduced if the company identified all the logistical elements that were necessary and then got rid of those that were redundant or unnecessary. Customizing logistics not only reduces expenses but also increases revenue by attracting a clientele that sticks with the business. If businesses want to stay competitive, they must develop global logistics strategies that effectively and appropriately satisfy customer expectations. Businesses may gain from the more profitable global market by doing this.

Supply management

The crucial relationship between a firm and its suppliers is developed and managed as part of supply management. Supply chain management software is used by many organizations to regulate the flow of information and items. Several well-known companies that provide supply management services include Oracle, EPCOR, Inform, NetSuite, and IBM. As the business expands globally, outsourcing suppliers is becoming more popular. If a corporation can manage the relationship well, it may benefit from outsourcing suppliers in a variety of ways. Globally, the supply chain management market was predicted to be valued $18.7 million in 2020 and $52.6 million by 2030. Etc. The global Supply Chain Management Application is a comprehensive software solution developed to streamline and enhance supply chain operations on a global scale. It offers a wide range of features and capabilities that enable businesses to increase supply chain visibility, collaboration, efficiency, and sustainability. Real-time data, extensive analytics, and user-friendly interfaces of this application help organizations manage their supply chains effectively and make informed decisions.

Transparency in the supply chain

Customers may follow shipments across numerous locations, modes of transportation, and suppliers with this tool, which offers real-time tracking. Inventory management enables businesses to optimize stock levels and reduce stock outs by keeping track of stock locations and levels globally. By providing a platform for information sharing, order management, and issue resolution, working with suppliers is made simpler. Utilizing historical data, market trends, and predictive algorithms, demand forecasting generates accurate demand estimates that help businesses optimize their production and inventory levels. To balance supply and demand and facilitate effective resource allocation and decision-making, S&OP Sales and Operations Planning combines sales, marketing, and operational data. Order Processing: Automates order management to provide efficient order processing and lower error rates from order placement through order fulfilment. Order monitoring: Provides real-time updates on order status, shipment tracking, and delivery notifications, boosting client satisfaction and reducing support calls.

Management of inventories and warehouses

Optimizes warehouse layout, space usage, and inventory placement for efficient operations and reduced handling costs. With the use of analysis of demand patterns, lead times, and carrying costs, inventory optimization seeks to reduce excess stock and stock outs. Automation of the warehouse: Improves picking, packing, and fulfilment processes via the use of robots, automated systems, and IoT devices. Transportation Administration Carrier selection and routing analyses carrier performance, pick the optimal routes, and keep transportation costs under control in order to guarantee timely and cost-effective delivery. Freight audit and payment can automate freight invoice audits, speed up payment processes,

and reduce billing anomalies. Finding areas where cargo may be combined, increasing container utilization, and reducing transportation costs[7]–[9].

Analytics and Reporting

Performance Metrics provides customizable key performance indicators dashboards and reports to monitor supply chain performance and identify potential improvement areas. Predictive analytics uses cutting-edge algorithms to locate bottlenecks, foresee disruptions, and enable proactive decision-making. Through the application of sustainability analysis, carbon footprint, energy consumption, and other sustainability indicators are evaluated and examined in support of sustainable supply chain practices. A multitude of roles and duties in supply chain management enable the efficient and smooth flow of goods and services from suppliers to customers. Here are some key roles and the responsibilities that come with them:

Manager of Purchasing

1. Develop and implement supply chain plans, procedures, and policies.

2. Ensure that the actions taking place across the supply chain are in keeping with the goals of the organization.

3. Inventory levels should be maintained and optimized in order to meet customer demands while cutting expenses.

4. Recognize and minimize hazards in the supply chain, such delays or disruptions.

5. Build dependable connections with suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and other interested parties to encourage performance improvements.

6. To identify issue areas and implement the appropriate adjustments, analyses supply chain metrics and data.

7. Make sure you are abiding by the law and industry norms.

Manager of Purchasing

1. Find and choose providers based on their availability, reliability, and other characteristics.

2. By negotiating terms and conditions with suppliers, you may get agreements on prices and services that are favorable.

3. Monitor supplier performance and address any issues.

4. Keeping data on contracts, performance metrics, and suppliers up to date in supplier databases.

5. To understand the requirements for procurement and develop strategies in that respect, collaborate with cross-functional teams.

6. Always evaluate and enhance your procurement processes in order to boost productivity and reduce expenses.

7. Follow the most recent technical developments, industry trends, and procurement best practices.

Logistics Manager

1. Plan, coordinate, and streamline the movement of goods across the supply chain.

2. Select the appropriate transportation modes, carriers, and routes to ensure efficient and timely delivery.

3. Organize and track shipments while handling the necessary documentation, customs clearance, and compliance.

4. Control the receiving, storing, picking, and packing processes as well as any other operations taking place in the distribution center and warehouse.

5. Optimism inventory levels and warehouse layout to make the most of available space and save costs.

6. Establish and maintain contacts with providers of logistical services while negotiating contracts.

7. To improve visibility and efficiency, build and deploy warehouse and transportation management systems.

Demand Predictor

1. Analyses historical sales data, industry trends, and consumer insights to forecast future demand.

2. Collaborate to validate demand projections by requesting input from the operations, sales, and marketing divisions.

3. Projections are continuously monitored and analyses for demand patterns in order to decrease stock outs and excess inventory.

4. To match supply and demand, collaborate with the production teams, suppliers, and forecasts.

5. Hold demand planning workshops to examine predictions, identify hazards, and devise mitigation strategies.

6. Utilize technology and methods for demand planning to provide accurate projections on schedule.

Inventory manager

1. Optimism inventory levels to meet customer demand while lowering carrying costs and stock outs.

2. Analyze demand and evaluate forecast accuracy to determine the appropriate safety stock levels.

3. Together with the production, sales, and procurement departments, ensure availability and accuracy of inventory.

4. Use just-in-time (JIT) concepts, ABC analysis, and cycle counting as inventory management techniques.

5. It is important to monitor and analyses inventory performance metrics including as turnover, holding costs, and service levels.

6. Find and correct inventory discrepancies, obsolete items, and slow-moving stock.

Management components

SCM components make form the third section of the four-square circulation framework. A business process connection's level of integration and management is determined by the quantity and caliber of components added to it. The degree of integration of the business process link may thus be increased by increasing the degree of each management component or by adding more. A variety of possible components that should get management attention are suggested by the literature on SCM, buyer-supplier relationships, business process reengineering, and buyer-supplier interactions when managing supplier partnerships [9].

Lambert and Cooper recognized the following components

1. Vigilance and planning
2. Organization of work
3. Organizational structure
4. Building's structure and product flow
5. The facility's structure for information flow
6. Management techniques
7. Power and leadership structure
8. Structure of risk and reward
9. Societal norms and mindset

However, a more thorough analysis of the existing literature yields a better understanding of what should be the most crucial supply chain parts, or branches, of the previously identified supply chain business processes, specifically, what kinds of connections the parts may have with suppliers and clients. The emphasis on cooperation, in the opinion of Bowers ox and closes, represents the synergism that yields the highest level of successful collaboration. A business that incorporates primary level components by taking on inventory ownership or other financial risks is known as a primary-level channel participant. Companies that participate in channel connections as secondary-level players specialize in providing primary participants with the services they need, such as secondary level components that support primary participants. Third-level channel participants and components that support main-level channel participants and act as the primary branches of secondary-level components are also an option. Because of this, Lambert and Cooper's framework of supply chain components is unable to draw any inferences about which supply chain elements should be regarded as primary or secondary, how these components should be arranged to create a more thorough supply chain structure, or how to examine the supply chain as an integrative one.

Power of supply-chain management

According to Andrew Cox, Joe Sanderson, and Glyn Watson, it is important to look at the power resources of both buyers and suppliers in order to understand how a supply chain relationship works. Buyers and suppliers may sometimes rely on one another or may not really have any control over one another. In certain circumstances, a purchasing company may have more power over its suppliers. In other circumstances, suppliers could have greater sway. Power regimes' role in supply chains has been widely discussed in writings by Cox, Sanderson, and Watson. The variables that could influence the ultimate integration of supply networks have been explored in other studies of power in supply chain links [10]. The goal of a 1998 study by Michael Malone and W. was to determine if potential inequalities in inter-

firm power within a supply chain may prevent the adoption of effective supply chain execution. Benton, C. Malone and Benton claim that little power research had been published in the supply chain literature before their investigation. Using French and Raven's typology of the sources of power in the context of the automotive industry, they aimed to evaluate the effects of different power strategies on relationships between buyers and sellers, as well as on supply chain performance and satisfaction[10].

CONCLUSION

The significance of supply chain resilience has gained attention at a time of geopolitical unpredictability, natural disasters, and international health crises. To survive interruptions and reduce supply chain vulnerabilities, effective supply chain management calls for creating strong contingency plans, diversifying sourcing regions, and constructing rapid reaction systems.Finally, it can be said that supply chain management is essential and dynamic in the globally linked world of contemporary business. Through its extensive global applicability, which spans industries and countries, organizations are able to function effectively, access global marketplaces, and develop cooperative partnerships with stakeholders everywhere. The duties of supply chain management now include not just operational excellence but also moral behavior, sustainability, and resiliency as the world continues to change. By accepting these obligations, organizations gain the ability to negotiate the complexity of the global environment, contribute to sustainable development, and prosper in a linked and dynamic global economy.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. T. Pinker and I. Laszlo, “Modeling surface solar irradiance for satellite applications on a global scale,” *J. Appl. Meteorol.*, 1992, doi: 10.1175/1520-0450(1992)031<0194:MSSIFS>2.0.CO;2.

[2] L. Yu and P. Gong, “Google Earth as a virtual globe tool for Earth science applications at the global scale: progress and perspectives,” *International Journal of Remote Sensing*. 2012. doi: 10.1080/01431161.2011.636081.

[3] R. Westerhoff, P. White, and G. Miguez-Macho, “Application of an improved global-scale groundwater model for water table estimation across New Zealand,” *Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.5194/hess-22-6449-2018.

[4] N. H. Batjes, “Harmonized soil profile data for applications at global and continental scales: Updates to the WISE database,” *Soil Use Manag.*, 2009, doi: 10.1111/j.1475-2743.2009.00202.x.

[5] G. J. Bowen, Z. Cai, R. P. Fiorella, and A. L. Putman, “Isotopes in the water cycle: Regional- to global-scale patterns and applications,” *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*. 2019. doi: 10.1146/annurev-earth-053018-060220.

[6] C. Menta, F. D. Conti, S. Pinto, and A. Bodini, “Soil Biological Quality index (QBS-ar): 15 years of application at global scale,” *Ecol. Indic.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.11.030.

[7] H. Kim, F. Cluzel, Y. Leroy, B. Yannou, and G. Y. Le Bris, “Research perspectives in ecodesign,” *Des. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.1017/dsj.2020.5.

[8] A. P. Zischg and M. Bermúdez, “Mapping the Sensitivity of Population Exposure to Changes in Flood Magnitude: Prospective Application From Local to Global Scale,” *Front. Earth Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.3389/feart.2020.534735.

[9] A. Atalay and A. C. Topuz, "What is being played in the world? Mobile esport applications," *Univers. J. Educ. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.13189/ujer.2018.060615.

[10] R. H. Giesen and J. Oerlemans, "Calibration of a surface mass balance model for global-scale applications," *Cryosphere*, 2012, doi: 10.5194/tc-6-1463-2012.

CHAPTER 3
KEY IDEAS AND PRINCIPLES FOR UNDERSTANDING THE SUPPLY CHAIN

Dr. Aditya Yadav, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies,
Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- aditya.yadav@muit.in

ABSTRACT:
For organisations looking to improve operational effectiveness, reduce risks, and satisfy consumer needs in a dynamic and interconnected world, an understanding of the supply chain is essential. The fundamental concepts that support understanding supply chains are summarised in this abstract, assisting organisations in navigating this intricate web of interrelated operations. The first guiding concept emphasises the significance of supply chain visibility from beginning to finish. Organisations are enabled to take preventive actions, spot bottlenecks, and react quickly to disruptions via real-time tracking and monitoring of every step, from the procurement of raw materials to the delivery of the finished product. A key component of effective supply chain management is collaboration and cooperation. Strong ties between manufacturers, distributors, suppliers, and consumers provide efficient resource allocation, smooth collaboration, and effective risk management. Understanding the supply chain is built on a crucial foundation called demand forecasting. Organisations may better match supply and demand by using accurate forecasting to optimise inventory levels, manufacturing schedules, and distribution plans.

KEYWORDS:

Businesses, Chain Managers, Chain Management, Organisations, Risk Management.

INTRODUCTION

An intricate logistical system made up of facilities that transform raw materials into completed items and then distribute them to end users or end customers is known as a supply chain, sometimes written as supply-chain. Supply chain management, meanwhile, streamlines the flow of goods via the supply chain. In intricate supply chain networks, used items may re-enter the chain at any point where there is recyclable residual value. Supply chains connect value chains. Suppliers are commonly classified in a supply chain according to "tier," with first-tier suppliers supplying products directly to consumers, second-tier suppliers supplying products to the first tier, and so on. In essence, a chain is a very complex and dynamic network of supply and demand. In a typical supply chain, there are two stages: the manufacturing stage and the distribution stage. Manufacturing facilities produce components and partly completed goods throughout the production phase. An assembly line is then used to put the components together. During the distribution stage, regional and local distribution hubs provide products to customers. Only the activities of the consumers at the end of the supply chain cause materials and completed commodities to go there.

Customer responsiveness is a sign that materials can move through a sequence of supply chain processes in order to meet end customer buying needs," according to academics Alan Harrison and Janet God sell, who believe that supply chain processes should be coordinated to focus on end customer buying behaviour[1]–[3]. Many of the interactions that occur in the supply chain are between various businesses that want to maximise their profits in their respective industries, but may not be aware of how to best meet end customer buying needs. To how supply networks really function. In essence, a chain is a very complex and dynamic network of supply and demand. As part of their attempts to uphold ethical behaviour, many

significant firms and global brands are integrating codes of conduct and standards into their corporate cultures and management systems. These provide organisations the power to enforce standards on their suppliers' buildings, farms, and other outsourced services, such as security, cleaning, and cafeteria, and to monitor their compliance with those standards via social audits. Customers could not know where their items come from if the supply chain is opaque, which might promote unethical behaviour. According to a survey done in 2018 by the Loyola University Chicago Supply and Value Chain Centre, ethics are highly important to their organisation, according to 53% of supply chain professionals.

Typologies

Marshall L. Fisher posed the question, which is the right supply chain for your product? in a major study from 1977. The capacity to mix functional" and efficient aspects, or the ability to combine responsive and innovative elements Harrison and God sell, are two complimentary characteristics of a successful supply chain strategy that Fisher, as well as Naylor, Naima, and Berry (1999), note. According to Brown et al., supply chains may be either loosely coupled or tightly coupled to improve their flexibility and profitability, top companies are migrating from tightly coupled to loosely coupled processes. Tightly coupled, or hard-wired also known as linked, collaboration denotes a close relationship between a buyer and supplier within the chain, whereas a loosely-coupled link refers to low interdependency between buyer and seller and, as a result, greater flexibility. The Chartered Institute of Procurement & Supply's professional guidance states that a closely coupled connection is meant to save inventory and avoid stock-outs.

Modelling

The flow of information and backhauls is shown by the grey arrow, while the flow of information and materials is indicated by the black arrow. The initial supply provider or plant, a supplier, a manufacturer, a customer, and a final customer are the components. There are several supply-chain models that consider the upstream and downstream elements of supply-chain management (SCM). The non-profit Supply Chain Council and business collaborated to develop the SCOR Supply-Chain Operations Reference model, which later became the de facto industry standard for supply-chain management. The effectiveness of the whole supply chain is measured by SCOR. It serves as a process reference model for managing the whole supply chain, from the supplier to the customer. It considers, among other things, performance in terms of inventory and asset turnovers, production flexibility, warranty and returns processing costs, delivery and order fulfilment performance, and overall effective performance of a supply chain. By comparing production costs to market prices, the first stages of a supply chain, such as raw material processing and manufacturing, determine their break-even point. Often, different segments may be formed from a supply chain. The break-even threshold for subsequent stages of a supply chain, including wholesale and retail, may be determined by taking transaction costs into account in relation to market price.

A supply chain model includes financial costs associated with each step. The Global Supply Chain Forum has presented an alternative supply chain model. This system is built on eight crucial business processes that go across organisational and functional barriers. Each phase is supervised by a cross-functional team made up of representatives from logistics, manufacturing, buying, finance, marketing, and research and development. Even if each process interacts with significant consumers and suppliers, customer relationship management and supplier relationship management include the essential supply chain connections. Organisations may examine their business processes from a cross-industry perspective using the American Productivity and Quality Centre's (APQC) high-level, industry-neutral enterprise process model, the Process Classification Framework (PCF) SM.

The PCF was created as an open standard by APQC and its member organisations to promote improvement via process management and benchmarking, regardless of industry, size, or location. The PCF incorporates process groups and categorises over 1,000 processes and associated activities into 12 enterprise-level categories. In order to solve problems with public health supply chains in the context of poor nations, John Snow, Inc. has developed the JSI Framework for Integrated Supply Chain Management in Public Health, which relies on industry best practises[4].

DISCUSSION

A German paper company receives daily shipments of 75 tonnes of recycled paper for use as raw materials. In the 1980s, the phrase "supply-chain management" was used to describe the integration of significant business processes from end users to original suppliers. Original suppliers are those who provide products, services, and information that are advantageous to customers and other parties. The core idea behind supply chain management (SCM) is that companies and organisations may take part in a supply chain by sharing information on customer demand, supply chain capacity, and industrial capabilities. After using it in an interview with the Financial Times, Keith Oliver, a consultant at Booz Allen Hamilton, came up with the term in 1982. Burns and Sivazlian employed it in 1978, and Aliza Mir and colleagues did the same in 1981. If all pertinent information is accessible to any pertinent firm, every company in the supply chain has the opportunity to contribute to the optimisation of the whole supply chain as opposed to sub-optimizing based on local optimisation. This will lead to better production and distribution planning overall, which may save costs and generate a more attractive end product, increasing sales and improving overall performance for the firms involved. This is one example of vertical integration. The motivations for vertical integration and how beneficial it are in terms of performance, however, are location-specific, according to studies. A new kind of competition, one that is supply-chain-versus-supply-chain-based rather than company-versus-company-based, emerges on the global market as a consequence of the successful integration of SCM.

The many component shops in Shenzhen serve as the primary source of components for many electronics industries in Guangdong and overseas. SCM's fundamental objective is to meet customer expectations by using resources like labour, inventory, and distribution capacity as efficiently as possible. A supply chain's theoretical goal is to reduce inventory while balancing supply and demand. The supply chain can be improved in a number of ways, including working with suppliers to eliminate bottlenecks, strategic sourcing to balance lowest material cost and transportation, putting just-in-time manufacturing techniques into practise, maintaining the ideal mix and location of factories and warehouses to serve customer markets, and using location allocation, vehicle routing analysis, dynamic programming, and conventional logistics optimisation. While "supply chain" also includes manufacturing and procurement and, therefore, has a much broader focus because it entails multiple businesses, such as suppliers, manufacturers, and retailers working together to satisfy a customer's need for a good or service, "logistics" refers to operations involving the distribution of products within a single business or organisation. Beginning in the 1990s, a number of companies made the decision to outsource the logistical aspect of supply-chain management by working with a third-party logistics provider (3PL). Businesses also utilise contract manufacturers to outsource manufacturing. Technology companies have risen to meet the need for help in administering these complex systems. Cloud-based SCM solutions are at the vanguard of next-generation supply chains because of their impact on the optimisation of time, resources, and inventory visibility. The utilisation of cloud technologies, which allow work to be done offline via a mobile app, typically resolves the issue of inventory situated in areas without internet coverage or connection.

Performance

Considering the inherent lack of transparency, supply chain managers are continuously under pressure to negotiate the best pricing for their resources. More details are needed Cost benchmarking helps identify competitive pricing within the industry, although it has been proposed that the best practise is to benchmark a number of supply chain performance characteristics. The SCOR model: reference for supply chain operations measures of performance includes more than 150 significant indicators that assess supply chain activity performance. According to Debra Hoffman, measuring supply chain performance is not a new practise. Most companies now evaluate at least some parts of their supply chain and are aware of the need for a more extensive measuring programmer. However, the diversity of potential performance metrics available presents a problem for supply chain managers. One technique is to link several metrics in a hierarchical structure in order to more clearly demonstrate interdependencies and the contribution of numerous indicators to the primary or most relevant metrics. Hoffman claims that the following three elements are a sign of a good supply chain: Demand forecast accuracy refers to the difference, if any, between anticipated and actual demand. The ability of a supply chain to meet customer demand is both its most crucial component and a key sign of effective delivery throughout the chain. We define perfect order fulfilment as delivering orders that are completely correct, on time, and in excellent shape. Expenses related to sourcing, production, distribution, and customer service throughout the whole supply chain. Several companies recognised the significance of the supply chain's contribution to their company's success, with cost, customer lead-time, and customer quality as the primary performance determinants, according to a boardroom research performed by Canfield University in 2010[5]–[7].

Resilience

Supply chain resilience is the capacity of a supply chain to survive, adapt, or evolve in the face of change. Long before the concept of persistence emerged, supply chain management regarded resilience as technical robustness or resilience. Calculating the supply chain's time-to-survive and time-to-recovery, which permits the identification of weak points in the system, is one typical technique to put this notion into practise. Recent interpretations of resilience that emphasise ecological resilience and social-ecological resilience have given rise to the ideas of adaptation and transformation, respectively. Accordingly, a supply chain is seen as a socio-ecological system that, like an ecosystem like a forest, can adjust to changing environmental circumstances over time and, with the aid of social actors and their capacity for foresight, may even fully convert into a new system. This leads to an anarchical interpretation of a supply chain, embedding it in a system of systems and allowing examination of linkages between the supply chain and systems functioning at other levels including society, political economy, and planet Earth. Examples of these three resilience characteristics include the Suez channel blockage in 2019, which happened when a ship blocked the channel for many days. In our scenario, persistence refers to the need to swiftly remove the ship in order to restart regular operations.

Persistence is the capacity to recover. In order to respond effectively when the system reaches the "new normal" situation, ships may be redirected around the African cape or employ other modes of transit. Last but not least, transformation is the act of questioning the foundational ideas of globalisation, outsourcing, and linear supply chains while inventing alternatives, in this instance local and circular supply networks. Supply chain resilience has been identified as a key corporate risk. According to a 2014 assessment by the Confederation of British Industry in the UK, a significant number of businesses have moved parts of their supply

chains to European nations. Resilience of the supply chain was a major consideration for many of these businesses when making their selection.

Social responsibility

The 2013 Saver building collapse, which resulted in more than 1,100 fatalities, spurred a national and worldwide discussion regarding supply chain CSR. Wieland and Hadfield assert that companies should audit their goods and suppliers, and that supplier audits should go beyond first-tier suppliers those that serve the core customer directly. They also demonstrate the need of improving visibility and the critical role that smart and electronic technologies play in doing so if the supply cannot be handled directly. Finally, they stress the need of collaboration with local businesses, organisations, and partners in order to effectively manage social responsibility in supply chains. The urgency of increasing occupational safety standards is highlighted by this incident. Hoi and Lin draw attention to the fact that corporate social responsibility may influence the passage of policies that can improve workplace safety and health management in corporations. In order to avoid accidents, international organisations that do business in other nations are really required to ensure that workplace regulations appropriately safeguard personnel.

Trends Affecting the Supply Chain

Supply chain informational supplement Because of the rising globalisation of today's marketplaces and the ease of access to substitute products, product design now plays a more crucial part in generating demand than ever before. In addition, product design serves a different purpose by providing desirable features to drive demand as supply increases and, as a result, company competition for the limited market demand increases. At this point, price and other marketing elements also lose their individuality. In this context, the term "demand generation" refers to a product's capacity to create demand [8, 9]. The ability of a product to increase demand by surpassing customer expectations is referred to in different words. Product design, however, not only affects demand creation but also costs, lead times, product quality, and production processes. The product design, together with the related supply chain and its needs, has a direct influence on manufacturing, transportation, quality, quantity, schedule, material selection, production technology, rules, regulations, and laws. The success of the supply chain is often influenced by the product's design and the capabilities of the supply chain. The contrary is also true: the supply chain that creates the product has an impact on its success. An industrial engineering study that looked at the Design for Supply Chain (DFSC) process discovered that because the product design places a lot of demands on the supply chain, once it is finished, it determines the structure of the chain, which limits engineers' ability to think of and evaluate alternative, potentially more cost-effective supply chains. A technique known as Design for Supply Chain" aims to drastically reduce product life cycle costs while also improving product quality, productivity, and profitability for all supply chain stakeholders.

A supply chain expert named Anthony Tarantino has found a number of recommended practises that affect how reliable and effective supply networks are. The development of multifunctional centres of excellence, hybrid supply chain organisations that balance centralization and decentralisation optimally, and increased usage of both structured and unstructured data are a few examples. Big data is being used more and more in supply chain management, especially in the areas of strategic buying and supply management. Effective big data deployment may improve supply chain activity performance by enabling improved decision-making. Due to the increasing complexity and b2b activity brought on by economic development, supply chain collaboration is commonly seen by participants as one of the value-adding activities in a value chain[8], [9].

Responsibilities of supply chain management include

The efficient and effective management of a broad variety of jobs is necessary for the supply chain to run smoothly and effectively. Some of the primary responsibilities of supply chain management include the following: The planning and forecasting of demand is the responsibility of supply chain management. They must look at past data, industry trends, and consumer insights to correctly forecast future demand. To attain the optimal quantity of inventory, they collaborate with the sales, marketing, and operations departments to balance supply and demand. Supply chain managers are in charge of supplier procurement, selection, and management. They negotiate contracts, evaluate supplier performance, and ensure fast delivery of products and services while preserving quality standards. Inventory management: Supply chain managers monitor stock levels to make sure they are optimal for meeting consumer demand. They use inventory management processes to reduce stock outs, reduce carrying costs, and manage obsolescence. Logistics and transportation are used to coordinate the flow of goods throughout the supply chain by supply chain managers. They choose the finest modes of transportation, haggle with carriers, strategize the best course of action, and manage logistics operations to guarantee fast and cheap delivery.

Distribution and warehousing: In charge of picking, packing, shipping, and all other parts of warehouse operations are supply chain managers. They set up efficient inventory control processes and implement optimistic warehouse designs and space utilisation. Collaboration and Supply Chain Visibility: Supply chain managers strive to increase supply chain visibility by putting policies and systems in place that provide customers with up-to-the-minute information on stock levels, shipment status, and supplier performance. They promote cooperation with vendors, distributors, and other stakeholders to improve communication and hasten problem-solving. Risks that might disrupt the supply chain are identified and reduced by supply chain managers, who also keep an eye out for natural catastrophes, supplier disruptions, and geopolitical issues. To ensure business continuity, they set up backup plans, alternate sourcing strategies, and procedures. Supply chain managers develop key performance indicators (KPIs) to evaluate performance and make adjustments. They do data analysis, identify problem areas, and implement methods to increase productivity, reduce costs, and increase customer satisfaction. Supply chain managers are increasingly responsible for promoting moral and environmentally friendly business practises. This requires guaranteeing environmentally friendly operations, moral sourcing, observance of legal requirements, and respect for employees' rights. In order to identify and implement cutting-edge solutions and best practises, supply chain managers lead continuous improvement initiatives. They remain abreast of market developments, new technological developments, and market trends in order to enhance supply chain operations.

Advantages

Supply chain management has a number of advantages that help businesses prosper and maintain their competitiveness. Supply chain management has a number of key advantages, including. Cost effectiveness with good supply chain management, businesses may improve their operations and reduce costs across the whole supply chain. This entails lowering inventory carrying costs, maximising transportation and logistics expenses, and optimising procurement operations in order to negotiate favourable pricing and conditions with suppliers. By optimising processes and getting rid of waste, businesses may save costs and boost profitability. Businesses have the chance to enhance customer satisfaction and service via supply chain management. By optimising inventory levels, businesses may ensure product availability, reduce stock outs, and boost order fulfilment rates. Furthermore, efficient logistics and transportation operations, which save lead times and increase customer

responsiveness, enable on-time and exact deliveries. Better customer service may increase client retention and consumer loyalty. Process optimisation, bottleneck removal, and improved operational efficiency are the three basic objectives of supply chain management. By using lean concepts and continuous improvement methodologies, businesses may reduce cycle times, enhance output, and increase throughput. By simplifying their processes, businesses may quickly adapt to changing consumer demands and gain a competitive edge.

Enhanced Collaboration and Communication: Effective supply chain management promotes collaboration and communication among supply chain stakeholders. This group includes consumers, producers, distributors, and suppliers. Businesses may exchange information, coordinate activities, and align objectives to boost visibility, reduce ambiguity, and improve decision-making. Collaborative connections improve supply chain responsiveness and efficiency by enabling better demand and supply coordination. A vital part of supply chain management, risk detection and mitigation avoid interruptions in the flow of goods and services. By diversifying their sources, creating backup plans, and coming up with alternative sourcing methods, businesses may strengthen their resilience and decrease the consequences of interruptions like natural disasters, supplier failures, or geopolitical events. By using proactive risk management approaches, organisations may maintain business continuity and ensure uninterrupted supply chain operations.

Strategic Advantage: A well-managed supply chain may provide businesses an advantage over their competitors. By providing superior customer service, a faster time to market, and cutting-edge supply chain strategies, it enables firms to stand out from the competitors in the market. A well-optimized supply chain may be linked to long-term sustainability, increased market share, and improved brand perception. Sustainability and social responsibility: Supply chain management plays a significant role in enabling the development of sustainable and socially responsible practises. By incorporating environmental concerns, ethical sourcing, and fair labour practises into supply chain operations, businesses may adhere to consumer preferences, regulatory requirements, and societal expectations. Sustainable supply chain practises boost a company's reputation while also lowering costs by more efficiently using resources, cutting waste, and conserving energy.

Fundamentals for Understanding the Supply Chain

For companies to efficiently manage their operations, maximise productivity, and guarantee customer happiness, they must have a thorough understanding of the supply chain. Understanding supply chains is based on a number of ideas that help businesses navigate this intricate web of interrelated processes:

1. End-to-End Visibility Getting complete supply chain visibility is one of the essential concepts. This entails tracking and keeping an eye on each step of the supply chain, from acquiring raw materials to delivering the finished product to the client. A proactive approach to decision-making and prompt reaction to any disturbances or bottlenecks are made possible by real-time visibility.
2. Supply chains naturally include collaboration between a variety of stakeholders, including suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and consumers. For effective coordination, effective resource allocation, and mutual success, it is essential to forge strong relationships and open lines of communication among all parties.
3. Demand Prediction a crucial component of supply chain management is the accurate prediction of demand. Organisations may optimise inventory levels, manufacturing schedules, and distribution tactics, preventing excess inventory or stock outs, by knowing consumer demand trends.

4. Lean and Agile Practises The secret to a successful supply chain is to balance lean and agile concepts. While agile principles place an emphasis on agility and response to shifting market needs and unforeseen interruptions, lean practises concentrate on minimising waste and simplifying procedures.
5. Risk management: Natural catastrophes, geopolitical unrest, supplier failures, and other factors may all interrupt the supply chain. Identification of possible risks, creation of mitigation plans, and development of resilience are all necessary components of effective risk management.
6. Sustainability and ethical issues must be taken into account in supply chains in the socially aware world of today. Responsible sourcing, fair labour practises, and environmentally friendly operations should be given top priority by businesses in order to have a beneficial effect on both society and the environment.
7. Integration of technology for contemporary supply chain management to succeed, technology must be embraced. Block chain technology, Internet of Things (IoT) devices, and sophisticated analytics improve stakeholder cooperation, data accuracy, and supply chain visibility.
8. Continuous Improvement The supply chain is a dynamic system, and maintaining competitiveness requires constant improvement. To maximise the efficacy and efficiency of the supply chain, organisations should frequently evaluate performance indicators, get customer feedback, and apply process improvements.
9. Customer-Centric Approach It is essential to put the needs and expectations of the customer at the forefront of supply chain decision-making. Businesses should work to provide goods and services that satisfy customers' demands while guaranteeing a smooth and positive experience.
10. Supply chains need to be adaptive and agile in order to respond to changing consumer demands, disruptions, and market dynamics. Organisations are better positioned for long-term success when they can promptly respond to new problems and opportunities[10].

CONCLUSION

The fundamental rules for comprehending the supply chain are essential directives that equip organisations to successfully negotiate the complexities and difficulties of contemporary commercial operations. Businesses may increase customer happiness, optimise supply chains, and create resilience to adapt to a constantly shifting global environment by upholding five essential principles.

End-to-end visibility gives businesses real-time access to information about their supply chains, allowing them to make proactive decisions and act quickly in the event of interruptions. Strong ties between stakeholders are fostered via collaboration and partnerships, which provide smooth coordination and effective resource allocation.Utilising demand forecasting, businesses can match their supply with real consumer demands, cutting inventory costs and preventing stock outs. Supply chains may be made more effective and adaptable by combining lean and agile practises, enabling them to adjust to changing market conditions and unforeseen occurrences. Supply networks are protected from interruptions by effective risk management measures, maintaining company continuity and reducing possible losses.

Adopting ethical and sustainable practises improves an organization's reputation and enables it to better reflect social norms. Supply chain processes are transformed through technology integration, which improves cooperation, visibility, and data accuracy. A culture of innovation and optimisation is fostered through continuous improvement, preparing organisations for long-term success.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Kamalahmadi and M. M. Parast, "A review of the literature on the principles of enterprise and supply chain resilience: Major findings and directions for future research," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2015.10.023.

[2] I. W. G. Kwon, S. H. Kim, and D. G. Martin, "Healthcare supply chain management; strategic areas for quality and financial improvement," *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2016.07.014.

[3] M. Tieman, "The application of Halal in supply chain management: In-depth interviews," *J. Islam. Mark.*, 2011, doi: 10.1108/17590831111139893.

[4] Shashi, P. Centobelli, R. Cerchione, and M. Ertz, "Managing supply chain resilience to pursue business and environmental strategies," *Bus. Strateg. Environ.*, 2020, doi: 10.1002/bse.2428.

[5] S. C. Buttigieg, F. Bezzina, A. Xuereb, and P. K. Dey, "Healthcare supply chain management: Application in the Maltese Healthcare System," *Heal. Serv. Manag. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/0951484819871003.

[6] L. Batista, M. Bourlakis, Y. Liu, P. Smart, and A. Sohal, "Supply chain operations for a circular economy," *Production Planning and Control*. 2018. doi: 10.1080/09537287.2018.1449267.

[7] M. Christopher and M. Holweg, "'Supply Chain 2.0': Managing supply chains in the era of turbulence," *Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist. Manag.*, 2011, doi: 10.1108/09600031111101439.

[8] I. John Snow, *The Supply Chain Manager's Handbook: A practical Guide to the Management of Health Commodities*. 2019.

[9] I. M. Sandvik and W. Stubbs, "Circular fashion supply chain through textile-to-textile recycling," *J. Fash. Mark. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/JFMM-04-2018-0058.

[10] C. Clifford Defee and T. P. Stank, "Applying the strategy-structure-performance paradigm to the supply chain environment," *Int. J. Logist. Manag.*, 2005, doi: 10.1108/09574090510617349.

CHAPTER 4
THE PURPOSE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE

Dr. Aditya Yadav, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies,
Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- aditya.yadav@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

Supply chain management is the process of coordinating the smooth flow of products, services, and information from the procurement of raw materials through the delivery of the finished product to the client. This abstract gives a summary of the essential goals and importance of supply chain management, emphasising its contribution to efficiency, resilience, and customer value in the fast-paced business environment of today.SCM's primary goal is to optimise the complete supply chain network to make sure that the proper product is always accessible at the appropriate time, location, and quantity. Effective supply chain management reduces costs, shortens lead times, and boosts operational effectiveness, all of which help firms become more profitable.SCM's function in fostering resilience is another key feature of the discipline. Supply chain management helps organisations endure interruptions like natural disasters, geopolitical events, or supplier failures by employing risk management methods, diversifying sourcing regions, and creating strong contingency plans, so assuring company continuity.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Chain Design, Effective Supply, Retail Stores, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

The value generated overall should be maximised throughout the supply chain. The difference between the final product's value to the customer and the expenses the supply chain expended to meet the customer's request is the value that a supply chain produces, also known as supply chain surplus. Each customer will have a distinct perception of the final product's worth, which may be determined by the maximum price the client is willing to pay. Customer worth minus Supply Chain Cost Supply Chain Surplus. The consumer surplus, or discrepancy between the product's value and price, is retained by the customer. Supply chain profitability, which is the difference between customer revenue and the overall cost of the supply chain, is created from the leftover supply chain surplus. A wireless router purchased at Best Buy for $60 serves as an example of how much money the supply chain earns. The router is purchased by customers who think it is worth at least $60. As a consequence, the customer receives some of the supply chain excess as consumer surplus. The supplier chain keeps the balance as profit.

When information is exchanged, components are made, stored, transported, money is moved, and etc., Best Buy and other elements of the supply chain suffer costs. The difference between the $60 the customer paid and the entire expenses incurred by the supply chain to produce and deliver the router is what is referred to as its profitability.Supply chain profitability is the total profit that will be distributed across all intermediaries and stages of the supply chain. The supply chain performs better the more profitable it is. For the majority of profitable supply networks, the supply chain excess will be strongly correlated with profitability. Instead than focusing on profits at certain phases, a supply chain's success

should be measured in terms of total profitability[1]–[3]. In following chapters, we demonstrate how placing too much focus on the profitability of specific stages may cause a drop in supply chain profits as a whole. When supply chain excess is the main emphasis, all supply chain members are encouraged to grow the overall pie. Finding sources of value, income, and cost follows naturally from describing a supply chain's performance in terms of supply chain profitability. Any supply chain has only one source of income: the client. The utility of a customer's detergent purchase at Wal-Mart depends on a variety of factors, including the utility of the detergent, the travel time to Wal-Mart, and the likelihood that the detergent will be in stock. The client is the sole source of positive cash flow for the Wal-Mart supply chain. All other cash flows are merely fund exchanges that take place within the supply chain since different stages have different owners. When paying a supplier, Wal-Mart takes a portion of the money the customer contributes and distributes it to the provider. Costs are produced within the supply chain by all information, product, and cash movements. The success of the supply chain depends on these flows being managed effectively.

Effective supply chain management involves managing the assets, goods, information, and financial flows in order to maximise total supply network surplus. The entire pie grows as supply chain surplus rises, benefiting everyone who contributed to the chain. We place a lot of focus in this book on analysing how each supply chain decision impacts the supply chain excess. These decisions and their results might be influenced by a wide range of circumstances. Consider how the supply chains for fast-moving consumer goods vary between India and the United States as an example. U.S. distributors have a substantially less influence on this supply chain than their Indian counterparts do. We argue that the difference in supply chain structure between the two countries may be explained by the impact distributors have on supply chain excess.

In the US, the retail market is heavily consolidated, with giant chains buying items for consumers from the bulk of manufacturers. Using an intermediary like a distributor has no impact on cutting costs and may potentially raise them as a consequence of an extra transaction due to the size that this consolidation has given retailers. India, in contrast, has millions of inexpensive retail stores. Due to the limited amount of goods Indian retail businesses can carry as a result of their little size, an order may be likened to the weekly food shopping for a household in the United States. A producer can only keep transportation costs down by bringing massive truckloads of merchandise close to the market and then distributing locally utilising "milk runs" with smaller vehicles. Having an intermediary who can accept a large truckload of supplies, split bulk and then make smaller deliveries to the merchants is crucial if transportation costs are to be kept to a low. In India, most retailers are one-stop shops that sell everything from cooking oil to soaps and detergents produced by various manufacturers. Distributors in India might reduce transportation expenses for outbound delivery to the merchant in addition to the convenience of one-stop shopping by integrating goods from many producers during delivery trips. Distributors also manage collections since their costs are far cheaper than what it would be if each manufacturer in India collected from retailers on their own. As a consequence, the importance of distributors in India may be explained by the growth of supply chain excess that distributor presence in that nation caused. The relevance of distributors will decline as Indian commerce begins to consolidate, claims the supply chain excess thesis[4].

Significance of Supply Chain Management

1. Operational Efficiency SCM optimises the movement of resources, information, and commodities across the supply chain, lowering lead times, increasing productivity, and

decreasing waste. Organisations can create and distribute products and services more successfully thanks to efficient supply chains, which lowers costs and boosts profitability.

2. Cost reduction Successful SCM methods assist businesses in finding cost-cutting possibilities and streamlining processes. Supply chain management lowers operating costs and improves overall financial performance by optimising inventory levels, shipping routes, and manufacturing procedures.
3. Enhanced Customer Satisfaction a well-managed supply chain makes sure that goods and services are delivered to consumers on schedule and with reliability. Higher customer satisfaction and enhanced loyalty are a result of effectively meeting consumer requests, attending to their requirements, and offering a smooth experience.
4. Competitive Advantage In a crowded market, SCM may be a crucial differentiator. Companies with effective supply chains may introduce new goods more rapidly, react promptly to market changes, and outperform their competitors.
5. Risk reduction Supply chain management entails identifying, reducing, and preparing for potential risks. Organisations may lessen the effects of interruptions like supply chain failures or natural catastrophes by diversifying their sourcing regions, forming solid relationships, and creating risk management measures.
6. Collaboration and innovation are fostered through effective SCM between manufacturers, suppliers, and other stakeholders. Collaboration may result in the creation of new products, enhanced supply chain efficiency, and process improvements.
7. Global Market Access SCM makes it possible for businesses to enter international markets and broaden their reach. Businesses may access new clientele via foreign sourcing, distribution, and collaborations, and they can also look into a variety of prospects throughout the globe.
8. Sustainability and social responsibility Supply chain management is crucial in advancing sustainable behaviours and moral behaviour at a time of rising environmental and social awareness. A favourable brand reputation and consumer loyalty are influenced by ethical labour practises, environmental stewardship, and responsible sourcing.
9. Data-Driven Decision Making SCM makes use of technology and data analytics to provide insightful information about supply chain operations. Organisations may improve processes, make well-informed choices, and more precisely forecast future demand by analysing data.
10. Business continuity is improved by a well-managed supply chain because it lowers the risk of interruptions and guarantees the availability of essential supplies and materials.

DISCUSSION

How product, information, and cash flows are planned and handled has a significant impact on how well a supply chain performs. Wal-Mart, Amazon, and Seven-Eleven Japan are a few examples of companies that have attributed their success to superior supply chain design, planning, and management. On the other side, some online businesses, like Web van, have failed as a result of errors in the design and architecture of their supply chains. An example of how performance was severely influenced by the supply chain's failure to adapt to a changing market and consumer expectations is the rise and eventual downfall of Borders, a chain of bookshops. Dell Computer is another company that has to modify its supply chain strategy in response to advancing technology and changing consumer needs. These situations are covered in the section that follows. When it comes to the efficient use of supply chain design, planning, and operation, Wal-Mart has been a trailblazer. The company made large early expenditures in the transport and communication infrastructure to guarantee the smooth flow of products and information. Wal-Mart developed its supply chain with store clusters centred on distribution centres to allow regular replenishment at its retail locations while reducing expenses.

Due to regular replenishment, stores are able to better manage supply and demand than their competitors. Wal-Mart has been a leader in supplier cooperation and information sharing to lower prices and broaden product availability. The results are excellent. In its 2010 annual report, the company reported a net income of more than $14.3 billion on sales of more than $408 billion. These are outstanding results for a company whose annual revenues were under $1 billion in 1980. The rise in revenue is the result of compound annual growth rate exceeding 20%. Seven-Eleven Japan is another company that has used excellent supply chain design, planning, and execution to foster development and profitability. In order to ensure that the appropriate items are available at each of its convenience shops to satisfy the demands of the clients, it has implemented an exceptional information system and a very rapid replenishment system. Its adaptability allows it to change the mix of products at each location depending on the time of day in order to accurately satisfy client demand. As a consequence, the company has grown; its sales rose from 1 billion yen in 1974 to around 3 trillion yen in 2009, with profits of 164 billion yen.

Numerous online firms' failures, like those of Web van and Cosmo, may be attributed to their inability to effectively manage supply chain flows or develop effective supply chains. From large warehouses that Web van established in a number of key American cities, groceries were delivered to customers' homes. This supply chain arrangement couldn't compete on price with the supply networks employed by traditional supermarkets. Traditional supermarket chains carry goods to a supermarket close to the client using whole truckloads, which results in extremely inexpensive transportation costs. They pass their inventory around quite rapidly and let customers choose the bulk of the store's merchandise. While Web van's inventory flipped a little more rapidly than supermarkets did, it did so at the cost of much greater labour and transportation costs for home delivery. The outcome was that the company collapsed in 2001, only two years after completing a highly profitable initial public offering.

Borders' experience demonstrates how performance may suffer significantly from a failure to adapt supply networks to a changing environment. Borders and Barnes & Noble dominated the book and music industries in the 1990s by adopting the superstore idea. Compared to the tiny local bookstores that previously controlled the industry, Borders was able to offer customers a broader range (about 100,000 titles at superstores against fewer than 10,000 titles at a local bookshop) at a lower price point. Compared to neighbourhood book shops, the firm was able to change its inventory more often since its operating expenses per dollar of sales were lower. In 2004 [4], Borders reported profits of $132 million and sales of around $4 billion. However, the emergence of Amazon, which by selling online and holding its stocks in a few distribution centres provided a far greater range than Borders at a cheaper price, already presented a challenge to its business model. Due to its failure to alter its supply chain to compete with Amazon, Borders experienced a rapid fall. By 2009, sales had dropped to $2.8 billion, and the company lost $109 million that year.

Another company that had considerable success due to the planning, design, and execution of its supply chain was Dell, which eventually had to adapt due to changes in technology and consumer expectations. Dell had an unprecedented rise in sales and profitability between 1993 and 2006 as a result of the way its supply chain was organised, allowing it to quickly and inexpensively provide customised PCs to customers. By 2006, Dell had a net income of more than $3.5 billion on sales of little over $56 billion. This success was built on two key supply chain components that enabled rapid, economical customisation[5]–[7]. The first was Dell's decision to sell directly to customers rather than via distributors and merchants. The concentration of manufacturing and inventory in a limited number of sites, with final assembly postponed until the acceptance of the customer order, was the second essential component of Dell's supply chain. Low component supply levels allowed Dell to provide a

variety of PC configurations. Despite this remarkable feat, Dell encountered a number of new challenges as the industry changed. Dell's supply chain was best suited for highly customised PCs, but the market was transitioning to lesser degrees of personalization. Given the growing capability of hardware, consumers were happy with a limited number of model variations. In response, Dell made adjustments to its supply chain that had an impact on both direct sales and built-to-order construction. The business started selling its personal computers via well-known retailers including GOME in China and Wal-Mart in the US. Furthermore, a significant percentage of its assembly was contracted out to low-cost nations, essentially creating things based on inventories rather than customer orders. Dell is making significant investments in modernising its supply chain, in contrast to Borders. If these changes increase Dell's productivity remains to be seen. The supply chain decision stages are categorised in the following section based on how often they are made and how much time they take up.

Phases of decision-making in a supply chain

To properly manage the movement of information, products, and money in a supply chain, several decisions must be taken. The supply chain excess should be considered while making any decision. These choices may be broken down into three categories or stages based on how often they occur and the time frame in which they have an effect. Therefore, uncertainty throughout the decision horizon must be taken into consideration for each type of choice. During this phase, a firm decides how the supply chain will be set up over the next years. This is known as supply chain design or strategy. It dictates how the chain is set up, how resources are distributed, and what actions are taken at each level. The location and size of production and storage facilities, the products to be produced or stored at various locations, the modes of transportation to be made available along various shipping legs, and the type of information system to be used are all strategic decisions that businesses must make. In 2009, PepsiCo Inc. made a strategic or supply chain design decision to buy two of its largest bottlers. A corporation must ensure that the supply chain configuration advances its strategic objectives and boosts supply chain excess throughout this phase. The fully integrated beverage business will allow us to introduce innovative products and packages to market faster, streamline our manufacturing and distribution systems, and react more quickly to market changes, the PepsiCo CEO stated in a news release on August 4. "The existing model has served the system very well, but the fully integrated beverage business will enable us to respond more quickly to market changes. alterations in the sector. Supply chain design decisions are often made for the long term and making abrupt changes to them is costly. As a consequence, while making these choices, organisations must take the unpredictability of anticipated market circumstances over the next years into account.

The time span considered for choices made at this stage is between a quarter and a year when planning the supply chain. The strategic phase structure of the supply chain is therefore fixed. Planning must abide the limits imposed by this configuration. While taking into consideration the constraints established during the strategy or design phase, planning's goal is to enhance the supply chain surplus that can be created throughout the course of the planning horizon. Companies start the planning phase by forecasting demand as well as other factors, such costs and price in different markets, for the next year or a similar time period. Planning may take many forms, such as choosing which markets will be served from which locations, outsourcing production, the inventory management practises to be used, and the timing and extent of marketing and price promotions. For instance, the steelmaker ArcelorMittal decided which markets a manufacturing unit would service and what output levels were expected at each site while making planning decisions. By making plans for a certain time period, operational criteria for a supply chain are defined. During this period, businesses must include uncertainty over demand, currency rates, and competition into their strategy.

Companies try to take advantage of any flexibility built into the supply chain during design to maximise performance given a shorter time frame and more accurate estimates than during design. As a part of the planning process, businesses create a set of operational rules to direct their short-term activities.

3. The time period in supply chain management is either weekly or daily. During this period, businesses make judgements on certain client orders. At the operational level, the supply chain structure is seen as set, and there are previously defined planning rules. The goal of supply chain operations is to handle incoming client orders as efficiently as possible. During this stage, businesses designate an order to a certain shipping method and shipment, assign inventory or production to that order, specify a deadline for an order's fulfilment, and make pick lists at a warehouse, schedule truck deliveries, and place replenishment orders.

4. Demand details: Since operational decisions are made quickly within minutes, hours, or days there is less room for ambiguity. The goal of the operating phase is to maximise performance and benefit from the decline in uncertainty while staying within the constraints set by the configuration and planning rules.

5. The design, planning, and management of a supply chain have a substantial influence on its overall profitability and performance. It is logical to infer that successful supply chain planning, design, and management are to blame for the growth of organisations like Wal-Mart and Seven-Eleven Japan. At each of the three decision stages stated earlier in subsequent chapters, we develop concepts and provide techniques that may be used. Most of our discussion centres on the supply chain's planning and design phases. Among those in charge of interconnected processes, nation[8].

Supply-chain illustration:

This section covers various supply chains and offers problems that must be addressed at various phases, including conception, planning, and execution. In following chapters, we discuss concepts and provide strategies that might be used to resolve these questions. The different incursions into the retail market by Apple and Gateway was founded in 1985 as a PC direct sales firm with no presence in shops. Gateway was one of the first PC makers to start offering products online in 1996. After selling its PCs for many years without a retail infrastructure, Gateway began an aggressive plan in the late 1990s to build Gateway retail stores all throughout the United States. Its shops didn't carry completed items, thus their main focus was helping customers choose the optimal configuration. All PCs were produced to order and then delivered to the client from one of the assembly locations. This strategy was initially welcomed by investors, who helped Gateway's stock price reach over $80 per share in late 1999. However, this triumph did not last. Shares of Gateway had dropped to roughly $4 by November 2002, and the business was losing a considerable amount of money. By April 2004, Gateway had closed all of its retail sites and reduced the number of configurations that were offered to customers. In August 2007, Taiwanese company Acer purchased Gateway for $710 million. Gateway PCs were offered for sale in more than 20 different retail locations by 2010, including Best Buy and Costco. As you can anticipate, this required the firm to make a big shift.

On the other hand, Apple has had enormous success ever since opening its first store in 2001. With more than 300 stores across the globe, Apple generated 15% of its total net sales through retail in 2010. Unlike Gateway, Apple has always maintained product inventories. Given the way its goods are created, Apple's retail assortment isn't all that varied. Sales are quite high at each of its sites; in 2009, revenues at the London branch on Regent Street were £2,000 per square foot. In its 2010 annual report, Apple recorded retail sales of around $10

billion, a 47% increase from the previous year. The following inquiries emphasise the supply chain choices that have an impact on how Apple and Gateway execute differently. For what reasons did Gateway choose not to have any completed items on hand in its retail locations should a business that owns retail stores have any completed items on hand? What characteristics must items possess in order to be included in the inventory of finished goods? What characteristics set apart the greatest items that are manufactured to order? How does product diversity affect how much inventory a retail company has to have on hand? Is a direct selling supply chain without retail spaces necessarily more economical than one with them? What factors led to the demise of Gateway rural shops and the triumph of Apple retail?

Zara:

The owner of the Zara network of apparel shops is Indicted, the biggest clothes producer and retailer in Spain. More than 4,700 retail stores in around 76 different countries generated over 11 billion euros in revenue for the company in 2009. Due to a strategy of being very responsive to changing trends while keeping low price, Zara has seen substantial success in a sector where customer demand is inconsistent. In contrast to the industry average of more than six months for design to sales cycle durations, Zara has achieved cycle times of four to six weeks. Because of this speed, Zara can introduce new items every week and change 75% of its inventory display every three to four weeks. As a result, Zara's items on display far better reflect customer preferences than those of its rivals. Because of this, fewer items are discounted at Zara shops than at those of its competitors, and most of its goods are offered at full price. Zara combines quick, adaptable sources in Europe (mostly Portugal and Spain) with cost-effective sources in Asia to make its apparel. The bulk of garment manufacturers, in contrast, have moved the majority of their production to Asia.

About 40% of the production capacity is owned by the firm, while the other 60% is outsourced. Asian sites are used to source items with more stable demand, whereas European sites are used to source products with more variable demand. More than 40% of its purchases of finished items and the bulk of its in-house manufacture occur after the start of the sales season. This contrasts with a typical retailer's production level being less than 20% following the start of a sales season. Zara's responsiveness and postponement of decisions until after trends are recognised allow it to reduce inventory and forecast inaccuracy. Zara has also made large investments in information technology to make sure that the most current sales data is accessible to influence replenishment and production choices. In 2009, the Indicted sent items to merchants throughout the globe from eight distribution centres in Spain. According to the organisation, it typically takes 24 hours for retailers in Europe and up to 48 hours for those in America or Asia to process orders once they are received at the distribution centre (DC). Shipments were made from the DCs to the retailers on a regular basis. This allowed for an exact match between customer demand and shop inventory.

The questions that follow highlight issues with the supply chain that are essential to Zara's business and strategy:

1. How does Zara's extremely responsive supply chain provide them a competitive edge?

2. Why did the defendant choose to use both internal and external manufacturing?

3. Why does Zara purchase goods from local suppliers whose demand is inconsistent and goods from Asian producers whose demand is consistent?

4. What value does Zara get from restocking its shops many times a week as opposed to a less regular schedule? How does the frequency of replenishment affect the design of the distribution system?

5. Do you think online or in-store sales are better suited for Zara's quick replenishment system?

W.W. Grainger and McMaster-Carr are MRO suppliers. W.W. sells goods for maintenance, repair, and operations (MRO). McMaster-Carr and Grainger. Both firms accept orders via catalogues and online. W.W. Grainger also operates several hundred stores around the nation. Orders may be placed online, over the phone, or in person by customers. Orders submitted to W.W. Customers may choose to have Grainger delivered to them or pick it up in person at one of its locations. Contrarily, McMaster-Carr almost always delivers orders (although a few customers who live near to its DCs do choose to pick up their own items). W.W. has nine DCs. Grainger fills client orders and restocks the shelves. One of the five DCs operated by McMaster fulfils every request. McMaster as well as W.W. Grainger doesn't make any products. They mainly take on the role of a distributor or retailer[9], [10]. Their success is largely attributed to their ability to manage their supply chain. Both companies provide millions of things to its customers. Grainger has around 200,000 stock-keeping units (SKU), whereas McMaster has about 500,000. Additionally, Grainger provides a vast array of extra products that it does not maintain in store that it purchases directly from its suppliers. Both firms are impacted by the aforementioned tactical issues:

1. How many DCs should be built, and where should they be located?
2. How should DCs approach product stocking? Should every DC carry each item?
3. Which products should be maintained in stock and which should be shipped straight to the provider in response to a customer order?
4. What products should a W.W.? The inventory at Grainger?
5. How should markets for order fulfilment be delegated to DCs? What should be done if a DC can only partially fulfil an order? Should backups be stored in a specified location? How will they be selected?
6. How should inventory replenishment be managed across the multiple stocking locations?
7. What should happen with Web orders given the way things are now? Is it better to start a new Web company distribution channel or to combine it with the existing one?

Which transportation methods should be used for order fulfilment and stock replenishment?

CONCLUSION

The goal of supply chain management is a complex and crucial task that forms the basis of effective and profitable company operations. SCM's main objective is to make the movement of products, services, and information as efficient and dependable as possible across the supply chain so that consumers get their orders on time and within budget.Supply chain management is essential for boosting productivity, lowering operating expenses, and boosting revenue for businesses. SCM improves operational efficiency and market competitiveness by simplifying processes, reducing waste, and improving resource utilisation. The goal of SCM also includes developing resilience and adaptation in the face of uncertainty, going beyond internal efficiency. Organisations can endure interruptions and guarantee company continuity by using strong risk management techniques, contingency plans, and diversity of sourcing locations. The main goal of supply chain management is to be customer-centric. Understanding client wants, matching supply to real demand, and delivering a seamless experience boost customer pleasure, brand loyalty, and financial success over the long run. Additionally, supply chain management is essential for advancing sustainability and moral

behaviour. Organisations may link their supply chain operations with social ideals and draw in socially aware customers by implementing responsible sourcing, environmental stewardship, and fair labour standards.

REFERENCES:

[1] T. Simatupang, "Supply Chain Management Contents Supply Chain Management," *Slideshare*, 2015.

[2] Nurshafaaida, M. Rani, M. Nordian, A. Amran, I. Ibrahim, and H. Haron, "Industrial Revolution 4.0 Halal Supply Chain Management: A Theoretical Framework," *Int. J. Arts Humanit. Soc. Sci. Stud.*, 2020.

[3] H. Fu, C. Zhao, C. Cheng, and H. Ma, "Blockchain-based agri-food supply chain management: case study in China," *Int. Food Agribus. Manag. Rev.*, 2020, doi: 10.22434/ifamr2019.0152.

[4] P. D. Cousins, B. Lawson, K. J. Petersen, and B. Fugate, "Investigating green supply chain management practices and performance: The moderating roles of supply chain ecocentricity and traceability," *Int. J. Oper. Prod. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/IJOPM-11-2018-0676.

[5] R. Dubey, A. Gunasekaran, S. J. Childe, T. Papadopoulos, and S. F. Wamba, "World class sustainable supply chain management: Critical review and further research directions," *International Journal of Logistics Management*. 2017. doi: 10.1108/IJLM-07-2015-0112.

[6] M. N. Faisal, D. K. Banwet, and R. Shankar, "Supply chain risk mitigation: Modeling the enablers," *Bus. Process Manag. J.*, 2006, doi: 10.1108/14637150610678113.

[7] F. P. Putri, "Peningkatan Efektivitas Dan Efisiensi Manajemen Rantai Pasok Agroindustri Buah: Tinjauan Literatur Dan Riset Selanjutnya,"*J. Teknol. Ind. Pertan.*, 2020, doi: 10.24961/j.tek.ind.pert.2020.30.3.338.

[8] N. Kumar and A. Jha, "Application of principles of supply chain management to the pharmaceutical good transportation practices," *Int. J. Pharm. Healthc. Mark.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/IJPHM-09-2017-0048.

[9] A. B. Lopes de Sousa Jabbour, C. J. Chiappetta Jabbour, M. Hingley, E. L. Vilalta-Perdomo, G. Ramsden, and D. Twigg, "Sustainability of supply chains in the wake of the coronavirus (COVID-19/SARS-CoV-2) pandemic: lessons and trends," *Mod. Supply Chain Res. Appl.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/mscra-05-2020-0011.

[10] D. M. Lambert, "Supply Chain Management – Processes, Partnerships, Performance," in *Dimensionen der Logistik*, 2010. doi: 10.1007/978-3-8349-6515-8_29.

CHAPTER 5
KEY METRICS AND STRATEGIES FOR IMPROVING SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE

Dr. Smita Mishra, Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- smita.mshra@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

In today's cutthroat business environment, a supply chain's effectiveness is a key predictor of an organization's success. This abstract explores the crucial measurements and tactics that are crucial for enhancing supply chain efficiency and promoting operational excellence. A collection of key performance indicators that allow organisations to monitor and analyse different components of the supply chain are essential for effective supply chain performance. On-time delivery, inventory turnover, order fulfilment rate, and lead time are a few metrics that provide useful information on the effectiveness, responsiveness, and customer satisfaction of the supply chain. A multidimensional strategy is used in supply chain performance improvement strategies. Establishing end-to-end visibility and transparency across the supply chain network is one of the most important techniques. Organisations can spot inefficiencies, bottlenecks, and opportunities for improvement using real-time data and analytics, enabling data-driven decision-making.

KEYWORDS:

Competitive Strategy, Chain Performance, Demand Uncertainty, Functional Strategies, Implied Uncertainty.

INTRODUCTION

Key performance indicators (KPIs) are metrics that organisations may use to evaluate and analyse different parts of the supply chain. These metrics are essential for effective supply chain performance. Insights into the effectiveness, responsiveness, and customer satisfaction of the supply chain may be gained from metrics like on-time delivery, inventory turnover, order fulfilment rate, and lead time. A comprehensive strategy is used in strategies to enhance supply chain performance. Setting up end-to-end visibility and transparency across the supply chain network is one of the most important methods. Real-time data and analytics enable organisations to pinpoint inefficiencies, bottlenecks, and improvement opportunities, enabling data-driven decision-making. Another crucial tactic for improving performance is collaboration amongst supply chain partners. Organisations may collaborate to optimise processes, cut lead times, and limit risks by developing strong connections with suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and logistics service providers. Supply chain performance is greatly improved by using lean concepts, which are centred on removing waste and streamlining operations. Streamlining processes, cutting costs, and improving efficiency are the outcomes of implementing lean practises across the supply chain [1]–[3].

A key tactic for improving supply chain performance is to embrace technology and automation. Organisations can forecast demand, optimise inventory levels, and increase the agility and responsiveness of their supply chains thanks to technologies like advanced analytics, IoT devices, and artificial intelligence (AI).A significant component of performance improvement measures is supply chain resilience, too. Organisations may better handle interruptions and preserve business continuity by building strong contingency plans,

diversifying their sourcing options, and using risk management strategies. In supply chain performance plans, sustainability factors are becoming more and more significant. Integrating ethical standards, eco-friendly procedures, and responsible sourcing helps build a favourable brand image and satisfies the rising demand for environmentally sensitive goods. In summary, organisations looking to improve supply chain performance must concentrate on important KPIs and apply focused solutions. Businesses may increase supply chain responsiveness, efficiency, and customer happiness by evaluating KPIs, streamlining procedures, encouraging teamwork, and using technology. Continual innovation, adaptation, and reliance on data-driven insights are necessary for organisations to succeed in an ever-changing global economy. Supply chain performance improvement is a process that never ends.

A company's competitive strategy highlights the variety of customer wants it hopes to satisfy with its products and services in respect to its competitors. Wal-Mart, for instance, aims to provide a large assortment of items with acceptable quality at reasonable prices. The bulk of the goods offered at Wal-Mart are commonplace goods that are also available elsewhere, ranging from apparel to home appliances. Wal-Mart provides a large variety of products at reasonable costs. McMaster-Carr sells products for MRO maintenance, repair, and operations. It offers more than 500,000 goods online and via a catalogue. Its competitive strategy places a strong emphasis on convenience, accessibility, and responsiveness. McMaster does not compete on the basis of cheap cost since it places a strong focus on response. Clearly, McMaster's competitive strategy is different from Wal-Mart's. We may contrast Blue Nile, which sells diamond jewellery online, with Zale's, which sells diamond jewellery via brick-and-mortar shops. The variety of diamonds available on Blue Nile's website and the fact that its margins are much lower than those of its rivals with physical and mortar shops have both been highlighted by the company. Although Blue Nile offers a 30-day return policy, clients must wait until getting their jewellery and cannot touch or otherwise check it before making a purchase. Contrarily, a client may go into Zale's, get help from a salesperson, and leave straight away with a diamond ring. However, a Zale's shop does not have a large assortment. A typical Zale's shop has less than a thousand stones, as opposed to the more than 70,000 options available on the Blue Nile website.

Depending on how the client views product cost, delivery time, variety, and quality, the competitive strategy is developed for each circumstance. Customers of McMaster-Carr put variety of products and turnaround time ahead of pricing. In contrast, a Wal-Mart customer places a higher value on pricing. Consumers that shop at Blue Nile online place an emphasis on both product variety and cost. Customers at Zale's are more concerned with receiving prompt replies and help choosing products. A corporation will thus build its competitive strategy on the objectives of its customers. A competitive strategy aims to satisfy the needs of one or more specific clientele groups with products and services. To understand how supply chain and competitive strategies connect to one another, we begin by looking at the value chain for a typical organisation. The value chain begins with new product development, which determines the needs for the product. Marketing and sales generate demand by emphasising the customer priorities that the goods and services will fulfil. Through marketing, customer input is also fed back into the production of new products.

Operations use the new product standards to manufacture the product by converting inputs to outputs. Distribution either takes the items to the consumer or introduces the client to the product. Service is provided to customers during or after the transaction to fulfil their requirements. These are crucial steps or responsibilities that must be taken in order for a transaction to succeed [2], [3]. Finance, accounting, information technology, and human resources all contribute to and assist the functioning of the value chain. Each of these jobs has

a function to play in executing a company's competitive strategy, and in order to do so, each must develop its own plan. The strategy of a process or function in this context refers to the precise goals that it will pursue. A product development strategy outlines the anticipated portfolio of new products for a corporation. Additionally, it decides whether or not the development effort will be handled internally or outside. Market segmentation, product positioning, price, and promotion are all included in a marketing and sales strategy.

The supply chain strategy determines the type of raw material sourcing, material transportation to and from the business, product or service production, product distribution to the customer, any follow-up services, and a description of whether these processes will be carried out internally or externally. The supply chain strategy states that both internal and external operations, distribution, and service activities should be exceptional in specific areas. Since this essay is about supply chain strategy, we define it in greater depth. For instance, Dell's initial decision to sell direct, Cisco's decision to use contract manufacturers, and its 2007 decision to start selling PCs through resellers are all examples of decisions that define the general structure of their supply chains and are components of their supply chain strategy. Supply chain strategy specifies the general layout of the supply chain as well as what are commonly referred to as "supplier strategy," "operations strategy," and "logistics strategy." Supply chain strategy also includes the design decisions made for information flows, operating facilities, transportation, and inventories. For instance, Amazon established warehouses as part of their supply chain strategy to store certain items while continuing to buy other products from wholesalers. Similar to this, Toyota's supply chain strategy is seen in its decision to open factories in each of its important markets[4].

For a corporation to succeed, all functional strategies must support the competitive strategy. The focus of Seven-Eleven's marketing has been on convenience, including easy access to outlets and the availability of a large variety of products and services. For instance, the success of Seven-Eleven Japan may be attributed to the excellent alignment of its operational strategy. In order to draw consumers and capitalise on both the excellent information infrastructure and the frequent customer flow to the shop, Seven-Eleven is always creating new goods and services, such bill payment services. In terms of operations and distribution, Seven-Eleven has placed a great priority on having a dense network of stores, being very responsive, and having a first-rate information infrastructure. The result is a positive feedback cycle in which supply chain infrastructure is used to provide new products and services that increase demand, and the increased demand in turn makes it easier for operations to enhance store density, replenishment responsiveness, and information infrastructure. In the next part, we elaborate on the concept of fit and attempt to provide a solution. Given its competitive strategy, what should a company's supply chain seek to execute especially well?

Putting a strategic fit into action:

To be strategically fit, a company needs objectives that are consistent with its supply chain and competitive strategy. It refers to harmony between the customer goals that the competitive strategy aims to satisfy and the supply chain capabilities that the supply chain strategy strives to build. To achieve strategic fit, a company must do the following things:

1. The competitive strategy and all functional strategies must cooperate to form a coherent overall plan. Each functional strategy must complement other functional strategies in order for a corporation to accomplish its competitive strategy goal.
2. The different corporate departments must correctly arrange their resources and procedures in order to accomplish these plans.

3. The overall supply chain architecture and the functions of each step must work together to support the supply chain strategy.

DISCUSSION

Lack of strategic fit or the incapacity of the whole supply chain's design, procedures, and resources to support the planned strategic fit are two examples of reasons why a firm could fail. Imagine a situation where a company's marketing highlights its ability to supply a broad choice of items quickly, while distribution emphasises the cheapest delivery options. In this situation, it is likely that distribution may delay orders so that they can be combined or employ affordable but delayed ways of delivery so that better transportation economics can be achieved. This action goes against marketing's stated goal of providing diversity rapidly. Consider a scenario where a retailer decides to retain low levels of inventory while providing a high degree of variety, but chooses suppliers and transporters based on their cheap pricing rather than their responsiveness. In this case, the retailer's poor product supply may likely result in irate consumers. To further clarify the notion of strategic fit, let's examine Dell's growth and its supply chain. From 1993 through 2006, Dell used a variety of customisable products at reasonable rates as part of their competitive strategy [4]. The supply chain at Dell was developed with a focus on personalization, making it very responsive. The purpose of Dell's assembly facilities was to be flexible and handle the wide variety of configurations that customers want. A facility that produced several units of the same layout in order to maximise efficiency and low cost would not have worked well in this setting.

The idea of strategic fit was extended to other Dell areas. The design of Dell computers prioritised the use of easily accessible parts and simple assembling. It was obvious that this design philosophy was well-aligned with the goal of the supply chain, which was to construct customised PCs in response to client requirements. Dell worked hard to ensure that its suppliers were aligned. Due to Dell's limited inventory and ability to produce customised items, it was crucial that suppliers and shippers move promptly. For instance, Dell was able to stop distributing Sony monitors because carriers could pair a PC from Dell with a Sony display. But starting in 2007, Dell modified its supply chain and strategy for competing. While still offering customisation, the company moved into selling PCs via retail stores like Wal-Mart. Retail selections, on the other hand, differ greatly from the direct sales channel's focus on customisation. Dell only offers a small number of desktops and laptops via Wal-Mart. Additionally, because Wal-Mart consumers are hesitant to wait for the display to come after they buy a PC, it is crucial that monitors and other peripherals be readily available in stock. The flexible and responsive supply chain that appropriately matches with consumer expectations for customisation does not always align well when customers no longer desire personalisation but instead select inexpensive cost. How should Dell adapt its different functional strategies in light of the modified competitive strategy in order to maintain strategic fit? One of Dell's early responses was to cease making everything to order and increase its dependence on contract manufacturers with headquarters in low-cost countries for assembly[5]–[7].

Strategic Fit Achievable:

How can a company achieve the critical strategic alignment between its supply chain and its competition? A competitive strategy will either explicitly or indirectly identify one or more customer groups that a firm aims to service. To achieve strategic fit, a company must ensure that its supply chain capabilities support its ability to satisfy the demands of the targeted customer groups. Before going into more depth, we will quickly summarise the three essential stages that must be completed in order to create this strategic fit.

1. Recognising Customer demands and Supply Chain Uncertainty: Before anything else, a company must be able to identify the supply chain uncertainty that each targeted market segment's customer demands imply. These specifications help the company establish the desired cost and service criteria. The supply chain's unpredictability helps the company decide how much demand uncertainty, disruption, and delay the supply chain must be prepared for.
2. Recognising the Supply Chain's Capabilities: Each of the many kinds of supply networks is designed to excel at a certain task. A company has to be aware of how best to use its supply chain.
3. Achieving Strategic Fit: If there is a discrepancy between what the supply chain does especially well and the demands of the intended customer, the company will either need to reorganise the supply chain to support the competitive strategy or adjust its competitive strategy.

The first step is to comprehend the supply chain and consumer uncertainty. In order to understand the customer, a firm must identify the demands of the market group it is targeting. Compare Sam's Club, a discount merchant that is a part of Walmart, with Seven-Eleven Japan. Instead of necessarily looking for the greatest cost, customers who visit Seven-Eleven to purchase detergent do so for the convenience of a nearby shop. In contrast, Sam's Club customers place a great emphasis on affordable pricing [5]. This customer may be willing to tolerate less variety and even purchase massive package numbers if the price is low. Demand varies based on a few things even if consumers purchase detergent at both sites. Customers of Seven-Eleven seek convenience and are always on the go. Sam's Club is an example of a business that seeks a deal and is willing to work hard to get it. Customer demand varies frequently along the following characteristics across distinct market groups:

1. The Quantity of the Product Needed in Each Lot: In an emergency to repair a manufacturing line, a small quantity of supplies may be purchased. A large amount of supplies will likely be ordered in order to create a new manufacturing line.
2. The Response Time That Customers Are Willing to Tolerate: While the acceptable response time for a construction order is probably going to be slow, it's probably going to be short for an emergency order.
3. The Variety of Products Needed: A client may put a premium on all the components being accessible from a single supplier for an emergency repair order. This may not apply to the build order.
4. The Required Service Level: An urgent order from a client assumes a high level of product availability. This customer may shop elsewhere if certain order components are not immediately accessible. This is unlikely to happen in the case of the construction order, when a protracted lead time is expected.
5. The cost of the product: As opposed to clients putting construction orders, emergency borderers are probably far less price sensitive.

Customers at upscale department stores want the apparel offered by the business to be very innovative and creative. It's likely that Walmart shoppers are less open to the development of new products. Customers in one section may have comparable expectations, whereas customers in another segment may have wants that are quite different from one another. Although there are many factors that affect consumer demand, our goal is to identify one crucial component that may be utilised to integrate all of these factors. The supply chain should excel at the things that are defined by this one measurement. Implied Uncertainty in Demand. It may initially seem that each of the customer need categories should be viewed differently, despite the fact that each customer need can be fundamentally translated into the

metric of implied demand uncertainty demand uncertainty that is imposed on the supply chain as a result of the customer needs it seeks to satisfy. We distinguish between demand uncertainty that is apparent and implicit. Demand ambiguity is a reflection of ambiguous customer demand for a certain item. On the other hand, indicated demand uncertainty is the level of uncertainty that arises for only the portion of the demand that the supply chain attempts to satisfy based on the attributes the consumer desires.

For instance, since the latter firm will have more time to finish orders equitably, a company that only fills emergency orders for a product would have larger implied demand uncertainty than a company that fills orders for the same product with a significant lead time. Another reason this differentiation is required is the impact of service level. As a supply chain improves its quality of service, it must be able to meet a growing proportion of real demand, forcing it to be prepared for irregular demand surges. As a consequence, raising the service level raises the inferred demand uncertainty even while the product's underlying demand uncertainty stays the same. The supply chain's efforts to satisfy the many customers wants and the product demand uncertainty both have an impact on implied demand uncertainty. The effect of various client demands on the uncertainty of inferred demand.

The second stage is to comprehend the capabilities of the supply chain. The second problem is: Given the uncertainties the firm confronts; how can it successfully satisfy demand in that environment? The main goal of strategic fit is to create a supply chain plan that, given the uncertainties a company confronts, best meets the desired demand. Let's now examine supply chain features and group them in accordance with a number of factors that have an impact on their responsiveness and efficacy. We begin by defining a few terms. The ability of a supply chain to meet demand includes being able to meet a wide range of quantity demands, short lead times, handle a wide range of products, create products that are highly innovative, meet high service standards, and manage supply uncertainty. Many of the characteristics of supply and demand that produced significant implied uncertainty are shared by these skills. When a supply chain has more of these skills, it is more responsive. But responsiveness comes at a cost. For instance, more capacity is required to provide a wider range of quantity needs, which increases costs. The efficiency of the supply chain is inversely correlated to the cost of manufacturing and delivering a product to the customer, according to the second definition that follows from this cost increase.

Efficiency is reduced when costs rise. For every tactical choice made to increase responsiveness, there are extra expenses that lower efficiency. The cost-responsiveness efficient frontier is the curve that shows the lowest cost for a given degree of responsiveness. Because not all firms are able to operate on the efficient frontier, which captures the performance of the best supply chains in terms of cost responsiveness, the definition of lowest cost is based on technology that is now accessible. A corporation that is not yet operating at its most efficient level might improve its cost performance and responsiveness by moving in that direction. However, a business operating at the efficient frontier can only boost responsiveness by increasing expenses and sacrificing efficiency. As a result, such a business must decide between efficiency and responsiveness. Naturally, companies on the efficient frontier are also always improving their processes and advancing technology in an attempt to move the boundary itself. The degree of responsiveness a supply chain plans to provide, given the trade-off between cost and responsiveness, is a crucial strategic choice. There are many different types of supply chains, ranging from those that are just focused on being responsive to those that are centred on a goal of generating and providing at the lowest cost[8].

The quantity of responsiveness-related skills improves a supply chain's responsiveness. Seven-Eleven Japan restocks its shops with breakfast products in the morning, lunch items in the afternoon, and supper items at night. As a consequence, various items are provided based on the time of day. Seven-Eleven responds quickly to requests because store managers submit replenishment orders less than 12 hours before they are filled. As a consequence of this strategy, Seven-Eleven's supply chain is very responsive. W.W. Another example of a flexible supply chain is Grainger. The firm has built its supply chain to effectively handle both demand and supply volatility in order to provide customers a broad variety of MRO goods within 24 hours. An efficient supply chain, on the other hand, lowers costs by decreasing some of its reactivity. For instance, Sam's Club sells a limited number of items in big package sizes. The cost of running the supply chain is low, and efficiency is undoubtedly its top concern. Reaching Strategic Fit in Step 3 After mapping the amount of implied uncertainty and comprehending the location of the supply chain on the responsiveness spectrum, the third and final step is to check that the degree of supply chain responsiveness is consistent with the indicated uncertainty. A supply chain with high implied uncertainty should aim for high responsiveness, whereas one with low implied uncertainty should aim for efficiency.

For instance, McMaster-Carr focuses on customers that value receiving a broad variety of MRO supplies within 24 hours as part of its competitive strategy. Given their preference for short turnaround times and a broad selection of goods, McMaster-Carr customers' demands may be characterised as having a high level of indicated demand uncertainty. McMaster-Carr has the ability to design an efficient or quick supply chain. An efficient supply chain may carry less inventory and maintain a steady load in the warehouse in order to lower the cost of picking and packing. It would be difficult for McMaster-Carr to satisfy the demands of customers who want a broad selection of items supplied within 24 hours if these judgements were made. In order to properly service its customers, McMaster-Carr maintains a sizable inventory as well as a sizable picking and packing capabilities. A responsive supply chain is obviously better able to satisfy the demands of the customers that McMaster-Carr is targeting, even if it means higher expenses. Consider Barilla as an example of a pasta-producing business. Because consumer demand for pasta is often constant, there is little apparent demand uncertainty. Furthermore, supply is quite reliable. In response to customer requests, Barilla may establish a highly flexible supply chain where pasta is made to order in small quantities and swiftly delivered, such as via FedEx. It goes without saying that this choice would make the pasta costly and turn potential customers away. Therefore, if Barilla develops a more efficient supply chain that prioritises cost reduction, it will be in a much better position. Making the supply chain more responsive seems to be the best strategy for addressing the rising implicit uncertainty from suppliers and consumers. This connection is represented by the zone of strategic fit. For a high degree of performance, businesses should shift their supply chain strategy, resulting responsiveness, competitive strategy, and implied unpredictability into the zone of strategic fit.

The next step in determining strategic fit is to assign responsibilities that assure the right amount of responsiveness to different supply chain phases. In order to attain the ideal amount of responsiveness necessary throughout, various levels of responsiveness and efficiency may be allocated to each step of the supply chain. This is shown in the examples that follow. IKEA, a Swedish furniture retailer, has large operations in more than 20 countries. IKEA's target market is consumers who want stylish furniture at a reasonable price. To limit the variety of versions it offers, the business employs a modular design. The implicit unpredictability that the supply chain must manage is reduced by the size of each shop and the limited range of furnishings as a result of modular design. IKEA serves consumers by utilising what is in store and carries all styles. It makes use of inventories to get rid of any

supply chain uncertainty. IKEA's large shops contain inventory, which helps its manufacturers get replenishment orders that are more stable and predictable. Because the majority of its suppliers are headquartered in low-cost countries and place a high value on efficiency, IKEA transfers minimal risk to them. IKEA provides a supply chain that is responsive, with its shops absorbing much uncertainty and being responsive and its suppliers absorbing less uncertainty and being productive. However, keeping fewer items on hand at the store would be another method for being on time. In this case, the producer gets the bulk of the indicated demand uncertainty while the retailer contributes little to the supply chain's responsiveness. For the supply chain to be responsive, the manufacturer must now be flexible and fast to act. An excellent illustration of this tactic is the furniture manufacturer England, Inc., situated in Tennessee. Each week, the firm creates hundreds of sofas and chairs based on demand, sending them in three weeks to furniture retailers all throughout the country. The merchants managed by England Inc. provide a broad variety of designs and promise a reasonably rapid turnaround. As a consequence, the supply chain is exposed to a high level of implied unpredictability. But since they don't hold much inventory, the merchants provide England, Inc. the bulk of the implied risk. Because England, Inc.'s adaptive manufacturing process absorbs the bulk of the supply chain's suggested uncertainty, the merchants are able to function effectively. The amount of risk that England, Inc. distributes to its suppliers is entirely up to it. By maintaining greater raw material stocks, the company allows its suppliers to focus on efficiency. If it lowers its supply of raw materials, its suppliers will have to react more swiftly.

The conversation that just took place demonstrates how altering the functions that each of the supply chain's stages performs may make it more responsive. By making one step more responsive, other stages may focus on becoming more effective. The most advantageous role combinations are determined by the efficacy and flexibility supplied at each level. The notion of distributing the responsibilities and levels of uncertainty throughout the different supply chain stages in order to achieve a certain level of responsiveness. In order to achieve the necessary degree of responsiveness, the graphic shows two supply networks that share the same implied uncertainty but have different distributions of uncertainty and responsiveness throughout the supply chain. In Supply Chain I, the retailer is very responsive and bears the bulk of the risk, which neither facilitates nor necessitates efficiency on the part of the manufacturer and supplier. The highly responsive manufacturer in Supply Chain II, on the other hand, handles most of the unpredictability, allowing the other phases to focus on efficiency. In order to achieve complete strategic fit, a corporation must also ensure that all of its departments maintain consistent strategies that complement the competitive strategy. All functional strategies must be aligned with the competitive strategy's goals. Production, inventory control, and buying are just a few of the sub strategies that must take the supply chain's responsiveness into account. Some of the most important functional strategy differences between efficient and responsive supply networks[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

Supply chain performance optimisation is a complex task that calls for the adoption of efficient solutions and a data-driven strategy. Key metrics are essential for giving organisations insightful information on the efficacy and efficiency of their supply networks. Businesses may spot opportunities for improvement and make wise choices to improve supply chain performance by measuring performance metrics including on-time delivery, inventory turnover, order fulfilment rate, and lead time.A variety of tactics are used in supply chain performance improvement strategies, from providing end-to-end visibility and encouraging stakeholder engagement to putting lean concepts into practise, embracing technology, and guaranteeing supply chain resilience. Together, these tactics increase

effectiveness, save expenses, manage risks, and react quickly to disruptions and shifting market needs. Moreover, methods for enhancing supply chain performance have started to place more weight on sustainability factors. In addition to satisfying customer needs, aligning supply chain operations with ethical standards, eco-friendly procedures, and responsible sourcing helps build a company's reputation and ensure its long-term viability.

REFERENCES:

[1] B. Shen and C. Chen, "Quality management in outsourced global fashion supply chains: an exploratory case study," *Prod. Plan. Control*, 2020, doi: 10.1080/09537287.2019.1683774.

[2] D. Mishra, R. R. K. Sharma, S. Kumar, and R. Dubey, "Bridging and buffering: Strategies for mitigating supply risk and improving supply chain performance," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2016.08.005.

[3] M. Irfan, M. Wang, A. U. Zafar, M. Shahzad, and T. Islam, "Modeling the enablers of supply chain strategies and information technology: improving performance through TISM approach," *VINE J. Inf. Knowl. Manag. Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/VJIKMS-06-2019-0082.

[4] H. M. Alzoubi and R. Yanamandra, "Investigating the mediating role of information sharing strategy on agile supply chain," *Uncertain Supply Chain Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.5267/j.uscm.2019.12.004.

[5] X. Chen and Z. Chen, "Joint Pricing and Inventory Management of Interbasin Water Transfer Supply Chain," *Complexity*, 2020, doi: 10.1155/2020/3954084.

[6] A. Aziziankohan, F. Jolai, M. Khalilzadeh, R. Soltani, and R. Tavakkoli-Moghaddam, "Green supply chain management using the queuing theory to handle congestion and reduce energy consumption and emissions from supply chain transportation fleet," *J. Ind. Eng. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.3926/jiem.2170.

[7] T. M. Mofokeng and R. Chinomona, "Supply chain partnership, supply chain collaboration and supply chain integration as the antecedents of supply chain performance," *South African J. Bus. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.4102/sajbm.v50i1.193.

[8] L. Columbus, "Five Strategies for Improving Aerospace Supply Chain Quality Management and Performance," *SAE Int. J. Aerosp.*, 2014, doi: 10.4271/2014-01-2231.

[9] V. P. Kaliani Sundram, V. G. R. Chandran, and M. Awais Bhatti, "Supply chain practices and performance: the indirect effects of supply chain integration," *Benchmarking*, 2016, doi: 10.1108/BIJ-03-2015-0023.

[10] M. A. Bushuev, A. L. Guiffrida, and T. Rudchenko, "Supply chain delivery performance improvement for several delivery time distributions," *Int. J. Oper. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.1504/IJOR.2018.096491.

CHAPTER 6
INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN DRIVERS AND IMPORTANT PERFORMANCE METRICS

Dr. Smita Mishra, Professor, Maharishi School of Business Studies, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- smita.mshra@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

Supply chains are intricate networks that depend on a number of factors and performance indicators to operate as effectively and efficiently as possible. The primary supply chain drivers and important performance indicators that are utilised to evaluate and improve supply chain operations are introduced in this abstract. The fundamental elements that impact and mould the performance and design of the supply chain are known as supply chain drivers. They include of resources including buildings, supplies, transportation, data, sourcing, and prices. Organisations may make educated choices regarding network architecture, inventory levels, transportation options, information flow, sourcing tactics, and pricing models by being aware of these factors. Performance metrics are crucial instruments for evaluating the efficacy of the supply chain and pinpointing opportunities for development. On-time delivery, order fulfilment rate, inventory turnover, lead time, cost of goods sold, customer happiness, and supply chain reaction time are examples of common performance measures. These indicators provide insightful data on the effectiveness of the supply chain, the calibre of customer service, cost control, and overall performance.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Drivers, Competitive Strategy, Degree Responsiveness, Efficiency Responsiveness, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

To achieve the previously mentioned strategic fit, a company's supply chain must strike the correct balance between responsiveness and efficiency to fulfil the expectations of the company's competitive strategy. To understand how a company may improve supply chain performance in terms of responsiveness and efficiency, we must look at the logistical and cross-functional drivers of the supply chain, including facilities, inventory, transportation, information, sourcing, and pricing. These drivers' interactions with one another affect the supply chain's performance in terms of responsiveness and efficiency. Therefore, the design of these drivers determines if and how strategic fit is achieved across the supply chain. We first discuss each factor in detail and discuss how it impacts supply chain effectiveness. In the supply chain network, facilities are the actual physical locations where a product is generated, assembled, or manufactured. There are two sorts of facilities: pro- and s-types. The effectiveness of the supply chain is significantly influenced by choices made on the purpose, location, and flexibility of facilities [1]–[3].

1. For instance, an auto-parts distributor looking for responsiveness might have many warehouse facilities close to customers, despite the fact that doing so reduces efficiency. Instead, to increase efficiency, a high-efficiency distributor would have fewer warehouses, even if doing so would reduce responsiveness.

2. Inventory includes all of the unfinished, in-progress, and completed goods in a supply chain. By changing inventory rules, the supply chain's efficiency and responsiveness may be considerably improved. For instance, a merchant selling clothing may improve its responsiveness by maintaining a large quantity of goods on hand and fulfilling demand from that stock. However, a large amount of inventory increases the retailer's expenses and lowers its efficiency. Inventory reduction boosts business effectiveness but hinders response.

3. Transportation is the act of moving merchandise from one place to another through the supply chain.

   There are several possible modes and route combinations, each with different performance qualities. The available transportation alternatives have a significant impact on the supply chain's efficiency and responsiveness. For instance, a mail-order catalogue company may transport goods more quickly by using a service like FedEx, which improves supply chain responsiveness but reduces efficiency owing to FedEx's high cost of operation. Alternately, the company may send the item by slower but less costly ground delivery, which would improve supply chain effectiveness but decrease responsiveness.

4. Along the supply chain, information includes data and analysis on the locations, goods, logistics, costs, and customers. Given that it directly affects every other aspect, information may be the most crucial factor determining performance in the supply chain. Management has the opportunity to enhance the responsiveness and efficiency of supply networks thanks to information. If a pharmaceutical corporation, for example, is aware of patterns in consumer demand, it may create and store treatments ahead of time. Because customers will have access to the pharmaceuticals they need when they need them, this improves the responsiveness of the supply chain. This demand information may assist enhance the supply chain's efficiency since it allows the pharmaceutical business to better predict demand and produce just what is required. Information may assist improve the efficiency of this supply chain by providing managers with shipping options, for instance, that allow them to choose the least costly option while still meeting the necessary service requirements.

5. A supply chain job, such as manufacturing, storage, transportation, or information management, is decided upon via the process of sourcing. These strategic decisions determine which jobs an organisation does internally and which ones it outsources. The efficiency and responsiveness of a supply chain are both influenced by sourcing decisions. When Motorola outsourced a significant percentage of its manufacturing to Chinese contract manufacturers, production became more efficient, but the company's responsiveness deteriorated because of the great distances. To compensate for the drop in responsiveness, Motorola started flying some of its mobile phones in from China, even if doing so increased the cost of shipping. Flextronics, a contract manufacturer of electronics, aims to provide its customers with speedy and efficient sourcing options. While enhancing the responsiveness of its American manufacturing facilities, it seeks to retain the efficacy of its low-cost foreign facilities. Flextronics hopes to establish itself as a trusted source for all customers using this collection of materials.

6. Pricing determines how much a business will charge for the goods and services it provides to the supply chain. Pricing affects the buyer's behaviour, which affects how the supply chain functions. Customers who value efficiency are more likely to put early orders, whereas customers who value responsiveness are more likely to hold off and place late orders, for example, if a transport company based its charges on the lead time

supplied by the customers. Early orders are less probable if pricing don't vary based on lead time.

Our characterization of these drivers is to differentiate between supply chain management and logistics. Cross-functional and logistical drivers are used by supply chain management to enhance supply chain surplus. Recently, cross-functional drivers have become more important in the growth of supply chain excess. Even if logistics still plays a big part, supply chain management is increasingly focusing on the three cross-functional drivers. It is critical to appreciate that these variables interact rather than operating alone to impact the effectiveness of the supply chain as a whole. In order to reach the needed degree of responsiveness, a well-designed and managed supply chain accounts for this interaction and makes the necessary trade-offs.

Consider the furniture industry in the United States. Furniture that was imported from Asia is often available from cheap retailers. The primary goal of this supply chain is to provide products that are both reasonably priced and of acceptable quality. Retailers like Wal-Mart keep completed items in store, but the choice is sometimes limited. Asian furniture manufacturers may focus on efficiency because of the small range and regular replenishment orders. Due of the inventory, low-cost shipping options from Asia are used. Here, a shop with reasonably priced merchandise improves the efficiency of the supply chain by lowering the price of manufacturing and delivery.

On the other hand, several American furniture producers have chosen to emphasise diversity. Given the huge variety and high expenses, it would be very costly for a retailer to keep inventory of all types. In this case, the supply chain has been organised such that the shop carries a little quantity of goods. Before making their orders with the retailer, customers examine one form of the furniture and then choose from a selection of options. The supply chain is made more responsive by using information technology to effectively relay order information, constructing very flexible production facilities to be able to produce in small quantities, and employing responsive transportation to get the furniture to the client. In this case, responsive transportation, information, and facilities are used to lower inventory costs. As will be shown in the next chapter, the key to establishing strategic fit across the supply chain is to organise the supply chain drivers properly to provide the required level of responsiveness. Before diving into each of the six drivers in greater depth, we organise the six drivers into a framework that aids in defining each driver's role in improving supply chain performance[4].

DISCUSSION

A supply chain strategy, as you may recall, seeks to strike a balance between responsiveness and efficiency so that it supports the competitive strategy. To do this, a company must design the optimum combination of the three logistical and three cross-functional drives mentioned previously. Depending on how each driver interacts with the other drivers, supply chain management must pick between efficiency and responsiveness for each of the individual drivers. The cumulative impact of these forces therefore determines the responsiveness and profitability of the whole supply chain. Provides a framework for supply chain decision-making in a visual manner. Most companies choose their supply chain strategy after deciding on their competitive strategy. The supply chain strategy affects the supply chain's effectiveness and responsiveness. The supply chain must then leverage the three logistical and three cross-functional drivers to reach the performance level that the supply chain strategy demands and boost supply chain profitability. Even though this framework is normally seen from the top down, an examination of the six drivers may often highlight the need to change the supply chain and potentially even the competitive strategy.

Consider this approach using Wal-Mart as an example. Wal-Mart's competitive strategy aims to be a dependable, reasonable retailer for a range of goods meant for mass consumption. The ideal supply chain, according to this concept, will prioritise efficiency while yet retaining an acceptable degree of responsiveness. Wal-Mart successfully uses the three logistical and three cross-functional drivers to achieve this degree of supply chain performance. With the inventory driver, Wal-Mart can maintain a strong supply chain while keeping low inventories. Wal-Mart, for instance, created the cross-docking method, which entails shipping products straight from manufacturers to shops rather than keeping them in warehouses. These shipments only spend a brief amount of time at distribution centres (DCs) before being transferred to vehicles that deliver the products to retailers. Inventory is greatly decreased as a consequence of items being stored just at stores rather than at both shops and warehouses. When it comes to inventory, Wal-Mart prefers effectiveness over responsiveness. Wal-Mart controls its own fleet of cars in order to maintain a high degree of responsiveness. Wal-Mart uses centrally located DCs within its network of stores to reduce the number of facilities and increase productivity at each DC in the case of facilities. In Wal-Mart's case, the benefits in terms of decreased inventory and greater product availability outweigh this increase in transportation costs [6]. To make the most of its transportation capabilities, Wal-Mart only builds retail locations where there is enough demand to sustain several stores with a DC. In comparison to its competitors, Wal-Mart has made a substantial investment in information technology in order to leverage information throughout the supply chain.

Wal-Mart is a pioneer in the use of the information driver to increase responsiveness and, as a consequence, reduce inventory investment. Wal-Mart informs suppliers throughout the supply chain about demand so that they may manufacture just what is required. The considerable expenditures made to facilitate the exchange of demand information have made the supply chain more responsive and effective. For each product it offers, Wal-Mart locates trustworthy suppliers, which is the sourcing driver. They obtain large orders from Wal-Mart, which helps them to be efficient and benefit from economies of scale. The last price factor used by Wal-Mart is daily low pricing (EDLP) for its items. It is ensured that doing this prevents customer demand from changing in response to price fluctuations. Effectively meeting this demand is the objective of the whole supply chain. Wal-Mart makes use of all the supply chain drivers to strike the perfect balance between responsiveness and efficiency and to connect its competitive strategy and supply chain strategy. The three logistical and three cross-functional drivers, as well as their roles in the supply chain, are covered in great depth in each of the six segments that follow. We discuss the importance of facilities to the supply chain in this part, as well as the essential choices supply chain managers must make about facilities[5]–[7].

Being a Link in the Supply Chain:

If we take inventory to be the and transportation to be the how of the supply chain, then the supply chain is situated in facilities. They serve as the locations where inventory is brought to or left from. A factory either manufactures inventory into a new state or stores it in warehousing.

Role in Competitive Strategy:

Facilities play a big part in how responsive and effective the supply chain is. Businesses may gain from economies of scale and higher productivity, for instance, when a product is manufactured or kept in a single location. However, the cost reduction comes at the expense of responsiveness since many of a company's customers could be located far from the production site. The opposite is also true. When facilities are located near to clients, efficiency suffers since more facilities are needed. However, if the customer needs and is

willing to pay for the responsiveness that having many locations delivers, this facility choice meets the company's competitive strategy objectives.

Motivating Elements for Successful Supply Chains In order to achieve the described strategic fit, a corporation's supply chain must strike the proper balance between responsiveness and efficiency. To understand how a company may improve supply chain performance in terms of responsiveness and efficiency, we must look at the logistical and cross-functional drivers of the supply chain, including facilities, inventory, transportation, information, sourcing, and pricing. The interaction of these factors has an impact on the supply chain's performance in terms of responsiveness and efficiency. These considerations also have an effect on the financial measurements discussed in Section 3. The goal is to organise the drivers such that responsiveness is maximised while expenses are reduced, supply chain surplus is increased, and the firm's financial performance is improved. We first discuss each factor in detail and discuss how it impacts supply chain effectiveness.

1. Facilities are the actual physical locations where commodities are produced, assembled, or kept in the supply chain network. The two basic types of facilities are production and storage locations. The role, location, capacity, and flexibility of facilities have a considerable influence on the supply chain's success. For instance, Amazon doubled the number of warehouse facilities in 2009 to improve its responsiveness. In contrast, Blockbuster made an effort to become more efficient in 2010 by eliminating a number of outlets, despite the fact that this resulted in a decline in business. Premises expenses are listed under property, plant, and equipment if the corporation owns the premises; selling, general, and administration if the facilities are leased.

2. Inventory includes all of the unfinished, in-progress, and completed goods in a supply chain. Inventory is recognised as one of a company's assets. Changes in inventory rules have a big impact on the efficiency and responsiveness of the supply chain. For example, W.W. Even though the high inventory levels impede productivity, Grainger maintains itself responsive by keeping high inventory levels and satisfying customer demand with products that are currently in stock. This practise makes logical given the durability of Grainger's goods. A high inventory approach could be problematic in the fashion clothing sector, because inventory depreciates quite rapidly owing to changing trends and seasons. Instead of maintaining significant quantities of inventory, Spanish apparel giant Zara has made a concerted effort to shorten lead times for new goods and restocking. As a consequence, the business is remarkably responsive despite having little amounts of inventory. Zara provides responsiveness at an affordable price.

3. Transportation is the act of moving merchandise from one place to another through the supply chain. There are several possible modes and route combinations, each with different performance qualities. The available transportation alternatives have a significant impact on the supply chain's efficiency and responsiveness. For instance, a mail-order catalogue company may transport goods more quickly by using a service like FedEx, which improves supply chain responsiveness but reduces efficiency owing to FedEx's high cost of operation. McMaster-Carr and W.W. For the bulk of its customers, Grainger has constructed their supply chain to provide next-day service through ground delivery. They are providing a high degree of response at a lower price. Outbound transportation expenses for shipping to the customer are often included in selling, general, and administrative expenditure, whereas inbound transportation costs are typically included in the cost of products sold.

4. Along the supply chain, information includes data and analysis on the locations, goods, logistics, costs, and customers. Given that it directly affects every other aspect,

information may be the most crucial factor determining performance in the supply chain. Management has the opportunity to enhance the responsiveness and efficiency of supply networks thanks to information. Seven-Eleven Japan, for example, has used information to better balance supply and demand while achieving manufacturing and distribution economies. As a consequence, there is a high degree of responsiveness to customer demand and a decrease in manufacturing and replenishment costs. Information technology costs are often paid by operational expenses, which are normally included in selling, general, and administrative expenses or assets. For instance, in 2009, Amazon reported $1.24 billion in operating expenditures for technology expenses as well as $551 million in fixed assets that needed to be depreciated[8].

5. A supply chain job, such as manufacturing, storage, transportation, or information management, is decided upon via the process of sourcing. These strategic decisions determine which jobs an organisation does internally and which ones it outsources. The efficiency and responsiveness of a supply chain are both influenced by sourcing decisions. When Motorola outsourced a significant percentage of its manufacturing to Chinese contract manufacturers, production became more efficient, but the company's responsiveness deteriorated because of the great distances. To compensate for the drop in responsiveness, Motorola started flying some of its mobile phones in from China, even if doing so increased the cost of shipping. Flextronics, a contract manufacturer of electronics, aims to provide its customers with speedy and efficient sourcing options. It seeks to maintain the productivity of its low-cost facilities while enhancing the responsiveness of its manufacturing facilities in high-cost locations. Flextronics hopes to establish itself as a trusted source for all customers using this collection of materials. Accounts payable tracks any money owed to suppliers, whereas the cost of goods sold includes sourcing costs.

6. Pricing determines how much a business will charge for the goods and services it distributes across the supply chain. Pricing affects the buyer's behaviour, which affects how the supply chain functions. Customers who value efficiency are more likely to put early orders, whereas customers who value responsiveness are more likely to hold off and place late orders, for example, if a transport company based its charges on the lead time supplied by the customers. Despondency is provided to those who value it more highly via differential pricing, but it is provided at a lower cost to those who value it less highly. Any price adjustment directly impacts sales, but it may also have an impact on expenses depending on how it affects the other variables. We try to differentiate between supply chain management and logistics in our definitions of these drivers.

Cross-functional and logistical drivers are used by supply chain management to enhance supply chain surplus. Cross-functional drivers have become increasingly important in recent years as a result of the growth of supply chain excess. Even if logistics still plays a big part, supply chain management is increasingly concentrating on the three cross-functional drivers. It's critical to know that these variables work in concert rather than separately to influence supply chain performance overall. Good supply chain design and operation recognise this interaction and make the appropriate trade-offs in order to achieve the required degree of responsiveness. Consider the American furniture industry as an example. Furniture that was imported from Asia is often available from cheap retailers. The primary goal of this supply chain is to provide products that are both reasonably priced and of acceptable quality. Retailers like Wal-Mart keep completed items in store, but the choice is sometimes limited. Asian furniture manufacturers may focus on efficiency because of the small range and regular replenishment orders. Given the availability, cheap modes of transportation. For the transit of

goods arriving from Asia. Here, a shop with reasonably priced merchandise improves the efficiency of the supply chain by lowering the price of manufacturing and delivery.

On the other hand, several American furniture producers have chosen to emphasise diversity. Due of the wide variety and high prices, it would be very costly for a retailer to maintain inventory of every version. Due to the way the supply chain is set up in this case, the retailer only keeps a small quantity of merchandise on hand. Before making their orders with the retailer, customers examine one type of the furniture and then choose from a selection of options. The supply chain is made responsive by using information technology to effectively transmit order information, constructing flexible manufacturing facilities to be able to manufacture in small amounts, and employing responsive transportation to get the furniture to the customer. In this case, responsive transportation, information, and facilities are used to lower inventory costs.

As will be shown in the future parts of this chapter, the key to achieving strategic fit and strong financial performance across the supply chain is to organise the supply chain drivers efficiently to give the required degree of responsiveness at the most reasonable price. Doyen et al. (2010) estimate that the supply chain has a 35% influence on the financial success of clothing retailers. They assert that the primary elements affecting retailers' financial success are markdowns, which account for 10%–30% of sales, and lost sales, which account for 5%–10% of sales. They note that 3-5 percent of sales are attributed to handling store goods, 1-3 percent to storage, 2-5 percent to transportation, and 2-5 percent to inventory. It is clear that the six determinants of supply chain success have a significant influence on a company's financial performance, albeit the precise proportion may vary for various supply networks. We arrange the six drivers into a framework that clarifies their individual contributions to improving supply chain performance before going into each of the six drivers in more depth[9].

Formula for organising drivers:

A supply chain strategy seeks to strike a balance between efficiency and responsiveness so that it supports the competitive strategy. To do this, a company must organise the three cross-functional and three logistical drivers in the proper sequence. The cumulative impact of these forces therefore determines the responsiveness and profitability of the whole supply chain. Provides a framework for supply chain decision-making in a visual manner. Most companies choose their supply chain strategy after deciding on their competitive strategy. The supply chain strategy affects the supply chain's effectiveness and responsiveness. The three logistical and three cross-functional drivers must then be used by the supply chain in order to perform at the level demanded by the supply chain strategy and boost sales. Although this framework is normally seen from the top down, an analysis of the six drivers may often indicate the need to modify the supply chain strategy and maybe even the competitive strategy. Consider this approach using Wal-Mart as an example. Wal-Mart's competitive strategy aims to be a dependable, reasonable retailer for a range of goods meant for mass consumption.

The ideal supply chain will prioritise effectiveness while retaining a reasonable degree of responsiveness in terms of product availability, according to this strategy. Wal-Mart effectively uses the three cross-functional and three logistical drivers to achieve this degree of supply chain effectiveness. With the inventory driver, Wal-Mart can maintain a strong supply chain while keeping low inventories. For instance, Wal-Mart was a pioneer in the creation of cross-docking, a system in which inventory is not stocked in a warehouse but instead shipped to stores from the manufacturer with a brief stop at a distribution centre (DC), where product is transferred from inbound trucks from the supplier to outbound trucks to the retail store. Inventory is greatly decreased as a consequence of items being stored just at stores rather

than at both shops and warehouses. When it comes to inventory, Wal-Mart prefers effectiveness over responsiveness. Wal-Mart controls its own fleet of cars in order to maintain a high degree of responsiveness.

Support for the Supply Chain:

Inventory in the supply chain is caused by a discrepancy between supply and demand. This discrepancy occurs on purpose at a steel mill where it is cost-effective to manufacture in large quantities that are then stored for prospective sales. The mismatch is also intentional at a retail site where inventory is held in anticipation of future demand. Inventory plays a critical role in the supply chain by increasing the amount of demand that can be provided by having the product available and ready when the customer wants it. Another crucial role of inventory in reducing costs is using potential economies of scale in manufacturing and distribution. Inventory has an effect on the assets owned, the costs paid, and the responsiveness of the supply chain. A clothing supply chain with high levels of inventory is more responsive but also more vulnerable to the necessity for markdowns, which lower profit margins. Low inventory levels might lose firms revenue if customers can't locate the goods, they're ready to purchase. How rapidly commodities flow through a supply chain is significantly impacted by inventory. The term "material flow time" refers to the length of time that elapses between the points at which a material enters and exits the supply chain. The pace at which sales occur is the throughput of a supply chain.

If inventory is represented by I, flow time by T, and throughput by D, little's law can be used to determine the relationship between the three variables. For example, if the flow time of an auto assembly process is 10 hours and the throughput is 60 units per hour, little's law tells us that the inventory is 60 10 600 units. If we could maintain a constant throughput while lowering inventory to 300 units, our flow time would be reduced to 5 hours (300/60). We note that in this connection, the units for inventory and throughput must be constant. Given that customer demand usually affects throughput, it follows that inventory and flow time are similar in a supply chain in this case. In a supply chain, reduced flow time may be a huge benefit, therefore managers should take steps to decrease the amount of inventory needed without increasing costs or compromising responsiveness.

Support for the Competitive Strategy:

Depending on the kind, location, and amount of the product, a supply chain's responsiveness may range from very low cost to very low cost. A supply chain may be responsive by keeping a large inventory of finished items near to the clients, notwithstanding the high cost involved. By consolidating raw material inventories, a supply chain may save costs, albeit at the expense of responsiveness. The goal of effective supply chain design is to identify the right kind, location, and amount of inventory that provides the highest degree of responsiveness at the lowest cost[10].

CONCLUSION

Supply chain operations must be shaped and optimised using supply chain drivers and performance measures. Organisations may create flexible, customer-focused supply chains that adapt to shifting market needs by understanding and successfully using these forces.The primary factors that affect supply chain design and performance are facilities, inventory, transportation, information, sourcing, and price. Organisations may build effective and affordable supply chain networks that serve consumer demands while preserving competitive advantage by coordinating these drivers with business goals.Performance metrics are crucial instruments for evaluating the efficacy of the supply chain and pinpointing opportunities for development. These measures, such as on-time delivery, order fulfilment rate, inventory

turnover, and customer happiness, provide important information on the efficiency of the supply chain, the quality of the customer experience, and cost control. Organisations can spot inefficiencies, bottlenecks, and chances for optimisation by regularly monitoring performance measurements and analysing data. Supply chain managers are given the ability to make wise decisions, implement process changes, and improve overall supply chain performance via data-driven decision-making.

REFERENCES:

[1] S Chopra, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation," *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[2] B. Amirjabbari and N. Bhuiyan, "Determining supply chain safety stock level and location," *J. Ind. Eng. Manag.*, 2014, doi: 10.3926/jiem.543.

[3] V. Lahri, "Assessment of critical drivers towards sustainable green supply chain performance management," *Int. J. Bus. Perform. Supply Chain Model.*, 2020, doi: 10.1504/IJBPSCM.2020.110217.

[4] R. Ruiz-Benítez, C. López, and J. C. Real, "The lean and resilient management of the supply chain and its impact on performance," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2018.06.009.

[5] J. G. A. J. van der Vorst, L. Peeters, and J. M. Bloemhof, "Sustainability Assessment Framework for Food Supply Chain Logistics: Empirical Findings from Dutch Food Industry," *Int. J. Food Syst. Dyn.*, 2013, doi: 10.18461/ijfsd.v4i2.424.

[6] A. A. C. Callado and L. Jack, "Relations between usage patterns of performance indicators and the role of individual firms in fresh fruit agri-food supply chains," *J. Appl. Account. Res.*, 2017, doi: 10.1108/JAAR-04-2016-0037.

[7] P. G. Charkha and S. B. Jaju, "Supply chain performance measurement system: An overview," *Int. J. Bus. Perform. Supply Chain Model.*, 2014, doi: 10.1504/IJBPSCM.2014.058892.

[8] B. K. Smith, H. Nachtmann, and E. A. Pohl, "Quality Measurement in the Healthcare Supply Chain," *Qual. Manag. J.*, 2011, doi: 10.1080/10686967.2011.11918335.

[9] A. E. C. Mondragon, A. C. Lyons, Z. Michaelides, and D. F. Kehoe, "Automotive supply chain models and technologies: A review of some latest developments," *Journal of Enterprise Information Management*. 2006. doi: 10.1108/17410390610703675.

[10] P. R. Panchalavarapu, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning and Operation Sunil Chopra Peter Meindl," *Interfaces (Providence).*, 2003.

CHAPTER 7
INTRODUCTION TO DISTRIBUTION NETWORK DESIGN AND ONLINE SALES APPLICATIONS

Ms. Ritika Kaushik, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Commerce & Management, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- ritika.kaushik@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

A crucial component of supply chain management, particularly in the context of online sales, is the creation of effective distribution networks. The main ideas and tactics for designing distribution networks that are suitable for e-commerce and online retailing are examined in this abstract. Businesses must review their distribution network architecture in light of the rapidly expanding online sales in order to meet the specific problems and possibilities that the online market presents. The ability to complete orders and be close to consumers are important factors, as well as transportation options, inventory placement, and inventory positioning. Utilising technology and data analytics to get real-time insight into client preferences and wants is necessary for optimising distribution networks for online sales. Organisations may strategically locate distribution centres and inventory, lowering lead times and satisfying consumer expectations for quicker delivery by analysing customer behaviour, purchasing trends, and geographic dispersion. The emergence of Omni channel commerce also makes it necessary for online and physical sales channels to be integrated inside the distribution network. It takes a flexible distribution network that can effectively manage both online purchases and in-store fulfilment to provide a smooth and synchronised consumer experience.

KEYWORDS:

Client Server, Distribution Network, Management Systems, Online Sales, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

Supply chain experts have a significant impact on the management and design of supply networks. When constructing supply chains, they help determine whether an item or service is supplied inside by the firm via insourcing or externally by a different company through outsourcing. In order to guarantee that production and shipping of goods occur with the least amount of quality control or inventory concerns, supply chain managers coordinate manufacturing among various sources. One of the goals of a well-managed supply chain is to provide a successful product at a reasonable cost. One may consider such a supply chain to be a company's competitive advantage. Supply chain professionals engage in corporate tasks such as sales forecasting, quality control, strategy formulation, customer service, and systems analysis in addition to building and maintaining the actual supply chain. A product's manufacturing may change with time, rendering an old supply chain design ineffective. Supply chain experts need to be aware of production and economic trends that impact supply chains and, if required, build backup supply networks. In a study conducted by Michigan State University's Broad College of Business with input from 50 participating organisations, the main concerns of supply chain managers were identified as being capacity/resource availability, talent recruitment, complexity, threats/challenges supply chain risks, compliance, and cost/purchasing issues[1]–[3].

It was remarked that it was difficult to keep up with the constant changes in the law. Supply chain complexity has been identified as an ongoing challenge by both Supply Chain Digest

and Gartner. Supply chain consultants may use their specialised knowledge to assess a supply chain's productivity and, ideally, help boost it. The purpose of supply chain consulting is to support management by enhancing every aspect of the process, from buying raw materials to shipping the finished product, across the many sectors. This is accomplished by exchanging information on how to better coordinate and use already-existing resources. Businesses have two options for handling the problem: either build internal consulting teams or employ external consultants. Businesses weigh a number of factors before choosing between the two solutions. A common practise for firms is to hire outside advisors. The whole consulting process usually includes an analysis of the entire supply chain as well as any required correctives or countermeasures.

Networks for Distributor Design:

The network system used in distributed computing, also known as distributed networking, is one in which computer programming, software, and its data are scattered among many computers, but nonetheless depend on one another and exchange complex messages via their nodes computers. Distributed networks share resources, generally to accomplish a shared or connected goal. Despite the fact that internet-based computing is getting more and more popular, this often occurs over a computer network. Distributed networking systems often use processes, threads, agents, and distributed objects. Concurrent programmer execution is common in dispersed networks; just having dispersed physical components is inadequate.

Client/server:

In client/server computing, a kind of distributed computing, a main computing facility known as the server replies to the client by giving the required data, sometimes via an agent. Client/server distributed networking is also widespread in web-based computing. According to the client/server concept, a client computer might provide certain functions to a user while soliciting servers to provide other ones. Client/server is basically the definition of the Hypertext Transfer Protocol HTTP on the Web. In a dispersed network, an agent's or component's control may also be ill-defined, and the component's settings may be static or dynamic. Decentralised In contrast to the client/server model, decentralisation allows any computer in the network to be utilised for the present computing job. Since networks often only employ idle machines, it is thought that they are more effective in this manner. Peer-to-peer P2P processing is built on a decentralised, distributed network, which includes distributed ledger technologies like block chain. Mesh networking is a local network made up of items called nodes that were first designed to communicate via radio waves and allows a range of devices. The network's nodes are all capable of communicating with one another[4], [5].

Up to the 1980s, computing was usually centralised on a single, low-cost desktop computer. Distributed networking excels in situations where contemporary computing resources, such as PCs or servers, are typically geographically scattered across a number of sites. After a certain point, parallelism and the advantages of stronger hardware become bottlenecked for certain computing techniques, such as Very Large-Scale Instruction Words. Instead of increasing the power of each component, these bottlenecks are eliminated by increasing the number of computers. In circumstances where resource sharing is problematic or when a greater degree of fault tolerance is necessary, distributed networking may also be useful. Distributed networking is also a very strong supporter of higher degrees of anonymity[6].

DISCUSSION

A supply-chain network has evolved from the basic supply chain. An organization's fundamental supply chain develops into a more complex structure with a higher degree of

dependency and connection across more organisations as a consequence of fast technological advancement, creating a supply-chain network. A supply-chain network may be used to emphasise relationships between various kinds of companies as well as the movement of resources and information between organisations. Demand zones, industrial facilities, distribution centres (DCs), external suppliers, and transportation assets make up the five main structural components of supply-chain networks. More than ever before, these networks are international. Any organisation may create a supply-chain network, which is a group of physical locations, modes of transportation, and support systems used to manage and ultimately provide the goods and services it markets. The physical locations in a supply-chain network can include manufacturing facilities, storage warehouses, carrier cross-docks, major distribution centres, ports, and intermodal terminals, regardless of whether they are owned by a company, suppliers, transport carriers, third-party logistics providers, retail stores, or end users. Examples of potential modes of transportation include the numerous vehicle types used in a supply-chain network, railroads for boxcar or intermodal unit movement, container ships and cargo aircraft. Systems that can be used to manage and enhance a supply-chain network include order management systems, warehouse management systems, transportation management systems, strategic logistics modelling, inventory management systems, replenishment systems, supply chain visibility, optimisation tools, and more. These supply chain networks are now more efficient than the earlier, simpler supply chains because they can be automated in real time utilising cutting-edge technology and standards like RFID and the GS1 Global Standards.

Network Design for Supply Chains:

According to experts, 80% of supply chain costs are related to the placement of facilities and the transportation of goods between them; as a result, a supply-chain network may be purposefully built to reduce supply chain costs. Network modelling is a term frequently used to describe supply chain network architecture because a mathematical model may be created to predict the performance of the network. Business network designs have become increasingly complex as a result of investments in the tools and resources needed to build an improved supply chain network design that takes into account tax regulations, new entries into their industry, and resource availability. Building a network of all the manufacturing assets including machinery, structures, products, and vehicles that either belong to the organisation or are not its property but are immediately required for supply-chain activities and product mobility is a key step in the construction of a SCN. The design should also contain information on the number and location of facilities, including as factories, warehouses, and a supplier base. As a result, a SCN design may be described as the combination of nodes with capability and capacity linked by lanes to allow the flow of goods between facilities. As data accessibility continues improving, organisations must base their decisions on the procurement of transportation on data-driven supply chain network architecture and trustworthy freight data[7]. There is no one right way to build a SCN since the network footprint, capabilities, and capacity, as well as the product flow, are all interconnected and reliant on one another. Furthermore, there isn't a single ideal SCN design; rather, responsiveness, risk tolerance, and efficiency seem to be traded off while building the network.

Despite the shortcomings of a standard model's network architecture, modern technologists emphasise the advantages of a connected environment. a complex network of established businesses working in the supply-demand space, such as shippers, transporters, operators, brokers, etc. When used as a products platform, it acts as an online marketplace for loads and hauls. The most recent technology developments link shippers and carriers to transport products [4], providing platform users with value-added services. With freight ecosystems,

carriers are willing to take on greater asset management while shippers are ready to be precise with their requests. Live status updates, ETA, and real-time visibility.

Reverse supply-chain network architecture is now more important than ever due to the environmental effect of end-of-life items. This particular network design considers logistical issues, such as the gathering, processing, and recycling of end-of-life items. The most successful businesses are those that simultaneously build the forward and reverse supply chains while keeping recycling and disposal in mind. As a result, a closed-loop system is created, allowing companies to support items from manufacture to disposal.

The role of distribution in the supply chain:

Moving and storing a product from the supplier stage to the customer stage of the supply chain is known as distribution. Distribution occurs between each pair of supply chain steps. Raw materials and components are carried from suppliers to manufacturers, while completed items are moved from the producer to the consumer. Distribution has a significant role in a company's total profitability since it directly affects both the cost of the supply chain and the value of the customer. Distribution, including how it impacts markdowns and missed sales, has an influence on around 35% of the revenue in the clothing retail industry. The cost of distributing cement outside of India accounts for around 30% of production and sales costs. It wouldn't be an exaggeration to claim that Wal-Mart and Seven-Eleven Japan, two of the most prosperous companies in the world, have based their whole business models on great distribution planning and execution. Because of its distribution strategy, Wal-Mart is able to provide a large range of relatively typical items at extremely competitive costs. In the case of Seven-Eleven Japan, effective distribution gives a very high degree of customer response at a reasonable price.

Creating a distribution network involves two basic steps. The first phase provides an illustration of the overall structure of the supply chain network. During this stage, decisions are taken on things like whether the product will be sold directly or via an intermediary. The second stage then converts the overall framework into particular locations and the capability, capacity, and demand allocation. This chapter focuses on issues that have an impact on the layout of the wide distribution network. Chapters 5 and 6 discuss the second phase, which starts with a broad network and finishes with a specific supply chain network. The correct distribution network may be utilised to achieve a variety of supply chain objectives, from high responsiveness to low cost. As a consequence, companies operating in the same industry typically use different distribution networks. Following that, examples from the sector are used to discuss the difficulties that might occur when deciding between various distribution networks solutions.

Prior to it, Dell marketed its goods directly to consumers whereas HP and other companies like Dell distributed their PCs via resellers. While customers of HP could buy a computer straight from a reseller, consumers of Dell had to wait several days to obtain one. In June 2007, Dell also started selling its PCs via retailers like Wal-Mart. In the late 1990s, Gateway constructed Gateway Country facilities so that clients could inspect the goods and get help from salespeople in customising a PC to suit their requirements. However, Gateway decided not to sell anything in the shops; instead, all PCs were sent straight to clients from the factory. By April 2004, Gateway has shuttered all of its locations due to poor financial outcomes. Apple Computer, on the other hand, has a large number of retail stores where computers are sold. These PC makers have chosen a variety of distribution approaches. How can we evaluate this range of distribution possibilities? Which ones are more advantageous to customers and businesses? Smaller players must buy P&G items from wholesalers, while P&G has decided to supply big supermarket chains directly. P&G items flow immediately to

bigger chains; but, when moving to smaller supermarkets, they must go through an extra step. What advantages do these distributors provide? Texas Instruments, which formerly relied heavily on direct sales, now sells around 30% of its volume to 98 percent of its customers via distributors and provides 70% of the volume directly to the remaining 2% of consumers. When should a distributor be the second step in a distribution network? Distributors play a far larger role in the distribution of consumer products in nations like India than they do in the US. What enables this to happen? W.W. carries over 200,000 SKUs. Customers may get same-day shipment from Grainger. The slower-moving items that are left are despatched from the manufacturer as soon as a customer place an order rather than staying on hand. The customer must wait a long time to get the merchandise in this case. Are these distribution choices appropriate? How precisely are they justified? The aforementioned illustrations demonstrate that businesses have a variety of alternatives when setting up their distribution network. Businesses like Blockbuster and Web van's bankruptcy serve as examples of how a subpar network may seriously impair a company's ability to turn a profit. By serving customer demands as inexpensively as possible, the appropriate distribution network choice increases the supply chain surplus. The performance indicators that should be considered while creating the distribution network are listed in the following section. The response time is the length of time it takes for a client to get their order. Product variety refers to the number of distinctive products/configurations that the distribution network provides. Product availability is the probability that a product will be in stock when a customer order is received.

The ease with which consumers may buy and receive items, as well as how much of this experience is personalised, all play a part in the overall customer experience. Additionally, it contains purely sensory components like the opportunity to acquire a cup of coffee and the advantages that the sales staff provides. Time to market is the period of time needed to introduce a new product. Order visibility is the ability for consumers to track their orders from placing through delivery. The network's capability to manage client returns of faulty items and the ease with which a customer may do so are referred to as return capabilities. At first look, a client could seem to always demand the highest level of performance in each of these areas. In reality, however, it is not like that. Customers should anticipate a lengthier wait time when purchasing books from Amazon than when visiting a local Barnes & Noble. Customers may choose from a substantially larger assortment of books at Amazon.com than they would at the Barnes & Noble store. On Amazon, customers must choose between speedy service and a large variety. Businesses that serve to customers that can tolerate a significant response time only need a few locations, some of which may be distant from the consumer. These companies may focus on increasing capacity at every site. Businesses that cater to customers that need prompt replies, however, must locate their facilities nearby. These companies need to have a lot of small-capacity facilities. For instance, Barnes & Noble distributes books to customers the same day, but to do so throughout the bulk of the United States, they require hundreds of sites.

Design options for distribution networks:

In this part, we discuss the many types of distribution networks available from the producer to the consumer. When considering distribution between any other two phases, such as supplier to manufacturer or even a service provider providing its customers via a distribution network, many of the same alternatives remain open. Managers must choose between two important variables when constructing a distribution network:

1. Will the product be delivered to the customer's address or picked up from a pre-arranged location?

2. Will there be a middleman (or other intermediary site) in the product flow?

Depending on the business of the corporation and the answers to these two questions, one of six distinct distribution network topologies may be used to carry items from the manufacturer to the client. These designs fall under the following classifications:

1. Manufacturer shipping and warehousing
2. Combining manufacturer warehouse, fast delivery, and transportation
3. Storage at the distributor and delivery by carrier
4. Last-mile delivery combined with storage at the distributor
5. Storage by the distributor or manufacturer for customer pickup
6. Pickup of clients and retail space

Storage by the Manufacturer and Direct Shipping With this option, the product is sent directly from the manufacturer to the ultimate customer, bypassing the merchant (who accepts the purchase and requests delivery). This option is also known as drop-shipping. There is no inventory in the shop. Before being provided directly to consumers, information flows from the manufacturer through the retailer to the customer. Online retailers like bags and Nordstrom.com employ drop-shipping as a means of goods delivery to clients. Bags maintain a small inventory of bags. In terms of slow-moving footwear, Nordstrom uses a drop-ship strategy while maintaining some inventory. Drop-shipping is yet another strategy that W.W. Customers will get slow-moving products from Grainger. The primary advantage of drop-shipping is its ability to offer high product availability with minimal inventory levels. This is made possible by the manufacturer's ability to centralise inventory and aggregate demand across all the retailers it serves. Regarding drop-shipping, a crucial issue is the manufacturer's inventory ownership structure.

Even if the inventory is physically combined, there is no advantage in doing so if the manufacturer allocates a portion of it to a certain merchant. The producer must be able to share at least part of the available inventory to merchants in a flexible manner in order to reap the benefits of aggregation. The benefits of centralization are best when used with irregular demand for high-value, low-demand items. The decision by Nordstrom to drop-ship low-demand shoes satisfies these criteria. Debags' bags often have high prices and low levels of demand per SKU, similar to this. The advantages of inventory aggregation for low-value, predictable-demand items are negligible. Therefore, drop-shipping does not provide an online supermarket selling a fundamental item like detergent a substantial inventory advantage. Inventory turns may increase by a factor of six or more if drop-shipping is used instead of storing slow-moving goods in retail stores[8].

Drop-shipping enables the manufacturer to postpone customisation until after a customer has made an order. By aggregating to the component level, postponing decreases inventories even more if it is used. Dell delays product customisation and keeps supplies as standard components for its customised computers, which reduces the quantity of inventory carried. Drop-shipping has minimal inventory costs but high transportation expenses, despite the fact that the typical outbound distance to the ultimate customer is considerable and package carriers are needed to transfer the goods. Transport costs per unit are greater for package carriers compared to truckload or less-than-truckload carriers. When drop-shipping is employed, a customer order from several manufacturers will need many shipments to the consumer. This decrease in outbound transportation aggregation results in higher costs. Supply chains save on the fixed cost of facilities when drop-shipping is employed since all

stocks are centralised at the producer. The supply chain no longer needs extra warehouse space as a consequence. There could also be some handling cost reductions as the transfer from manufacturer to retailer is no longer necessary. However, handling cost reductions must be carefully evaluated since the manufacturer is now required to move items to the factory warehouse in complete cases and then ship out of the warehouse in single pieces [8]. If a manufacturer cannot develop single-unit delivery capabilities, handling costs and turnaround time may suffer. Handling costs may be significantly reduced if the manufacturer has the option of sending orders straight from the production line.

A trustworthy information infrastructure is needed between retailers and manufacturers, even if the manufacturer has the inventory, so that the retailer may notify the consumer of the product's availability. Even if the consumer places the order with the merchant, they need to be able to track its progress at the manufacturer. The IT infrastructure often has to be heavily invested in for drop-shipping. Direct sellers like Dell find it significantly simpler to comply with the information infrastructure requirement as the two stages (store and manufacturer) do not need to be linked. Drop-shipping sometimes leads to prolonged response times since the order must be passed from the merchant to the manufacturer and shipping distances are frequently greater from the manufacturer's centralised location. For instance, processing an order may take up to five days at least, and ground delivery could come after that in a further three to eleven business days. This means that the client response time at debags will be 4 to 16 days using ground transportation and drop-shipping. Another issue is that not all manufacturers that are part of a client order are required to respond in the same amount of time. When an order contains items from many different suppliers, the customer will eventually get several partial shipments, which makes receiving more difficult for them.

Because of manufacturer storage, customers may access a variety of products:

Through a drop-shipping strategy, any product at the manufacturer may be made accessible to the customer without being limited by shelf space. W.W. made use of drop-shipping. Millions of sluggish-moving products from many brands are available at Grainger. This would be impossible if W.W. Grainger had to keep each item in storage. Drop-shipping enables a new product to enter the market the same day it is manufactured. One method drop-shipping provides a great customer experience is by delivery to the customer's location. When a single order that contains items from many providers is delivered in fragments, the experience suffers. Order visibility is essential when talking about manufacturer storage since every customer order travels through two phases of the supply chain. If this capability is not provided, customer happiness is likely to deteriorate dramatically. Order tracking becomes more difficult to execute in a drop-ship system since it requires full information system integration at both the manufacturer and the retailer. For direct sellers like Dell, delivering order visibility is simpler. Returns may be difficult for a manufacturer storage network to control, which would reduce customer satisfaction. Because each purchase may include shipments from many manufacturers, drop-shipping increases the cost of handling returns. Returns may be handled in one of two ways. One option is for the client to mail the item back to the producer. The second tactic comprises the establishment of a special facility by the retailer to handle returns from all manufacturers. The first method includes significant transportation and coordination costs, while the second method requires investment in a facility to manage returns.

Application:

The use of supply chain management in online sales must take into account the following factors:

1. Inventory management: Effective supply chain management helps online firms by maximising inventory levels to satisfy consumer demands while minimising holding costs and stock outs. By using inventory management systems and demand forecasting techniques, businesses may ensure product availability and avoid surplus inventory or shortages.
2. Order fulfilment: Supply chain management streamlines efficient order fulfilling processes for online sales. It entails coordinating operations including order processing, picking, packing, and shipping in order to guarantee accurate and timely delivery. Thanks to advanced order management systems, warehouse management systems, and transportation management systems, order fulfilment is accelerated and automated.
3. Online sales need efficient warehousing and distribution operations in order to ensure that items are accessible for rapid shipping. Supply chain management may aid in optimising warehouse layout, storage systems, and picking processes to decrease handling time and speed up order processing. Additionally, proper distribution management ensures on-time delivery to clients via effective route planning and carrier selection.
4. Last-Mile Delivery: Last-mile delivery is a significant aspect of online purchases. Supply chain management helps to optimise the last-mile delivery process by taking into consideration factors including delivery routes, transportation alternatives, and customer preferences. Customer satisfaction is increased by quick and easy product delivery that is made possible by efficient last-mile transportation.
5. Reverse Logistics: In the online retail environment, returns and exchanges happen often. Effective reverse logistics operations are made possible by the management of product returns, repairs, and exchanges. By implementing effective returns management systems, businesses may save costs, improve customer experiences, and expedite the reverse logistics process.
6. Customer service and communication: Customers are informed clearly and quickly about order status, shipping status updates, and delivery notifications as part of supply chain management. Businesses may increase transparency and customer satisfaction by providing accurate and timely information to consumers via good supply chain management [9].

CONCLUSION

Businesses must build distribution networks with an eye towards how they will apply to online sales if they want to succeed in the quickly changing e-commerce landscape. Consumer behaviour has changed as a result of the increase in online sales, highlighting the need for effective, customer-focused distribution networks that can satisfy the needs of online buyers.Organisations must take into account a variety of elements, such as proximity to clients, transportation options, inventory placement, and order fulfilment capabilities, to establish effective distribution networks for online sales. Technology and data analytics give real-time insight into client preferences and purchasing patterns, enabling smart distribution centre location and quicker order processing, improving customer happiness and loyalty.In the age of Omni channel commerce, it is crucial to integrate online and physical sales channels into the distribution network. The consistency and synchronicity of the consumer experience across all channels of sales increases brand loyalty and competitiveness. Reverse logistics management is essential for online sales because it ensures the smooth processing of exchanges and refunds, which is essential for preserving customer happiness and successfully controlling related expenses.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Fitz-Gerald, "Management information systems: managing the digital firm, 8th Edition," *Int. J. Inf. Manage.*, 2004, doi: 10.1016/j.ijinfomgt.2003.12.006.

[2] K. L. Ailawadi *et al.*, "Omnichannel Retailing and Demand Planning.," *Decis. Support Syst.*, 2019.

[3] E. P. De Lima, C. G. Machado, R. A. Kluska, L. N. Hundzinski, L. M. Rocha, E. H. D. R. Da Silva, and S. E. G. Da Costa, "20th Americas Conference on Information Systems, AMCIS 2014 BT - 20th Americas Conference on Information Systems, AMCIS 2014, August 7, 2014 - August 9, 2014," 2014.

[4] B. D. Hartono, B. P. Yusuf, and A. Arifiati, "Implementation of digital marketing strategies through social media marketing, supply chain management and online sales of bill chilly product," *Int. J. Supply Chain Manag.*, 2020.

[5] R. Y. K. Lau, W. Zhang, and W. Xu, "Parallel Aspect-Oriented Sentiment Analysis for Sales Forecasting with Big Data," *Prod. Oper. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1111/poms.12737.

[6] C. L. Moore, "Digital Games Distribution: The Presence of the Past and the Future of Obsolescence," *M/C J.*, 2009, doi: 10.5204/mcj.166.

[7] K. Zhu and U. W. Thonemann, "Contributors\nModeling the Benefits of Sharing Future Demand Information," *Interfaces (Providence).*, 2011.

[8] S. W. Sahedi, *Pengaruh Intensitas Aset Tetap Dan Sales Growth Terhadap Tax Avidance Dengan Dewan Komisaris Independen Sebagai Variabel Moderating (Studi Kasus Pada Perusahaan Manufaktur Yang Terdaftar Di Bei Periode 2015-2017)*. 2019.

[9] W. D. Irungu, "Influence of Promotional Mix Strategies on Sales Performance Among Fast Moving COnsumer Goods in Nairobi County," *Springer*, 2019.

CHAPTER 8
AN EXPLANATION OF MANUFACTURER STORAGE WITH DIRECT SHIPPING

Mr. Avanish Kumar Singh, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Commerce & Management, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- avanish.singh@muit.in

ABSTRACT:

Businesses attempt to optimise their supply chain operations in the current globalised economy in order to maintain their competitiveness and satisfy the expanding customer expectations. Integration of Manufacturer Storage with Direct Shipping a logistics technique intended to boost effectiveness, save costs, and speed up order fulfilment, is one potential option. This abstract gives a summary of the idea and focuses on its advantages. Manufacturers have often used a two-step procedure to complete consumer orders. Before sending products to merchants or distributors, they first make the items and keep them in warehouses. Due of the many handling points, high storage costs, and inefficient transportation, this procedure has longer lead times and costs more money. The new trend of manufacturer storage with direct shipping, however, aims to change this traditional strategy. This approach involves manufacturers working directly with merchants or e-commerce sites. Manufacturers keep their goods in strategically positioned distribution centres or with third-party fulfilment partners rather than in their own warehouses. This closeness to the final customers greatly cuts down on transportation costs and timeframes.

KEYWORDS:

Carrier Delivery, Distributor Storage, Manufacturer Storage, Package Carrier, Retail Locations.

INTRODUCTION

In contrast to pure drop-shipping, where each item in the order is sent directly from the manufacturer to the end consumer, in-transit merge combines components of the order that come from several places so that the customer gets a single delivery. The product and information flows for the in-transit merging network. In-transit merging was employed by Dell, and drop-shipping companies may also use it. When a client purchases a PC from Dell together with a Sony monitor, the package carrier picks up the PC from the Dell facility and the display from the Sony factory. It then merges the two at a hub before delivering everything to the customer all at once. In-transit merging offers several advantages over drop-shipping, including the ability to consolidate stocks and postpone product customisation. Due to the in-transit merger, Dell and Sony are able to maintain all of their goods at the location. The benefits of this approach are greatest for high-value goods with erratic demand, particularly if product change may be postponed.

Despite requiring more coordination, merge in transit reduces transportation expenses compared to drop-shipping by aggregating the final delivery [1]–[3]. The facility and processing fees incurred by the manufacturer and the merchant are akin to drop-shipping expenses. The party executing the in-transit merge must pay more for facilities since merging skills are required. For the consumer, a single delivery means lower receiving costs. Overall supply chain facilities and handling costs are a bit higher than with drop-shipping. A complex information architecture is needed to support in-transit merging. Coordination of efforts at the

store, manufacturer, and transporter is also required, in addition to information. The cost of the information infrastructure is higher than with drop-shipping. In terms of response times, product variety, accessibility, and speed to market, drop shipping is comparable. Response times could be a little bit longer since the merging is required. The customer experience is likely better than with drop-shipping since the consumer gets a single delivery for an order rather than several partial shipments.

Order visibility is a vital need. During the initial setup, it is difficult to integrate the manufacturer, carrier, and merchant; however, tracking is made easier by the merging at the carrier hub. Issues with return processing are anticipated, and, like drop-shipping, the reverse supply chain will continue to be expensive and difficult to execute. Drop-shipping and factory storage with in-transit merging function differently. In-transit merging has an advantage over drop-shipping in that it requires less transportation and offers a better client experience. The biggest disadvantage is the added labour needed for the merging itself. Given its performance characteristics, manufacturer storage with in-transit merging is best suited for low- to medium-demand, high-value items that the retailer buys from a small few manufacturers. It can be challenging to plan and carry out in-transit merge when there are too many sources, but it works best when there are just four or five sourcing locations with relatively high total demand from the in-transit merger of a Dell PC and a Sony monitor is appropriate since there are few sourcing locations with relatively high total demand from

Storage on the Distributor's premises and carrier delivery:

Amazon and commercial distributors like W.W. Grainger have both used this technique in conjunction with drop-shipping from a manufacturer (or distributor), holding inventory instead of producers at the facilities and using package carriers to get goods from the intermediate location to the final consumer. McMaster-Carr and Grainger. The information and product flows while employing distributor storage and package carrier delivery. Distributor storage requires more inventory due to the lack of aggregation compared to manufacturer storage. From an inventory perspective, distributor storage is advantageous for products with a somewhat greater demand. This is clear from the actions of both Amazon and W.W. Do business as Grainger. In their warehouses, they only keep goods that move moderately swiftly, with severely slow-moving goods being kept farther upstream. Product diversification may sometimes be postponed using distributor storage, however doing so does need the warehouse to obtain certain assembling skills. Distributor storage, however, takes up much less room. There is less stock in a retail network.

Amazon rotates their inventory in warehouse storage around 10 times annually, compared to Barnes & Noble who only does it about 3 times. Distributor storage has somewhat lower transportation costs than manufacturer storage since the warehouse, which is closer to the customer, may accept incoming items via a cost-effective method of transportation such as truckloads. In contrast to manufacturer storage, which may require many shipments to be sent out for a single customer order including various commodities, distributor storage enables outgoing orders to the customer to be consolidated into a single shipment, further reducing transportation expenses.

Distributor storage gives savings on the transportation of goods with greater rates of mobility as compared to manufacturer storage. Facility expenses of warehousing for distributor storage are a little bit more than for manufacturer storage due to a loss of aggregation. Unless the business is able to ship directly from the production line to the ultimate customer, processing and handling costs are equivalent to those associated with manufacturer storage. Then, processing costs for distributor storage are higher. From a facility cost perspective, distributor storage is not advised for particularly slow-moving commodities. Information architecture

requirements for distributor storage are much lower than those for manufacturer storage. The distributor warehouse serves as a barrier to lessen the need for flawless coordination between the manufacturer and the customer. Real-time visibility is needed between the customer and the warehouse but not between the client and the manufacturer. Visibility between the distributor warehouse and the manufacturer may be gained for less money than real-time visibility between the customer and manufacturer. Response time under distributor storage is better than under manufacturer storage since distributor warehouses are often closer to customers and the full order is gathered at the warehouse before being shipped.

For example, Amazon processes the bulk of things that are kept in warehouses in a single day, but it takes the customer three to five business days to get their purchase through ground delivery. W.W. With sufficient warehouse space, Grainger can process customer orders the same day and employ ground transportation to deliver the bulk of orders the next day. Warehouse storage limits the quantity of product variation to a certain extent. W.W. Instead of holding such items in stock at its warehouse, Grainger depends on manufacturers to drop-ship the items to clients. Distributor storage provides a high degree of customer convenience since a single shipment is provided to the client in response to an order. Distributor storage necessitates a slightly longer time to market than producer storage because it must be stocked at a different stage of the supply chain. Order visibility is made simpler than with manufacturer storage since there is just one shipment from the warehouse to the customer and only one step of the supply chain is directly engaged in fulfilling the customer order. Return processing capacity is greater than with manufacturer storage since all returns may be handled at the warehouse. The customer just has to return one shipment, even if the products are from several manufacturers [4].

DISCUSSION

Last-Mile Delivery Combined with Distributor Storage Last-mile delivery is when the distributor or merchant takes the goods directly to the customer's house as opposed to using a package carrier. Companies like Web van, Peapod, and Albertsons have employed last-mile delivery in the grocery industry. To provide consumers with same-day delivery, Amazon has created "local express delivery". Businesses like Cosmo and Urban fetch tried to establish home delivery networks for a variety of items, but they were unsuccessful. The industry for automobile spare parts is dominated by the distributor storage with last-mile delivery model. Dealers cannot afford to have all possible replacement parts on hand. Therefore, regional distribution hubs that are usually managed by a third party and are ordinarily within a few hours' drive from their dealers are where original equipment manufacturers OEMs commonly store the bulk of spare parts.

To distribute the necessary components, the neighbourhood distribution centre is in charge of making several deliveries each day to a number of dealers. In contrast to package carrier service, last-mile delivery requires that the distributor warehouse be much closer to the client. Due of the limited-service area of last-mile delivery, more warehouses are required than when package delivery is employed. Distributor storage with last-mile delivery requires more inventory since it has less aggregation than the other options apart from retail locations. When it comes to inventory, warehouse storage with last-mile delivery is effective for somewhat quick-moving commodities that need to be delivered right away and for which some degree of aggregation is beneficial. The demand for vehicle components among car dealers fits this description.

Across all distribution networks, last-mile delivery transportation costs are the highest, especially when sending to solitary clients. To provide package carriers, who combine deliveries across several outlets, a competitive advantage against wholesalers and merchants

attempting last-mile delivery, this is done. Grocery delivery business costs. Last-mile delivery could be a bit less costly in big, crowded cities. Transportation costs for heavy goods with enthusiastic buyers who are prepared to pay more for home delivery may also be justifiable. Home delivery of water and huge sacks of rice has been quite effective and has helped keep delivery costs down in China, where there is a high population density. The costs of last-mile delivery are best justified in cases when the customer purchases in large quantities. Individual consumers seldom encounter this, but businesses like car dealerships may be able to defend everyday delivery since they often purchase significant amounts of replacement parts.

Bulky goods may be justified for house delivery to individual customers, such as five-gallon water bottles in the US and enormous sacks of rice in China. Last-mile delivery is more feasible and cost-effective than having customers pick up their own bottles or bags, for example. When adopting this option, facility costs are much less than those for a network with retail outlets but somewhat more than those for manufacturer storage or distributor storage with package carrier delivery. Processing expenses, however, are substantially higher than for a network of retail shops since there is no customer involvement. A food shop using last-mile delivery handles all processing up until the goods is delivered to the client's house, in contrast to supermarkets where the consumer must do significantly more effort.

The information architecture used for last-mile delivery is identical to that used for distributor storage with package carrier delivery. Response times are quicker than using package carriers, although delivery scheduling is still necessary. Cosmo and Urban fetch try to provide same-day delivery whereas internet retailers often offer next-day delivery. The product variety is often less as compared to distributor storage with carrier delivery. The cost of providing items available is more expensive than the cost of any substitute other retail locations. Customers may want to select this option, particularly for bulky, challenging-to-carry products. The new product's time to market is substantially longer than for distributor storage with package carrier delivery since it has to penetrate the market more before being made accessible to consumers. The problem of order visibility is less of a worry since deliveries are completed in less than 24 hours. The order-tracking functionality is essential for managing exceptions when an order isn't complete or isn't delivered.

Given that delivery vehicles can also pick up client returns, the advantage of last-mile delivery's return capability overcomes the drawbacks of the other options. Even yet, it is still more costly to handle returns than it is to do so in a real shop where a customer may bring the item back. Summarises the distributor storage performance metrics with last-mile delivery. In areas with high labour costs, it might be difficult to argue that last-mile delivery to individual clients increases efficiency or profits. This convenience can only be justified if there is a substantial enough customer base that is prepared to pay for it. An effort should be made to integrate last-mile delivery with an existing distribution network in order to benefit from economies of scale and increase utilisation[5]–[7].

Use the people and resources of the business to provide home delivery. A division of the grocery shop fulfils online purchases and serves as a point of replenishment for the main store. As a result, the service is provided at a lower cost while increasing utilisation. Last-mile delivery may be appropriate if customer orders are high enough to provide certain economies of scale and if consumers are willing to pay for this convenience. This idea was taken into consideration when Peapod revised its pricing policies. Delivery costs are $9.95 for purchases with a minimum of $60 and $6.95 for goods totalling more than $100. Peapod offers discounts for delivery made at periods when demand is lower according on how its

timetable appears. Last-mile delivery is easier to explain when a business, such as an auto dealer, is the client and purchases in large quantities.

Manufacturer or distributor storage prior to customer pickup:

This procedure entails maintaining inventory in the warehouse of the producer or distributor while allowing consumers to submit online or telephone orders and pick up their items from predetermined locations. From the storage facility to the pick-up locations, orders are carried as required. Websites like 7dream.com and Odorises-bin, both operated by Seven-Eleven Japan, are examples of those that let users pick up online orders at a particular store. A business-to-business (B2B) example is W.W. Grainger, whose customers may pick up their purchases at one of the W.W. Grainger stores may be found throughout. While some goods could be delivered from a central place, others might be kept nearby. In the case of 7dream.com, the order is delivered from a manufacturer's or distributor's warehouse to the pickup location.

In 2007, Wal-Mart launched the "Site to Store" service, which enables consumers to purchase thousands of goods online at Walmart.com and have them delivered gratis to a local Wal-Mart store. The products often arrive in shops 7 to 10 business days after an order has been completed. When a purchase is ready for pickup, the customer is alerted through email. Cross-docked products from manufacturers are transported to retail outlets every day. When an online retailer ships an order through Seven-Eleven, it is conceivable to consider them one of the manufacturers since deliveries are cross-docked and sent to the correct Seven-Eleven location. Seven-Eleven may use its present logistical resources more effectively by serving as a delivery location for online orders.

Using aggregation via manufacturer or distributor storage, this strategy enables reduced inventory costs. W.W. maintains stock of popular goods at pickup locations. Slow-moving goods are maintained in storage at a central warehouse or, in certain situations, the manufacturer, according to Grainger. When sending orders to a pickup point, there is a chance of significant order aggregation, therefore transportation costs are less than for any alternative involving package carriers. This makes it possible to use truckload or less-than-truckload carriers to deliver orders to the pickup location. For a company like Seven-Eleven Japan, integrating online transactions would only lead to a small marginal increase in transportation expenses given that trucks currently bring items to the shops. As a result, Seven-Eleven Japan offers free order pickup for customers.

Facility costs will be high if more pickup locations need to be built. Finding a solution utilising existing locations will help to decrease the new facility costs. For instance, this is valid for 7dream.com, Wal-Mart, and W.W. There are existing actual places for Grainger. The processing costs charged by the manufacturer or the warehouse are comparable to those of alternative options. Processing fees at the pickup site are high since each order has to be matched with a particular customer when they show up. The development of this capacity might significantly raise processing costs if sufficient storage and information systems are not available. The additional processing costs and possibility for errors at the pickup point are the biggest obstacles to the success of this technique.

Visibility of the order demands a substantial information infrastructure up until the client picks up the order. There must be good communication between the merchant, the storage facility, and the pickup point. In this case, a response time comparable to utilising package carriers may be achieved. The variety and availability of storage solutions may be on par with those of any manufacturer or distributor. The customer experience suffers a little since customers must pick up their own orders rather than using the other choices. On the other

hand, customers who choose not to pay online may utilise this choice to make a cash payment. In countries like Japan, where Seven-Eleven has more than 10,000 stores, it might be argued that the inconvenience to consumers is negligible since the majority of them live near to a pickup site and can pick up an order whenever it's convenient for them. Because it does, this option is sometimes seen as being more sensible. The customer does not have to be at home to accept the delivery. Time to market for new products may be sped up with manufacturer storage. Order visibility is essential for customer pickups. The consumer must be informed when the item has arrived and must be able to plainly see the order when they come to pick it up. Such a system is difficult to create since supply chain integration is required at many different levels. If returns can be processed at the pickup site, customers' life will be made simpler. Delivery vehicles may control return flows from the perspective of transportation.

Manufacturer or distributor storage with customer pickup locations' performance criteria are listed. The main advantages of a network with consumer pickup sites are the capacity to lower shipping costs and improve the range of goods offered and customers serviced online. The pickup site's more expensive handling and complexity are the key challenges. It is likely to operate best if existing retail locations are used as pickup locations since this kind of network enhances the economies from existing infrastructure. For businesses like Wal-Mart, W.W. Grainger, and Seven-Eleven Japan, such a network may be very helpful. Grainger has a network of physical locations as well as an online store. On these retail sites, a customer-specific order must be able to be selected, which is terrible since they often allow consumers handle the selection.

Pickup of customers and retail storage:

This strategy, which is usually regarded as the most traditional supply chain architecture, involves local inventory being stored at retail locations. Customers may go into the retail location, place an online or telephone order, and pick up their purchase there. A company that offers clients a range of order placing options is Albertsons, which divides its space between an online fulfilment centre and a grocery store. Customers may place orders both online and in person. A B2B example is W.W. Grainger: Clients may make a purchase online, via phone, or in person, and then pick it up at one of the company's retail locations. W.W. While Albertsons also maintains their inventory there, Grainger stores certain items there as well. The source of certain more elements could be centralised. Local storage raises inventory costs since there is no aggregation. Even yet, there is a tiny increase in inventory for goods that sell quickly to very quickly. Albertsons employs local storage since the majority of its items are rather quick-moving and are already stocked at the store. In a similar vein, W.W. Grainger stores its in-demand products at pickup locations while keeping its slower-moving goods in a centralised warehouse [8], [9].

Transportation expenses are much cheaper than with other options since there are affordable means of transportation available for product replenishment at the retail shop. The need for various community amenities raises facility costs. A fundamental information infrastructure is needed if customers submit orders as soon as they enter the store. However, for online orders, a significant information infrastructure is needed to provide visibility of the purchase up until the customer picks it up. This system may provide quick reaction times due to local storage. For instance, both Albertsons and W.W. provide the option of same-day pickup from retail locations. Grainger. Compared to other options, the selection of items retained locally is limited. A high degree of product availability comes at a higher cost than any alternative. The customer experience is influenced by the consumer's desire to shop. This approach has the longest time to market since the new product must go through the whole supply chain before

being made accessible to consumers. Order visibility is essential when making purchases over the phone or online for client pickups. Returns may be handled at the pickup site. Overall, the option's return ability is adequate. The features of the network performance for a system with nearby retail storage and customer pickup points are outlined. A network with retail storage has the essential advantage of being able to distribute things more rapidly and cheaply than other networks. The biggest disadvantage is the rising cost of infrastructure and inventory. This kind of network functions well for items that move fast or for which clients want prompt service.

The selection of a distribution network design:

A network designer must consider both network needs and product attributes while determining the ideal distribution network. Each of the different networks previously considered has certain advantages and disadvantages. Different performance metrics are used to compare the different delivery networks. A rating of 1 denotes the highest performance along a certain dimension, and when relative performance falls, the ranking number climbs. In the end, only niche enterprises depend on a single distribution network. A mix of distribution networks is the best option for most enterprises. The kind of product and the company's desired strategic position influence the mix that is selected.

W.W. A fantastic example of a hybrid network is Grainger's distribution network, which combines all of the aforementioned options. The network is adjusted to the client's needs and the characteristics of the item, however. Customers may opt to pick up locally stocked quick-moving and emergency products in person or have them mailed, depending on the level of urgency. After being sent from a national DC that carries slower moving commodities, the consumer gets their purchase in one or two days. Very slow-moving products often have a longer lead time and are drop-shipped from the manufacturer. A separate hybrid network is used by Amazon, which maintains fast-moving products in the bulk of its warehouses, slower-moving items in fewer warehouses, and very slow-moving items may be drop-shipped from distributors or publishers. We may now go through the computing industry examples that were given at the beginning of the chapter.

Building a network of retail stores without using the supply chain advantages such a network may provide was a mistake made by Gateway. To fully take advantage of the benefits of the retail network, Gateway should have stocked its basic configurations, which are anticipated to be in high demand, in the retail stores and drop-shipped all other configurations from the manufacturer possibly with local pickup at the retail stores if it was cost-effective. Instead, it sent every configuration directly from the manufacturer. There are several new retail sites for Apple, and these places really sell things. This makes sense given the small choices and strong demand for Apple items. In reality, Apple's retail locations routinely produce higher levels of revenue and profit.

Customer service for computer hardware and online sales:

The main disadvantage of online hardware sales for Dell is the time it takes to complete the customer's purchase. Even if a longer reaction time is not a major disadvantage for pricey, customised hardware, Dell will suffer when attempting to make its low-cost, standardised configurations available online. Dell is able to benefit from the bulk of the chances for enhancing responsiveness offered by the Internet for specialised hardware. The company offers a wide selection of customised PC configurations online that include the necessary CPU, RAM, hard drive, and other components. Customization helps Dell to satisfy consumers by offering them a solution that almost meets their specific requirements. Because it is straightforward to show the customisation options online, Dell can attract customers that

value this flexibility. Dell also uses personalised Web sites to make it simpler for big corporate clients to make purchases. All of these abilities are obviously less effective in standardised arrangements. Thanks to the Internet, businesses like Dell and Apple can swiftly introduce new products. In the computer and mobile phone sectors, where products have short, few-month lifespans, this is essential. Contrary to the Internet, which enables a new product to be provided as soon as it is manufactured, the retail channel needs the whole supply chain to be filled before customers can access the items. Businesses like Dell are now capable of quickly and efficiently adjusting pricing based on product supply and demand. Due of its 24/7 accessibility, the online channel allows Dell to provide customer service at a far cheaper cost than physical storefronts. Dell may get payment for its equipment within a few days after purchasing it by selling it online. Dell, on the other hand, adheres to the more traditional payment schedules, which call for payment to be made in weeks. Due to its low inventory levels and the fact that it gets payment for its hardware around 44 days before it pays its component suppliers, Dell can operate its company with negative working capital. With a hardware supply chain that comprises wholesalers and retailers, these results are not attainable.

Effect of online sales on PC industry expenses:

Inventories costs. Dell's online sales enable it to concentrate its stockpiles into a limited number of sites, as opposed to a network of retail shops selling PCs, which are required to keep inventory in each location. Dell is able to further minimise inventory by making use of the interval between the moment an online purchase is received and the time it must be delivered. Due to the way Dell's products and manufacturing processes are constructed, any components for which customers are provided customisation may be assembled fast. By having component stocks on hand and postponing assembly until after a client order has been made, Dell is able to do this. Dell may significantly reduce inventory by delaying purchases and using interchangeable parts. Be aware that inventory reduction via aggregation and postponement is substantially more important for high-value, customised configurations with low and uncertain demand than it is for low-value, standardised configurations with large and predictable demand. Facility Charges. The online channel allows the Dell supply chain to incur lower facility expenses than the retail channel since Dell just needs to cover the cost of the manufacturing facility and component storage space. A brick-and-mortar retail chain is responsible for paying for both the stores and the warehouses. Customers perform all of the work when making a purchase online, thus Dell may gain from their participation and spend less on contact centre operators [10].

CONCLUSION

A promising logistics tactic that has the ability to modernise conventional supply chain management and completely alter how items are delivered to consumers is manufacturer storage with direct shipping. Direct-to-consumer strategies enable manufacturers to simplify their processes, save costs, and improve overall efficiency by avoiding middlemen.

Manufacturer Storage with Direct Shipping has several advantages. First, businesses may cut inventory holding costs by eliminating pointless handling operations and implementing just-in-time manufacturing, which improves financial management and decreases waste. Second, by placing fulfilment partners and distribution centres in strategic locations, transit times and transportation costs are greatly decreased, promoting more environmentally friendly and sustainable practises. A better level of customer satisfaction is also ensured by the speedier order fulfilment and enhanced order processing accuracy made possible by the integration of new technologies and data analytics.

REFERENCES:

[1] J. D. Ondrak, M. L. Jones, and V. R. Fajt, "Temperatures of storage areas in large animal veterinary practice vehicles in the summer and comparison with drug manufacturers' storage recommendations," *BMC Vet. Res.*, 2015, doi: 10.1186/s12917-015-0561-z.

[2] F. W. Abdul and Y. Evitha, "Desain Jaringan Distribusi Berbasis E-Business Pada Sistem Rantai Pasok," *J. Logistik Indones.*, 2019, doi: 10.31334/jli.v3i1.349.

[3] W. long Li, H. fan Han, L. Zhang, Y. Zhang, and H. bin Qu, "Manufacturer identification and storage time determination of 'Dong'e Ejiao' using near infrared spectroscopy and chemometrics," *J. Zhejiang Univ. Sci. B*, 2016, doi: 10.1631/jzus.B1500186.

[4] J. C. Martins, D. P. Lacerda, M. I. Wolf Motta Morandi, D. Goldmeyer, and F. S. Piran, "Systems dynamic modeling to analyze the systemic viability of the combined use of regenerative converters and energy storage in a UPS manufacturer," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118950.

[5] C. Paveenchana and N. Phumchusri, "Optimal storage locations for warehouse efficiency improvement in a haircare manufacturer," *Eng. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.4186/ej.2019.23.5.141.

[6] L. Heinemann, K. Braune, A. Carter, A. Zayani, and L. A. Krämer, "Insulin Storage: A Critical Reappraisal," *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology*. 2020. doi: 10.1177/1932296819900258.

[7] T. Beinke, M. Quandt, A. Ait-Alla, and M. Freitag, "The impact of information sharing on installation processes of offshore wind farms – Process modelling and simulation-based analysis," *Int. J. Shipp. Transp. Logist.*, 2020, doi: 10.1504/IJSTL.2020.105872.

[8] P. Tan, P. Lindberg, K. Eichler, P. Löveryd, P. Johansson, and A. S. Kalagasidis, "Thermal energy storage using phase change materials: Techno-economic evaluation of a cold storage installation in an office building," *Appl. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2020.115433.

[9] S. Gährs and J. Knoefel, "Stakeholder demands and regulatory framework for community energy storage with a focus on Germany," *Energy Policy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2020.111678.

[10] P. Fermín-Cueto *et al.*, "Identification and machine learning prediction of knee-point and knee-onset in capacity degradation curves of lithium-ion cells," *Energy AI*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.egyai.2020.100006.

CHAPTER 9
EXPLORING THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Miss. Rishika Kaushik, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Commerce & Management, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- rishika.kaushik@muit.in

ABSTRACT:
By guaranteeing the effective movement of products, information, and resources from raw materials to the final customer, supply chain management (SCM) plays a crucial role in the success of contemporary enterprises. Scholars and practitioners have spent a lot of time and energy researching and improving SCM practices as the global market grows more competitive and dynamic. This abstract offer a thorough analysis of the body of literature in supply chain management, emphasizing recent developments, problems, and prospective options for the future. The study starts off by going over the fundamental ideas and important elements of supply chain management, such as procurement, manufacturing, distribution, and logistics. To comprehend their contributions to SCM research and practice, several theoretical frameworks and models, like the SCOR (Supply Chain Operations Reference) model and the Bullwhip Effect, are analyzed. The assessment then explores the most recent changes influencing the supply chain environment. Notably, the use of cutting-edge technologies like artificial intelligence, block chain, the Internet of Things (IoT), and data analytics has become a revolutionary force in supply chain management.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Data Analytics, Literature Supply, Performance Measurement, Supplier Park.

INTRODUCTION

The study starts off by going over the fundamental ideas and important elements of supply chain management, such as procurement, manufacturing, distribution, and logistics. To comprehend their contributions to SCM research and practice, several theoretical frameworks and models, like the SCOR (Supply Chain Operations Reference) model and the Bullwhip Effect, are analyzed.The assessment then explores the most recent changes influencing the supply chain environment. Notably, the use of cutting-edge technologies like artificial intelligence, blockchain, the Internet of Things (IoT), and data analytics has become a revolutionary force in supply chain management. With the help of these technologies, supply chain stakeholders may make better choices and streamline operations thanks to potential for real-time data visibility, predictive analytics, and process automation. Additionally, the increasing emphasis on sustainability and moral behavior in SCM is investigated. Businesses are looking for environmentally friendly and socially conscious supply chain management strategies that include sustainable sourcing, green logistics, and circular economy concepts in response to growing environmental and social concerns [1]–[3].

The assessment also discusses the difficulties encountered by supply chain professionals in a linked and globalized society. Events like the COVID-19 pandemic have brought attention to problems including supply chain interruptions, hazards, and vulnerabilities, which emphasize the need for robust and adaptable supply chain methods. SCM has considerable hurdles due to the difficulty of managing multi-tiered supply networks and the desire for customization in the age of mass personalization. The assessment also emphasizes how crucial coordination and cooperation are amongst supply chain participants. In order to improve information

sharing and build synergistic interactions among stakeholders, the development of supply chain collaboration and integration models, such as Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI) and Collaborative Planning, Forecasting, and Replenishment (CPFR), is investigated. The abstract concludes by examining possible future lines of inquiry for supply chain management research. It emphasizes the need of using big data analytics, adopting innovative technologies, and creating effective risk management plans. The potential of circular supply chains, advances in last-mile delivery, and supply chain transparency are all addressed as prospective research areas. This in-depth analysis of the literature on supply chain management concludes by emphasizing the dynamic character of the discipline and the significance of ongoing adaptation to address new issues. Businesses and academics can create an agile, sustainable, and customer-centric supply chain ecosystem that survives in a world that is becoming more complicated and linked by comprehending current trends and tackling the difficulties they provide.

The interconnectedness of these operations is shown by the examination of important supply chain management components including procurement, manufacturing, distribution, and logistics. Different theoretical frameworks and models have been produced by academics and professionals, offering a strong basis for comprehending and improving supply chain operations. Integration of cutting-edge technologies, including as blockchain, IoT, artificial intelligence, and data analytics, is emerging as a revolutionary force in SCM. With the real-time data visibility, predictive powers, and process automation provided by these technologies, supply chain stakeholders are empowered to make better decisions and operate more efficiently. The increased emphasis on ethics and sustainability also emphasizes the need of supply chain strategies that are socially and ecologically conscious. Businesses are increasingly implementing circular economy, sustainable sourcing, and green logistics practices to align their supply chains with international sustainability objectives. Nevertheless, managing intricate supply networks and reducing risks and interruptions in the supply chain continue to be difficult. A sharp reminder of the value of adaptability and resilience in supply chain strategy came from the COVID-19 pandemic. In order to overcome these issues and enhance communication and coordination across supply chain participants, collaboration and integration solutions are available.

Future research in supply chain management is anticipated to concentrate on using big data analytics, new technology, and the development of effective risk management systems. Exciting possibilities for investigation include the possibility of circular supply chains, creative last-mile delivery techniques, and increased supply chain transparency. The assessment as a whole highlight the need for ongoing innovation and adaptation in supply chain management to meet the needs of a world that is changing quickly. Businesses and academics may contribute to creating resilient, sustainable, and customer-centric supply chains that drive success in the dynamic global marketplace by embracing the most recent trends, tackling difficulties, and considering future directions. A strong supply chain will continue to be a key facilitator of development and success for companies across sectors as they navigate an increasingly linked and competitive market[4].

DISCUSSION

The strategy that best conveys the right concept and comprehension of the study topic is a literature review. The literature for the study topic may be found in the published articles in the different publications. The papers that have been published in different journals provide a fuller understanding of the study subject. The most useful aspect of a literature review is the most recent information and research that has been done throughout the globe. For instance, several journal articles have explained the most recent trends and research done in supply

chain management utilizing various software platforms. In the literature review, the many roles of supply chain management, including buyer-supplier relationships and supply chains for manufacturing and retail, were examined.

1) Conducted retrospective research on supply chain management in Indian manufacture. The authors primarily concentrated on supply and demand, which is a crucial component of supply chain management in the industrial and retail supply chain industries. The Supply Chain Management Concept and the conventional Purchase and Supply strategy are different. Important aspects including staff skills, process and product costs, bargaining strength, and others are highlighted. According to authors, supply chain management has a lot of potential for effective operation.

2) In their 2015 study of supply chain management, Andreas Reich hart and Matthias Howler examined the ideal supplier park for supply chains. In 1992, Barrera, Spain, invented the idea of a supplier portion. Today's auto component manufacturers place contracts with suppliers to keep inventory close to their production facilities so that the supplier can provide raw materials whenever the manufacturer needs them. This location for keeping inventory close to the plants is known as the supplier park. The authors' main goals for this study were to identify the dependencies between different supplier park types and products, to ground this discussion with a consistent variety of supplier park types, and to assess the suitability of the supplier parks for various supply chains. Modular supply is a mix of outsourcing the production process and modularizing the product information. The investment advantages of sourcing were found in the supplier's park.

1) Suppliers park -- Buyer and supplier synergies and collaboration, simply improve social connections and dedication, and be more accessible during public investigations.

2) Co-location: Lower transportation expenses, improve delivery consistency, Manage Uncertain Demand, Show Commitment, Increase Face-to-Face Contact, Increase Organization and Technology Integration. Focusing on key competitors, improving financial metrics, lowering unit costs, reducing complexity, freeing up floor space during final assembly, and raising product quality are all benefits of modular supply. According to the study's findings, the supplier park idea may assist manufacturing businesses' supply chains operate more effectively.

3) Analyzed management of the supply chain for cloud computing Supply chain management generally entails the movement of products from wholesalers, retailers, and producers to customers while employing technology and processes to optimize the system. SCM includes these intricate processes in order to streamline and improve the system. Computer-based software and information technology are crucial to the SCM process. Supply chains include numerous variables, including design, planning, execution, control, and producing net values. Because all of these operations need choices, the IT support allows the organization flexibility by making decisions with additional value. A cloud-based system is one of the designed IT tools that offers real-time shipping and inventory tracking to enhance logistics and save inventory and logistics expenses. According to the study's authors, cloud computing has the following benefits for SCM: forecasting and planning, sourcing and purchasing, wireless inventory management, collaborative design and product development, and logistics management. Along with cloud computing, supply chain management systems also gain from improvements in efficiency, scalability, and security[3], [4].

4) Focused on using RIDIT analysis and Grey relational analysis to analyses surveys using the Likert scale. One of the most popular methods for behavioral analysis in social and

management sciences is the Likert scale. In order to analyses the data from surveys using the Likert scale in diverse disciplines, the authors of this study employed two methodologies, namely Grey relational analysis and RIDIT analysis. The reliability of the old statistical techniques for data analysis was dependent on the populations and variances of the samples, and if the population changed, the reliability of the method would vary as well. Consequently, the generalized estimating equations (GRAE) methodology is used to derive reliability solutions from the statistical methods. The research came to the conclusion that RIDIT analysis and grey relational analysis provide accurate data analysis findings for survey data collected using the Likert scale.

5) Provided an overview of supply chain management in order to comprehend the iteroparity of the chain and gauge its effectiveness. The main impediment to the successful collaboration of the supply chain has been identified as the inadequate performance measurement of the chain. Other impediments include competition, microeconomic systems, marketing theories of organizations, other social psychological/social exchange, inventory, institutional decision-making, innovation, psychological theories for individuals, etc. The percentage contribution for logistics and supply chain management is calculated. The many aspects connected to the supply chain process were analyzed to determine their relevance in order to better understand it. These factors included autonomy belonging, connectedness variety, and emergence. To understand the various parameters, such as performance measurement recommendations, performance measurement frameworks, inter organizational performance measurement systems, and inter organizational performance measurement systems, the evolutionary process of performance measurement is plotted against complexity.

   From there, the final performance was analyzed. Therefore, aspects such as incentive alignment, the degree of cooperation index, decision synchronization, and information sharing are used to enhance the supply chain performance index. Commitment, Communication, Sharing, Trust, Profitability, Market Share, Corporate Social Responsibility, Employee Attitude, Innovation and Improvement, and Customer Satisfaction are the additional nine most important supply chain management performance evaluation factors. The study's findings led the authors to recommend against using several frameworks and methods to assess supply chain performance. It is important to address the shortcomings and issues with traditional performance measurement methods.

6) David B. Grant Since the supply chain processes are being modernized, researchers have paid a lot of attention to the transaction relationship dichotomy in logistics and supply chain management relationships with suppliers and customers partnerships with the suppliers. When compared to the connection with the client, which includes honesty, trust, and dedication to delivering the service via the supply chain process, transaction relationship characteristics like timeliness, pricing, and availability are considerably more significant. Businesses are in favor of offering value-added customer services, which improves the quality of future services offered to clients. The author created an offering and timing matrix that included commodity offerings, differentiated offerings, and premium transitions with call off contacts and marketing relationships in respect to short- and long-term commodity offerings. Many managers engage in the dishonest practice of include their own personal profit, and as a result, the system does not operate as efficiently as it could. The research was done in the Scottish food processing sector.

   The researcher chose three topics for the study: supplier relationships, customer service satisfactions, and other opinions on the procession. After gathering information and

conducting research, a model for examining transactions and relationships was created to assess overall satisfaction, which took into account factors such as price, service quality, product quality, relationship service, and relationship quality. All of these elements have an impact on the relationship and transaction satisfaction, suggesting thatoverall degree of contentment. Several factors are evaluated from the model, including price, availability, on-time delivery, accurate invoices, complete orders, appropriate OCT, on-time delivery, complete orders, accurate orders, delivery information, product arrival to specifications, consistent, product quality, easy ordering, response to complaints, return policy, after-sales support, delivery time, helpful customer service, representation customized services, trust, and communication. The study's author found that a good customer interaction and service were crucial elements for improved supply chain management.

7) David Kimchi Levi, S. David Wu, and Z. Max Shen (2004) studied e-business and supply chain analysis. Different quantitative models used in supply chain analysis may be used to describe the diverse economic structures of the supply networks. Operations research for joint ventures and the creation of SCM processes are inspired by SCM. The authors of this paper have concentrated on the following factors: the new paradigms for supply chain analysis, auctions and bidding, supply chain organization in e-business, coordination of several SCM channels, and network, financial services, and IT design. The study's authors came to the conclusion that the advent of new IT technologies and e-business is altering the character of supply chains via quantitative analysis.

8) Deepak Joshi, Bilal Nepal, Ajay Pal Singh Rather, and Dirty Sharma (2013) researched supply chain management to determine how competitive the Indian automotive component manufacturing sector is. The manufacture of automotive components began in India in the 1960s. Those businesses were small and medium-sized enterprises by nature, but they have now evolved into sectors with significant economic weight. Customer demand, Quality, Cost, Delivery, Technology Used, Flexibility, Business Relationship, Business Environment, Competitiveness, etc. are some of the key performance indicators on competitive priorities. The changing business climate also influences how much demand there is for the car manufacturing industry. Organizations must consider their policies when coping with changes in demand on the national and worldwide markets. The impact of these policies may be seen in the market circumstances, outsourcing choices for human resource capabilities, site selection, and asset cost infrastructure, and economic environment, among other things. A case study of Tier I Indian automobile businesses using a questionnaire created with the aid of literature is part of the research technique. The technique for the questions is as follows: Specify the study's inquiries, Development of investments, data collection, examine data, it’s crucial to take the study's conclusions into account. The selection of the case organization, the profile of the case organization, and the profile of the chosen responder all have a role in data collecting. A statistical analysis was done on the data. MATLAB's ANP calculations were utilized. The study's findings were derived because a complex interplay between performance factors and the corresponding management actions has an effect on a firm's ability to compete[5]–[7].

9) Douglas M. Lambert, Keely L. Croton, Sebastian J., and Garcia-Distingue (2001) studied supply chain management and created a number of procedures and techniques that aid in the planning and implementation of a company's supply chain system. Customer relationship management, customer service management, demand management, order fulfilment, production flow management, procurement, product development and commercialization, and return management are the core components of

the SCM process. The authors investigate the connections and correlations between these variables, and they show how to express them in a systematic way by establishing the SCM implementation approach for an organization. For research potential and implications, writers came to the following conclusions: relationship between the functional components and the sub processes, via the efforts of cross-functional teams, supply chain management procedures are optimized. Study required to define each step in further detail, the advantages of supply chain management for reducing system costs.

10) Supply chain management was the subject of research by Frank F. Britt, David C. Anderson, and Donavon J. Favre in 2011. They focused on the seven supply chain management principles. In recent years, the manager's function has resembled a rope, with one end being tugged by the market's rising needs and the other by management for the expansion of profit. In order to make the SCM more practical and streamlined, the author concentrated on the seven principles of the sun. The criteria listed below should be taken into account when segmenting clients based on their demands and using SCM appropriately to increase profitability. Customization of the logistic network for client convenience, by researching market conditions and making plans for changing consumer demand, Managing the sources by using techniques that lower the cost of goods and services the creation of supply chain technology that supports several SCM channels, In order to assess the SCM process, performance assessment of the supply chains is used. The following factors must be taken into account for the SCM during need-based segmentation as order fulfilment requirements and sales and merchandising demands by which various brands and goods may be segmented. Key elements of supply chain technology include operational and transaction management strategies, planning, and decision support. Using strategic analysis, the right flow of products, materials, and services was determined.

11) Josef Mullah and Francisco J. Ferial (2013).

    Studied supply chain management with a focus on the production of automobiles. SCM has been extensively explored in several scholarly works, however it might be challenging to locate a whole SCM department with roles and duties for each firm. Although it is advised that top management initiate SCM and lean manufacturing, in reality top management is not engaged in the company's unique logistical capabilities. The study's goal was to examine how SCM functions as an origination engine in organizational transformation. Many businesses do not have a distinct SCM department as they have for buying, manufacturing, quality, finance, sales, or marketing. To accomplish the objectives of the organization, the proper SCM department must be in place with the appropriate functions. The fundamental issue in the SCM organization is that there is division among different individuals, and they are not organized, according to the author's many ideas for organizational transformation from bottom management to top management.

12) Dr. Hanna EI Sayed (2013) conducted research on supply chain management to establish important performance indicators. Supply chains must regularly monitor their operations to achieve the intended performance, which is done using a variety of supply chain performance measurement techniques. Supply chains are always dealing with variable demand. Many industries do not regularly use this practice, therefore they must reengineer their operations, which adds to the work required. FMCG firms have started using sales and operational planning processes to get raw data and a lot of valuable data after processing, which will assist to strengthen the supply chain management techniques and services. The extended supply chain, which includes product design, market

research, raw material producers, manufacturers, retailers, retail customers, logistics providers, and business customers, has been described by the authors. This information is useful for analyzing the supply chain process and generating more substantial profits.

13) Supply chain management in the retail business was studied by Ivana Plazibat and Sanaa Bareli in 2007. Industries always strive to increase profitability, productivity, and innovative consumer approaches via the use of various technologies and business ideas, turning the operational and technical issues faced by conventional retailers on its head. An effective supply chain management operation will result in a strong profit and an improvement in customer satisfaction. The volatility of a product's market, transportation, costs, and market complexity are the biggest problems for the retail industry. By integrating the internal operations of industries and successfully connecting them with the operations of suppliers, customers, and other supplier partners who had an active participation in the supply chain process, efficient supply chain management should increase customer satisfaction and increase in the efficiency and profit of the retailer.

In order to reduce supply chain inefficiencies and meet customer demand, manufacturers and retailers often adopt the efficient consumer response approach.

Paul Hong, James Rohm, and Hokey Min (2013)

Using a contingency model of the first level antecedents and consequences, a contingency such as the recruitment of chief supply chain officers to senior management teams was examined and analyzed. The purpose of this research is to determine if top-level management teams require a chief supply chain officer to enhance the efficiency of supply chains in various sectors. Both writers have emphasized the value of CSCO in streamlining an organization's overall operations by coordinating all SCM activities and promoting the suitable job for the right people. The authors' claim that an organization's effectiveness is influenced by how closely its internal characteristics meet the needs of the circumstances. One conceptual model that the authors had created was included. Coverage internationalization, and diversification are the company's strategy options. Which give the hypothesis implementation offered a chance for a CSCO to be assigned to the TMT, and after that, the study's performance of the procedure is assessed. 1500 businesses were chosen. Researchers can simulate the hiring of a CSCO by the TMT to prevent supply chain management issues using a variety of analytical methodologies. The following criteria were taken into account for the further analytical study: the introduction of CSCO, the diversification of debts and assets, internationalization, TMT size, revenues, acquisitions, average TMT tenure, ROA, and the presence of COOs. When mean and standard deviation were determined using descriptive statistics and pairwise correlations, the P value was (P 0.05), indicating that the factors were significant. The data was then collected for the regression model used in the CSCO introduction, and two-tailed tests were used to determine the significance of each result. The complete hypothesis was also tested, and that resulted in substantial differences among the components. The comparison between various components was examined using the interaction plots. This research gave insight into how management personnel affect the effectiveness of the supply chain operation[8], [9].

15) Kelly L. Croton (2014) studied supply chain management procedures to comprehend their relevance and importance relative to the activities of various businesses. Customer relationship management, customer service management, demand management, order fulfilment, manufacturing flow management, procurement, product development and commercialization, and returns management are the eight key processes that the authors identified as the core of supply chain management. These supply chain management

parameters are interdependent with one another. There are two things. The process parameters, each of which has its own strategic planning to carry out its performance, were used to create process interfaces between the operational and strategic sub processes. Following the fulfilment of all the criteria, several departments, including marketing research and development, logistics, manufacturing, buying, and finance, carried out the execution of all the parameters. According to the study's findings, the efficiency of the process has increased after all supply chain criteria were implemented, and a high level of customer satisfaction has been obtained. Studied retailing and the supply chain. By using their advantages and forming partnerships with suppliers and logistic service providers, retailers have recently evolved into prominent players in the supply chains. The author had researched the issues by studying how supply chains and logistics were changing over time. Earlier, the supply chain idea and jobs were different. Instead of logistics or central distribution centers, there was warehousing and transportation, with simple structures, no use of IT systems, no telephonic orders, less traffic, few delivery restrictions, and no requirement for timely delivery. There are centralized distribution centers now, the delivery pattern has grown complicated due to management demands and system dependence, and there are many different paths to the markets. Supply chains and logistics are now fundamental components of company, inventories are closely monitored, and the SCM department runs operations around-the-clock. The capacity to give end-to-end capabilities, sourcing issues, availability issues, and how to conduct multichannel operations are just a few of the obstacles faced by supply chain management. After conducting the analysis, the authors came to the conclusion that retailers have changed the way they managed and organized their supply chain solutions[10].

CONCLUSION

The assessment of literature in supply chain management provides useful insights into how this important business subject is changing. The overview highlights the growing significance of effective and agile supply chain practices in contemporary enterprises, from the fundamental ideas to the most recent developments and future possibilities.The interconnectedness of these operations is shown by the examination of important supply chain management components including procurement, manufacturing, distribution, and logistics. Different theoretical frameworks and models have been produced by academics and professionals, offering a strong basis for comprehending and improving supply chain operations. Integration of cutting-edge technologies, including as block chain, IoT, artificial intelligence, and data analytics, is emerging as a revolutionary force in SCM. With the real-time data visibility, predictive powers, and process automation provided by these technologies, supply chain stakeholders are empowered to make better decisions and operate more efficiently. The increased emphasis on ethics and sustainability also emphasizes the need of supply chain strategies that are socially and ecologically conscious. Businesses are increasingly implementing circular economy, sustainable sourcing, and green logistics practices to align their supply chains with international sustainability objectives.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. L. Tseng, M. S. Islam, N. Karia, F. A. Fauzi, and S. Afrin, “A literature review on green supply chain management: Trends and future challenges,” *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.resconrec.2018.10.009.

[2] R. B. Sánchez-Flores, S. E. Cruz-Sotelo, S. Ojeda-Benitez, and M. E. Ramírez-Barreto, “Sustainable supply chain management-A literature review on emerging economies,” *Sustainability (Switzerland)*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/SU12176972.

[3] S. Seuring and M. Müller, "From a literature review to a conceptual framework for sustainable supply chain management," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2008, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2008.04.020.

[4] C. F. Durach, J. Kembro, and A. Wieland, "A New Paradigm for Systematic Literature Reviews in Supply Chain Management," *J. Supply Chain Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.1111/jscm.12145.

[5] A. Muysinaliyev and S. Aktamov, "Supply chain management concepts: literature review," *IOSR J. Bus. Manag.*, 2014, doi: 10.9790/487x-1566066.

[6] S. Seuring and S. Gold, "Conducting content-analysis based literature reviews in supply chain management," *Supply Chain Management*. 2012. doi: 10.1108/13598541211258609.

[7] C. Ganeshkumar, M. Pachayappan, and G. Madanmohan, "Agri-food Supply Chain Management: Literature Review," *Intell. Inf. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.4236/iim.2017.92004.

[8] C. J. Chiappetta Jabbour, V. A. Sobreiro, A. B. Lopes de Sousa Jabbour, L. M. de Souza Campos, E. B. Mariano, and D. W. S. Renwick, "An analysis of the literature on humanitarian logistics and supply chain management: paving the way for future studies," *Ann. Oper. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10479-017-2536-x.

[9] S. Hochrein, C. H. Glock, R. Bogaschewsky, and M. Heider, "Literature reviews in supply chain management: a tertiary study," *Manag. Rev. Q.*, 2015, doi: 10.1007/s11301-015-0113-4.

[10] V. Roy, T. Schoenherr, and P. Charan, "The thematic landscape of literature in sustainable supply chain management (SSCM): A review of the principal facets in SSCM development," *International Journal of Operations and Production Management*. 2018. doi: 10.1108/IJOPM-05-2017-0260.

CHAPTER 10
AN INTRODUCTION TO DESIGNING ROBUST SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORKS

Dr. Sandhya Sinha, Assistant Professor, Maharishi School of Commerce & Management, Maharishi University of Information Technology, Uttar Pradesh, India
Email Id- sandhya.sinha@muit.in

ABSTRACT:
Designing a strong and effective supply chain network is a crucial part of assuring organisational success in the increasingly linked and complicated global business world. This abstract offers a basic overview of the major factors to take into account and the techniques to use when designing adaptable supply chain networks that can take advantage of opportunities and respond to changing difficulties. The introduction of the abstract emphasises the importance of supply chain networks in contemporary enterprises. In addition to facilitating the efficient movement of products and services, a well-designed supply chain network also helps to save costs, lower risks, and increase customer satisfaction. Setting the foundation for the next investigation is an understanding of the crucial part supply chains play in overall corporate operations. The abstract then goes into detail on the fundamental elements of supply chain network architecture. Every level of the supply chain, from the early phases of sourcing and procurement through the delivery of goods to end users, calls for rigorous analysis and optimisation. Emphasising the interconnectedness of these components in building a coherent and agile supply chain network, considerations including inventory management, transportation modes, warehouse locations, and demand forecasting are explored.

KEYWORDS:

Crucial Part, Chain Network, Global Supply, Network Architecture, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

Designing a strong and effective supply chain network is a crucial part of assuring organisational success in the increasingly linked and complicated global business world. This abstract offers a basic overview of the major factors to take into account and the techniques to use when designing adaptable supply chain networks that can take advantage of opportunities and respond to changing difficulties.The introduction of the abstract emphasises the importance of supply chain networks in contemporary enterprises. In addition to facilitating the efficient movement of products and services, a well-designed supply chain network also helps to save costs, lower risks, and increase customer satisfaction. Setting the foundation for the next investigation is an understanding of the crucial part supply chains play in overall corporate operations. The abstract then goes into detail on the fundamental elements of supply chain network architecture. Every level of the supply chain, from the early phases of sourcing and procurement through the delivery of goods to end users, calls for rigorous analysis and optimisation. Emphasising the interconnectedness of these components in building a coherent and agile supply chain network, considerations including inventory management, transportation modes, warehouse locations, and demand forecasting are explored[1]–[3].

The issues involved in constructing global supply chain networks are also covered in the abstract. Organisations attempting to operate globally face major obstacles from factors including geopolitical uncertainty, supply interruptions, demand swings, and regulatory complexity. Building resilience and flexibility into the supply chain network requires an

understanding of these issues and a proactive approach to solving them. Additionally, the abstract highlights how crucial it is to use cutting-edge technology and data-driven insights when designing supply chain networks. Modern technologies, such as artificial intelligence, big data analytics, and the Internet of Things (IoT), provide decision-makers with real-time insight, predictive capabilities, and optimisation possibilities. The abstract also examines how risk management functions in supply chain network architecture. Organisations may protect their supply chains from possible interruptions and uncertainties by using risk mitigation measures including dual sourcing, supplier diversity, and scenario preparation. The summary ends by highlighting the potential advantages of a well-planned supply chain network. A strong supply chain promotes long-term sustainability and improves response to changes in the market. It also makes it possible to react to new trends more quickly. Organisations may obtain a competitive advantage and prosper in the international market by guaranteeing smooth coordination among stakeholders, effective resource allocation, and customer-centricity.

Globalisation has increased risk while also opening up great potential when building supply networks. Globalisation has helped high-performance supply networks, such those at Zara and Nokia. On the other hand, a number of supply chains have found that they are ill-equipped to handle the increased risk that globalisation has brought them. Therefore, managers must examine both possibilities and hazards over the long term while establishing a global supply chain network. This chapter describes methods for assessing network design decisions in the face of uncertainty, identifies sources of risk for global supply chains, analyses risk management strategies, and shows how these strategies improve global supply chain decisions. Due to globalisation, businesses have opportunities to both raise revenues and minimise expenses. P&G's 2008 annual report states that new countries had profit margins that were comparable to those of established markets and contributed more than a third of the company's sales growth. Over 34% of the company's total revenues in 2010 came from developing countries. Similar to this, in terms of net sales, China and India were Nokia's two largest overseas markets. Around 21.5% of Nokia's total worldwide sales in 2009 came from these two countries, while more than 28% came from the BRIC countries of Brazil, Russia, India, and China.

Without a question, globalisation has given P&G and Nokia significant opportunity to increase their income. Consumer electronics and clothes are two sectors where prices have dramatically decreased as a result of globalisation. Consumer electronics focuses on low-volume, high-value items that are straightforward and inexpensive to ship. Businesses have benefited from enormous economies of scale by concentrating the production of standardised electronics components at a single plant for use in various products throughout the globe. Contract manufacturers like Falcon and Flextronics have developed into global juggernauts thanks to their presence in low-cost countries. Clothing is made with a lot of labour, yet the end product is light and relatively cheap to transport.

Businesses have benefited from globalisation by shifting most of the production of clothing to countries with inexpensive labour, notably China. China was the source of almost 33% of the clothes shipped into the United States in the first half of 2009. Overall, the cost reduction brought about by globalisation has substantially benefited both sectors. However, it is vital to keep in mind that the benefits of globalisation typically come with a considerable rise in risk. More than 50% of the executives questioned in a 2006 survey by the consulting company Accenture said their global operations approach had increased supply chain risk. For instance, Dole's worldwide banana output was decreased by about 25% in 2005 due to hurricane damage to 40,000 acres of plants. Sales and the value of the company's shares were impacted by the PlayStation 3's launch component shortage. The ability to include proper risk

mitigation into supply chain design has often been the deciding factor between successful and failed global supply networks.

The Accenture survey asked participants to list the factors that influenced them and to classify the risk in international supply chains. More than one-third of the respondents were impacted by natural catastrophes, fuel price swings, and the performance of supply chain partners. The extreme volatility that global supply networks must control in 2008 may be seen in the variations in the spot price of petroleum and the value of various currencies. Crude prices reached a high of more than $140 per barrel in July, dropped to about $40 per barrel in December, and began 2008 at about $90 per barrel. In 2008, there were swings in the value of the euro, which ranged from around $1.47 at the beginning of the year to about $1.60 in July, then to about $1.25 at the end of October, before increasing once more to $1.46 by the end of December. One can only imagine the havoc such fluctuation wrought to the supply chain's effectiveness in 2008! Since then, changes in currency rates and oil prices have been comparable.

The management of the global supply chain seems to be the single thing that never changes: uncertainty. Over the duration of a supply chain network, a company experiences changes in demand, pricing, currency rates, and the competitive environment. A decision that looks reasonable in the moment could end up being quite terrible later on. Between 2000 and 2008, the euro saw a range from a low of $0.84 to a high of almost $1.60. It is clear that supply networks built to function at $0.84 per euro would find it difficult to do so at $1.60 per euro. Because of the erratic nature of demand and prices, it is advantageous for a facility to have flexible production capacity. If price and demand do change over time, a global network's adaptable production capacity may be altered to maximise profits in the new environment. Between 2007 and 2008, vehicle sales in the US fell by more than 30%. All vehicle classes saw sales declines, however the decrease in SUV sales was noticeably bigger than the decline in small car and hybrid sales. Sales of compact vehicles increased by around 1% while those of SUVs fell by nearly 35%. The ability of Honda's factories to create both vehicle types allowed it to handle this variance better than its competitors.

Honda factories were able to maintain a decent level of utilisation because to the capacity to produce both SUVs and sedans in the same site. However, businesses who established facilities exclusively for the manufacturing of SUVs were obliged to idle a significant portion of their capacity. In the late 1990s, Toyota improved the versatility of its foreign assembly facilities so that one facility could service a variety of markets. One of the major benefits of this flexibility is that it allows Toyota to alter production in response to variations in demand, currency rates, and local pricing in order to maximise profits. Supply, demand, and financial volatility must all be taken into consideration when establishing a global network architecture.

Offshoring Preference: Total Cost:

Adam Smith understood the importance of comparative advantage in global supply chains when he said in The Wealth of Nations, "If a foreign country can supply us with a commodity cheaper than we ourselves can make it, better buy it from them with some part of the produce of our own industry, employed in a way in which we have some advantage. One of the primary arguments for a supply chain becoming global is often to save money by moving manufacturing to countries with cheap labour costs. However, it may be difficult to put a number on the benefits or comparative advantage of offshore manufacturing and the elements that go into it. While many organisations have reaped the advantages of cost reductions through outsourcing, others have found that these benefits are far less than expected, and in

some instances non-existent. The rise in shipping costs between 2000 and 2011 has severely affected perceptions of offshore benefits.

Businesses should evaluate how outsourcing may affect the following important components of overall cost, according Ferreira and Prophets 2009:

1. Pricing for direct materials, direct labour, indirect labour, management, overhead, capital amortisation, local taxes, manufacturing costs, and expenses related to local regulatory compliance should be connected to supplier pricing.
2. Net payment intervals and any volume discounts affect expenditures.
3. Costs associated with delivery include packing, domestic transportation, and air/ocean freight to and from the end location.
4. Include supply chain inventories and warehousing costs as well as in-plant handling, inventory, and warehouse charges.
5. The price of validation, the price of reduced performance brought on by decreasing quality, and the cost of additional cures to halt quality decline all contribute to the cost of quality.
6. Customer obligations, VAT, and regional tax reductions
7. Costs associated with tools and equipment, broker fees, infrastructural facilities, and IT.
8. Exchange rate trends and how they impact pricing[4].

DISCUSSION

The practise of distributing goods and services within a multinational corporate network in order to boost profits and reduce waste is known as global supply-chain management. With an emphasis on multinational firms and organisations, global supply chain management is fundamentally the same as supply chain management. Operations management, supply management, supply chain coordination, competitive orientation, customer orientation, and logistics management are the six main areas of concentration in global supply-chain management. The four fundamental categories of supply management, operations management, marketing, and logistics may be used to categorise these six emphasis areas. One must also follow the many regulations and standards created by various non-governmental organisations, such as The United Nations, in order to properly manage a global supply chain. The management of international supply networks may be impacted by a number of factors that place restrictions on certain supply chain components. Because they create and maintain the regulations and laws that enterprises must abide by, governmental and non-governmental organisations are crucial in this field.

These regulatory rules typically control the social concerns, such as labour, the environment, etc., that are pertinent to the development and management of a global supply chain. These regulatory regulations impose obligations on businesses, and they often have an effect on their profitability [5]. Running and sustaining a global supply chain entails several risks. Supply-side risk and demand-side risk are the two main categories of these concerns. "Supply-side risk" refers to threats to the availability of raw materials that have an impact on a business' ability to satisfy customer demands. Demand-side risks are those that have to do with the completed product's accessibility. Depending on the supply chain, a management may choose to mitigate or accept these risks. For global supply-chain management to be effective, it is essential to implement the appropriate concentration framework, abide by

international regulations set by governments and non-governmental organisations, and recognise and manage the risks associated while maximising profit and minimising waste.

Areas of concentration:

Marketing should be a top priority for global supply chain managers in order to boost client value, satisfaction, and loyalty. Increased customer value, contentment, and loyalty lead to improved profit margins, which in turn encourages overall company development. Managers must take into account how their strategy will impact the whole supply chain. Companies with global supply chains commonly use the customer perspective approach as a market strategy. The customer comes first according to a customer-centric marketing strategy. From this perspective, the fundamental goal is to comprehend the complexity of customer values. For this perspective to be valid, one must comprehend how a customer grows and shapes their values. Knowing how consumers form their values helps a firm to make changes that will appeal to the values of its client base and, as a result, enhance profit. Managers who want to create and carry out a marketing strategy that most closely reflects customer values run across four common and serious issues. Managers must first solve the challenge of accurately determining what customer's value in a global supply chain. Understanding client values in a global supply chain primarily focuses on the issue of identifying which supply streams consumers value the most[5]–[7].

The second issue is figuring out how customer values are always changing throughout global supply networks. Since consumers' values are always changing, it is becoming more and more difficult to stay ahead of the curve and attempt to anticipate evolving preferences. The final difficulty is providing value in an environment where this degree of marketplace has never existed. Businesses are using the global market more and more, which creates the challenge of trying to give value in a country or area that has never seen a marketplace like this. The third and last challenge is finding answers and being committed to them. Although these issues have been addressed, retaining them may be challenging, particularly when businesses concentrate more on cost-cutting tactics. Business-to-business worldwide marketing is on the rise, making it essential to concentrate on logistics efficiency while overseeing a global supply chain. Logistics for a global supply chain are inherently difficult and complex due to issues with cross-currency transactions, shipping distances, and trade rules. Because of the impact it has on consumers, businesses and/or organisations who prioritise logistics management may discover they have a major competitive edge. Focusing on customer preferences has been discovered to provide a variety of benefits when adopting and managing a company's logistic services. Saving money is among the key benefits. Costs may be reduced if the company identified all the logistical segments that were necessary and then got rid of the ones that were redundant and unnecessary. Customising logistics not only reduces expenses but also increases revenue by attracting a clientele that sticks with the business. If businesses want to stay competitive, they must develop global logistics strategies that effectively and appropriately satisfy customer expectations. Businesses may profit from the increasingly profitable global market by doing this.

Supply management:

Supply management addresses issues related to the establishment and administration of the crucial supplier-business relationship. Supply chain management software was used by many organisations to regulate the flow of information and items. Several well-known businesses that provide supply management services include Oracle, EPCOR, Inform, NetSuite, and IBM. As the sector expands globally, the practise of outsourcing suppliers is being used more often. If a firm can manage the relationship well, it may benefit from outsourcing suppliers in a variety of ways. Globally, the supply chain management market was predicted to be valued

$18.7 million in 2020 and $52.6 million by 2030. The competencies that are linked to the competence of customer integration are segmental focus, relevance, responsiveness, and adaptability. Segmentation focus refers to the ability to develop programmers who are specifically built to achieve maximum client success. Relevancy is the ability to maintain and modify customer-focused tactics to adapt for constantly evolving expectations. Responsiveness is the ability to satisfy unique and unforeseen demands or needs from customers. Flexibility is the capacity to respond appropriately to any unforeseen situation.

Cross-functional unification, standardisation, simplicity, and compliance are the core competences related to the internal integration competency. Cross-functional unification is the process of turning possible cooperative acts into manageable operational procedures. Standardisation is the process of developing processes and/or rules that handle all concurrent activities. Simplicity is the capacity to understand, accept, apply, and enhance the best business practises. Compliance refers to the capacity to uphold any specified rules. The abilities related to integrating material/service suppliers include strategic alignment, operational fusion, financial linkage, and supplier management. The ability to develop a corporate culture or a shared vision that results in shared responsibilities is referred to as strategic alignment. The technique of combining systems to reduce redundancy is known as operational fusion. Financial connection is the capacity to cooperate financially with suppliers to achieve common goals. Supplier management is the capacity to extend management to include the hierarchical structure of suppliers. Information management, internal communication, networking, and cooperative forecasting and planning are among the abilities covered by the integration of technology and planning. Information management is the ability to distribute resources throughout the whole supply chain via smooth transactions. The ability to successfully communicate inside a firm is known as internal communication. Connectivity is the ability of a corporation and an external supply chain partner to share information and communicate. One has to be able to collaborate on forecasting and planning in order to discover and develop common visions with customers.

The skills that facilitate measurement integration include functional evaluation, detailed metrics, and financial effect. The ability to design and use a proper performance measurement instrument is referred to as "functional assessment". Comprehensive metrics are the capacity to integrate cross-business performance requirements. The link between the results of the financial measurement and the overall performance of the supply chain is referred to as financial impact. The capacities that facilitate relationship integration include role specificity, guidelines, information exchange, and sharing of benefit and risk. Role specificity is the ability to define leadership clearly and create a set of collective and individual duties. Being able to create and implement laws and standards that govern interactions on a daily basis is referred to as having guidelines. Information sharing is the willingness to share important information, often involving financial, technical, or strategic information throughout the supply chain. Gain/risk sharing is the equitable division and distribution of rewards and punishments. Using the 21st-century logistics framework, managers may identify and apply the six underlying skills of the six business competences. The framework gives managers the freedom to decide the talents they believe would be most helpful in managing a global supply chain effectively.

Human cooperation theory:

The human cooperation hypothesis states that supply-chain management efforts that focus on promoting collaboration inside the supply chain have the greatest impact. This management theory is interested in how well a manager can encourage and promote employee cooperation across the whole global supply chain. Human collaboration is the use of skills via

coordination of people, groups, and organisations to do tasks that are more difficult for a single person to complete alone. There are four key components identified by the framework for human cooperation. The first component concentrates on the factors that propel change, the second on the resources in terms of people, technology, and processes that promote network collaboration, the third on the opposing forces that induce individuals to resist cooperation, and the fourth on the intended outcomes of collaboration. A manager must grasp and use these components, according to the idea, in order to create and manage a successful global supply chain.

According to the theory, a manager must promote trust among the chain's various participants, including suppliers and manufacturers, create a culture that encourages decision-making and work, implement a suitable reward system, and engage in synergistic activities in order to implement and run the best collaboration system. The authors of the theory suggest four actions that management should do to increase network collaboration. The first step is to acknowledge that the business will need ideas that can be presented by individuals outside of the corporate boundaries. Therefore, the company has to enhance its partnership with outside partners in order to reach these individuals. A manager must first recognise the different types of collaboration (transactional, cooperative, coordinated, and synchronised), after which they must alter their viewpoints on how to achieve collaboration, before creating a team plan to achieve the goals they have set and finally creating the necessary controls to ensure that the goals or purpose can be achieved[8].

Laws imposed abroad:

Governments can have a significant impact on how certain components of global supply chains are regulated. Regulations can be implemented by governments through a variety of policy instruments. Taxation, financial incentives, regulation, liberalization, infrastructure, land use planning, guidance, and exhortation are just a few of the tools that can be used. However, it is crucial for governments to properly analyze any potential second-order impacts before developing and putting into practice a legislation. Second order impacts are the compensating effects that arise in other areas as a result of the application of a policy. Governments have been steadily introducing legislation to support green supply chains in recent years. The relevant government must consider the five components of sustainable logistics while designing and implementing. The first is lowering the intensity of goods mobility, as governments are increasingly need to implement explicit laws to encourage businesses to lower the quantity of goods movement inside their systems. The author refers to the second factor as the transfer of freight to more environmentally friendly modes of transportation. This can be promoted by governments via policy tools often taxation, financial incentives, regulation, and infrastructure improvements. The third factor is vehicle utilization, which requires governments to work to encourage businesses to increase their use of road freight. Taxation, regulation, liberalization, and advisory panels can all be used to achieve this. Increased energy efficiency is the fourth factor, which is frequently observed with the adoption of general efficiency programmers. To encourage a better standard of energy efficiency, governments can increase fuel taxes, fund driver training programmers, lower and enforce speed restrictions, impose fuel economy standards, encourage the scrapping of outdated cars, and offer guidance. The fifth and final factor is reducing emissions in relation to energy use, which requires a policy.

Function of the United Nations:

The creation and implementation of international laws, which have a significant impact on the administration and functioning of global supply chains, is mostly the responsibility of the United Nations. The UN worldwide Compact was established by the UN with the purpose of

igniting a worldwide movement of stakeholders and businesses committed to sustainability. The UN worldwide Compact supports businesses in being responsible and advancing societal goals in an effort to spark a worldwide movement. The group has developed a list of ten principles that they demand businesses follow. The four overarching areas of human rights, labour, the environment, and anti-corruption encompass the ten principles. In terms of human rights, the organization urges companies to uphold, respect, and ensure that they are not violating any existing human rights regulations. The acknowledgment of collective bargaining, prohibition of child work, abolition of forced employment, and elimination of discrimination are all covered by the labour principles. The environmental tenets include being aware of environmental risks, supporting more environmental accountability, and fostering the advancement of ecologically beneficial technologies. According to the anti-corruption principle, corporations should combat corruption. They have released two manuals that show how companies may integrate sustainability into their supply chains and use the ten principles. According to these manuals, organizations can successfully become sustainable by taking particular actions, such as committing, defining, implementing, evaluating, measuring, and communicating [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

The introduction to establishing robust supply chain networks gives a thorough review of the important factors and techniques necessary for creating strong, effective supply chains. The abstract emphasises the crucial role that supply chain networks play in contemporary enterprises by highlighting their effects on cost-saving measures, risk-reduction measures, and customer satisfaction.The study of the essential factors involved in supply chain network architecture, such as sourcing, procurement, inventory control, transportation, and demand forecasting, highlights how linked these parts are. Organisations may establish a smooth and flexible network that quickly adapts to shifting market dynamics by optimising each step of the supply chain. The abstract also discusses the difficulties in developing global supply chain networks, including geopolitical unpredictability, supply interruptions, and complicated regulatory issues. Building supply chain resilience and guaranteeing its adaptation to changing circumstances requires an understanding of and proactive approach to these issues.

REFERENCES:

[1] A. Hasani and A. Khosrojerdi, “Robust global supply chain network design under disruption and uncertainty considering resilience strategies: A parallel memetic algorithm for a real-life case study,” *Transp. Res. Part E Logist. Transp. Rev.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.tre.2015.12.009.

[2] S. Yaghoubi, S. M. Hosseini-Motlagh, S. Cheraghi, and N. Gilani Larimi, “Designing a robust demand-differentiated platelet supply chain network under disruption and uncertainty,” *J. Ambient Intell. Humaniz. Comput.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s12652-019-01501-0.

[3] D. Rahmani, “Designing a robust and dynamic network for the emergency blood supply chain with the risk of disruptions,” *Ann. Oper. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10479-018-2960-6.

[4] M. S. Pishvaee, M. Rabbani, and S. A. Torabi, “A robust optimization approach to closed-loop supply chain network design under uncertainty,” *Appl. Math. Model.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.apm.2010.07.013.

[5] E. Bakhsharab and M. Ebrahimi, “Designing a robust supply chain network using MADM and complex network theory,” 2017. doi: 10.1109/IKT.2017.8258614.

[6] B. Vahdani and M. Mohammadi, "A bi-objective interval-stochastic robust optimization model for designing closed loop supply chain network with multi-priority queuing system," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2015.08.020.

[7] M. Rezaei, S. K. Chaharsooghi, A. Husseinzadeh Kashan, and R. Babazadeh, "Optimal design and planning of biodiesel supply chain network: a scenario-based robust optimization approach," *Int. J. Energy Environ. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s40095-019-00316-1.

[8] M. Habibi-Kouchaksaraei, M. M. Paydar, and E. Asadi-Gangraj, "Designing a bi-objective multi-echelon robust blood supply chain in a disaster," *Appl. Math. Model.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.apm.2017.11.004.

[9] M. Farrokh, A. Azar, G. Jandaghi, and E. Ahmadi, "A novel robust fuzzy stochastic programming for closed loop supply chain network design under hybrid uncertainty," *Fuzzy Sets Syst.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.fss.2017.03.019.

[10] A. Baghalian, S. Rezapour, and R. Z. Farahani, "Robust supply chain network design with service level against disruptions and demand uncertainties: A real-life case," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2012.12.017.

CHAPTER 11
AN INTRODUCTION OF WORLDWIDE SUPPLY CHAIN RISK MANAGEMENT

Dr. Mohd Kashif, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Supply chains in the modern, multi-time zone, global commercial world have become intimately interwoven. However, because of this increased interdependence, supply chains are exposed to a wide range of dangers that might disrupt business as usual and jeopardise organisational stability. An extensive overview of risk management in global supply chains is provided in this abstract, which emphasises the vital role that proactive risk mitigation measures play in protecting supply systems against unpredictability's. The abstract opens by recognising the difficulties in managing a worldwide supply chain. Geopolitical tensions, economic swings, natural catastrophes, and supply interruptions are just a few examples of the factors that might cause disruptions that ripple across the whole supply chain network. Internationally active businesses need to be ready to deal with these complex risks if they want to stay ahead of the competition. The idea of risk management in the global supply chain is then investigated. This requires a thorough and methodical strategy to identifying, evaluating, and mitigating possible risks at all supply chain phases, from sourcing raw materials to delivering completed goods to end users. The abstract emphasises that strategic decision-making and proactive planning are essential components of good risk management in order to increase resilience.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Risk, Decision Tree, Global SupplyManagement, Risk Management.

INTRODUCTION

For companies working in the linked and unstable economic environment of today, risk management in global supply chains emerges as a critical pillar of success. Geopolitical tensions, economic swings, natural catastrophes, and supply interruptions are just a few of the many hazards that global supply networks must contend with, as highlighted in the abstract. Organisations need a proactive, organised approach to risk management if they are to overcome these obstacles.The abstract stresses that thorough risk assessment, scenario planning, the incorporation of cutting-edge technology, and data analytics are all necessary for successful risk management in global supply chains. Supply chain stakeholders may take educated choices that improve the resiliency and responsiveness of their operations by using real-time data and predictive capabilities. Successful risk management solutions need close cooperation and coordination amongst supply chain parties. By forming solid alliances, organisations may communicate more effectively and transparently, share best practises for risk management, and build an agile and resilient supply chain network[1]–[3].

The abstract also emphasises how crucial ongoing adaptation is to effective risk management techniques. Organisations need to be adaptable and agile when market dynamics and geopolitical environments change if they are to successfully handle new issues. Ultimately, for businesses looking to experience sustainable development and success, effective risk

management in global supply chains is a strategic need. Businesses may protect their supply chains, maintain consumer confidence, and establish themselves as resiliency industry leaders by proactively identifying and reducing possible risks.

The definition of supply chain risk management (SCRM) is the implementation of methods to manage both ordinary and exceptional risks throughout the supply chain based on ongoing risk assessment with the goal of minimising vulnerability and maintaining continuity. In order to address risks and uncertainties relating to logistics-related activities, the availability of goods and services, or resources in the supply chain, SCRM consults with risk management services before using risk management process tools either independently or in collaboration with supply chain partners. By identifying, evaluating, and resolving possible failure points or modes that might exist within or have an influence on the supply chain, SCRM seeks to reduce supply chain vulnerability. Ideally, this approach would engage all stakeholders in the supply chain. The supply chain is vulnerable to anything from false products to unanticipated natural calamities like pandemics and tsunamis, which have an impact on product quality, security, resilience, and integrity. Supply chain risks may be decreased by using risk management techniques, logistics, cybersecurity, and finance. The ultimate goal is to guarantee supply chain continuity in the event of circumstances or catastrophes that, in the absence of such, would have affected normal company operations and, therefore, profitability. Resilience and other safeguards must be cost-effective since they increase production costs even when everything goes as planned. To avoid supply chain management disruptions, there are logistics risk management programmes that include defensive driving lessons, fleet audits, cargo loss reduction, road safety, warehouse safety, etc. Two tactics in supply chain logistics that might undermine continuity and resilience are lean manufacturing and supply-chain optimisation. Businesses are progressively integrating supplier quality management practises across their supply chains, particularly manufacturers. This tactic has been shown to increase operational performance, minimise administrative costs, and encourage openness.

Alteration to the length of the supply chain:

The Business Continuity Institute BCI and Zurich study, in which over 559 companies from 65 nations took part, revealed that over 85% of companies had at least one supply chain interruption in 2011. According to BCI polls, this percentage has gradually fallen, falling to 70% in 2016 from 74% in 2015. In addition, the 2011 survey respondents found that 40% of the reported interruptions were ascribed to sub-contractors rather than prime contractors or first-tier suppliers. The 2016 poll found that 22% of businesses had 11 or more interruptions, and 1 in 3 businesses experienced cumulative losses from supply chain disruptions of more than €1 million yearly. Supply chain risk management typically involves four processes: identification, appraisal, treatment, risk reporting and communication, and monitoring of supply chain risks. Nevertheless, these processes may not be sufficient to ensure that all possibilities are addressed given the complexity of many supply networks. The cause-oriented concept of supply chain risk management is usually combined with the concept of supply chain resilience to guarantee that the supply chain can handle events and recover from them regardless of their source or nature. Supply chain resilience is described as "the ability of a supply chain to endure, adapt, or transform in the face of change."

According to some hypotheses, technology breakthroughs that modernise management practises throughout the whole chain, such as digitalization, artificial intelligence, big data, and robots, would considerably increase the sustainability and resilience of supply networks. Time to recover (TTR), a practical indicator first created by Cisco and measured in weeks was approved by the Supply Chain Risk Leadership Council. TTR measures how long it

takes a company to go back to business as usual after a substantial supply chain interruption. For the purposes of calculating TTR, it is assumed that a facility would be effectively rendered worthless as a consequence of a big incident, involving extensive repairs and rebuilding as well as the re-sourcing and re-qualification of key equipment used in manufacturing and other operations.

Estimating risk:

Supply chain risk is based on the likelihood and consequences of an incident. Although this is the most popular method for quantifying risk, it has a drawback when used to assess supply-chain risk since it requires assessing the likelihood or probability of many different event types across many supply-chain organisations and locations—possibly hundreds of thousands for, for example, a major automobile manufacturer. As a result, there are many alternatives available, which is unpleasant and limits the kind of study that can be done. The technique could only be appropriate for a certain subset of risk types or regions. Most companies use risk scores, including the financial risk score, operational risk score, and R Score for resilience. These are simple to find, understand, and analyse, making them useful at the very least for the first identification of issues worthy of further investigation. Using standards and documented conformity like ISO 9001, the baseline may be increased to a level that is understood[4].

DISCUSSION

The risk variables that affect today's global supply networks are greater than those that affect previous localised supply systems. These risks include interruptions in the supply, delays in the supply, shifting demand, pricing, and currency rates. The 2008 financial crisis served as a warning that neglecting to adequately mitigate risks in global supply networks and underestimating such risks might have disastrous results. For instance, contamination at one of the two suppliers of flu vaccine to the United States around the beginning of the 2004 flu season resulted in a significant shortfall. Most regions experienced rationing as a consequence of this scarcity, while others saw major price gouging. Similar to this, businesses who sourced a considerable amount of their supplies from Western Europe suffered in 2008 from the euro's significant strengthening. Another instance saw substantial expenditures rather than savings due to a lack of inventories to counteract supply unpredictability. By buying from Asia rather than Mexico, a manufacturer of car parts hoped to save $4 to $5 million yearly. The firm had to rent an aeroplane to airlift the components in from Asia since it did not have adequate inventory to handle the delays brought on by the Los Angeles-Long Beach port bottleneck. For a charter that would have cost $20,000 per aircraft from Mexico, the company was compelled to spend $750,000. A $20 million loss was experienced as a consequence of the anticipated savings. Therefore, relevant risk factors must be understood by global supply networks, and they must implement efficient mitigation strategies. It provides a categorization of supply chain risks and the factors that influence them, which must be considered when designing a network. A well-designed network may greatly reduce supply chain risk. For instance, having several suppliers lowers the possibility that a disruption will be caused by a single source. The many impacts that the March 2000 fire at a Royal Philips Electronics factory in Albuquerque, New Mexico, had on Nokia and Ericsson serve as an excellent instance.

In order to quickly respond to the outage, Nokia deployed a variety of various supply plants in its network. On the other hand, Ericsson's network lacked a backup supply, rendering it unable to react. This led to a $400 million revenue loss, claims Ericsson. Similar to this, having flexible capacity lowers the risks brought on by variations in pricing, demand, and currency rates globally. In order to modify production quantities for different goods, Hino

Trucks, for instance, moves people across manufacturing lines at its facilities. As a consequence, the company has a consistent workforce at the manufacturing plant even when output at each line changes to best match supply and demand. These illustrations demonstrate how a supply chain's ability to manage risk is significantly improved by integrating mitigation techniques within the network. But each mitigation strategy comes at a price and can even exacerbate existing risks. As an example, growing the inventory reduces the risk of delays while increases the risk of obsolescence. The danger of interruption is decreased by using several providers, but prices are increased since it may be difficult for each source to realise economies of scale. Thus, it's essential to develop specialised risk mitigation strategies that balance the rise in cost with the decrease in risk throughout the network design phase. Outlines a few specialised mitigation strategies. The bulk of these strategies are explored in further depth later on in the book.

To handle hidden risks, global supply chains should often combine financial strategies with built-in risk-mitigation mechanisms. A global supply chain strategy that places a high priority on efficiency and low cost may result in the concentration of global manufacturing in a few low-cost countries. Such a supply chain is vulnerable to fluctuations in transportation costs, currency rates, and the risk of supply interruption. The corporation must immediately hedge fuel costs and currency rates in this scenario since the supply chain architecture itself does not have any built-in mechanisms to cope with these fluctuations. On the other hand, a global supply chain permits manufacturing to be transferred to whatever location is most productive under a certain set of macroeconomic conditions. The ability of the flexible design to adapt to changes reduces the need for financial hedging. Despite the fact that operational hedges, such as flexibility, are more challenging to put into place than financial hedges, they have the benefit of being reactive since the supply chain may be modified to address the global macroeconomic climate.

Any risk reduction strategy is not always in the money so keep that in mind. For instance, Honda facilities' adaptability was only effective in 2008 because of how unexpectedly unanticipated the demand for automobiles changed. If demand had not fluctuated, the flexibility would not have been utilised. The intelligent body assembly system (IBAS), developed by Nissan in the early 1990s, nearly drove the firm out of business since the automotive markets were in a reasonably stable state at the time. Similar to this, at the end of 2008, Southwest Airlines suffered financial losses as a consequence of the usage of fuel hedges, which had previously gained the carrier billions. Risk mitigation strategies must thus be thoroughly evaluated for their expected long-term value as real possibilities before being put into action. In the sections that follow, we'll go through the methods that make it possible to financially evaluate risk mitigation solutions included into a global supply chain[5]–[7].

Chaining, Adaptability, and Restrictions:

Flexibility is essential in lowering the risks and uncertainties that a global supply chain must contend with. The three major areas into which flexibility may be divided are new product flexibility, mix flexibility, and volume flexibility. A company's capacity to swiftly introduce new products into the market is referred to as "new product flexibility." In a competitive market where technology is evolving and customer demand is irregular, new product adaptability is crucial. The use of common architectures and product platforms in new products may lead to the capacity to supply a range of different models with a small number of unique platforms. The PC industry has always used this tactic to introduce a continual stream of new products. New product flexibility might emerge if a fraction of the manufacturing capacity is flexible enough to produce any product. This tactic has been used in the pharmaceutical industry, where all new drugs are first created and just a tiny amount of

the capacity is highly flexible. Until the product is profitable, it is not moved to a specialised facility with lower variable costs. Mix flexibility is the ability to produce a variety of products in a short period of time. Mix flexibility is crucial when the demand for a certain product is low or highly unpredictable, the raw material supply is uncertain, and technology is advancing swiftly. The consumer electronics industry is a prime illustration of how important mix flexibility is in production settings, especially in light of the increased production transfer to contract manufacturers. Due to its modular construction and common components, Zara's European facilities provide a high degree of mix flexibility, allowing the firm to meet unforeseen demand for current clothes. Volume flexibility is the capacity of an organisation to make a profit at diverse production levels.

Volume adaptability is crucial in industries with cyclical demand. Automobile firms with volume flexibility suffered greatly in 2008 when demand for vehicles in the United States declined precipitously. The steel business is one area where some volume flexibility and consolidation have improved performance. Prior to 2000, companies had little volume flexibility, thus they could not alter output numbers as demand began to fall. Inventory levels rose as a consequence, and the price of steel dramatically dropped. At the start of the 2000s, a number of major corporations merged, increasing their volume flexibility. They were able to lower output as a consequence of the decline in demand. As a consequence, the steel sector has benefitted from speedier recovery times and less inventory accumulation during recessions. Given that this tactic is commonly used to lower risks in global supply chains, it is essential to understand both its benefits and limitations. The main finding of Jordan and Graves from 1995 is that, when dealing with demand uncertainty, flexibility gains less of a marginal benefit as it grows. They advise implementing this idea in the chaining notion, which is seen in the example below. Imagine a company that offers four distinct items. A dedicated supply network with no flexibility would consist of four plants, each manufacturing a specific product. In a truly flexible network configuration, each plant would be able to generate each of the four goods. The ability of plants to adjust their production under irregular demand conditions is beneficial. Even with specialised factories, the corporation is unable to fulfil demand that surpasses facility capacity. Flexible plants enable the corporation to shift excess demand for a product to a location with extra capacity[8], [9]. A chained network according to Jordan and Graves is configured as shown and has one long chain with little flexibility. With the plants and their products organised in a chain, each plant in a linked configuration has the flexibility to create two products.

According to Jordan and Graves, a connected network decreases the risk of demand fluctuation almost as efficiently as a totally flexible network. Given the higher cost of complete flexibility, the results of Jordan and Graves show that chaining is a fantastic approach to save expenses while still gaining the bulk of the benefits of flexibility. The desired chain length must be taken into account while creating chained networks. When coping with demand unpredictability, longer chains have the advantage of more effectively pooling the available capacity. But there are certain downsides to long chains. The fixed cost of a single long chain could be higher than the fixed cost of many shorter links. Coordination throughout the network is more difficult when there is a single long chain since every change affects every facility. A number of researchers have also pointed out that flexibility and chaining perform best when dealing with changes in demand, but less well when addressing changes in supply. When there is a supply interruption, establishing a network with one long chain may be less effective than building smaller chains that limit or contain the effects of a disruption’s last example, which shows four plants that may produce the four products as two short chains, serves as an example of confinement. Under this design, any disruption to one chain has no impact on the other chain. Pig farming is a simple example of containment: the pigs are kept apart in small groups to ensure that the risk of illness is contained within a

group and does not spread to the whole farm, despite the fact that the farms are large to take advantage of economies of scale.

Diminished Cash Flows:

A series of cash flows during the duration of their execution should be used to evaluate decisions made about the design of global supply networks. Future cash flow predictions must account for risks and uncertainties that might arise in the global supply chain in order to achieve this. The value of a series of cash flows in today's money is its present value. Before introducing uncertainty in the next part, we first present the principles of analysis to evaluate future cash flows in this section. Discounted cash flow analysis allows management to evaluate two streams of future cash flows in terms of their financial worth by calculating the present value of any stream of future cash flows. DCF analysis is founded on the fundamental tenet that "a dollar today is worth more than a dollar tomorrow." The fundamental method for evaluating the relative worth of upcoming cash flows that will come at various points in the future is provided by this assumption. A dollar today may be invested and generate a return in addition to the original investment.

Making Network Design Decisions Using Decision Trees:

Any supply chain decision involves a variety of highly speculative factors that might alter over time, including demand, pricing, currency rates, and a number of other factors. Applying a simple DCF analysis in an unexpected situation has a problem since it typically underestimates flexibility. The ultimate result is typically a supply chain that, when everything goes as planned, works flawlessly, but which, when something unexpected happens, becomes very expensive. A management has a lot of decisions to make while building a supply chain network. For instance, should the company lease warehouse space for a long time or buy it as required on the open market? What should the ratio of long-term to spot market contracts in the company's transport capacity portfolio be? What range of capacities should various facilities have? What percentage of this capacity should be flexible? If uncertainty is disregarded, a management will always sign long-term contracts since they are often less costly and avoid any flexible capacity because it is more expensive. However, the firm may suffer if the decision is made with incorrect future demand or pricing projections.

Dedicated capacity could only be used for the medication for which it was designed, although being less costly than flexible capacity. However, pharmaceutical companies acknowledged that it was challenging to forecast both market demand and medicine costs. As a result, a significant amount of the allotted capacity may sit idle if the projected demand does not materialise. The notion of having a portfolio of committed and flexible capacity is being used by pharmaceutical firms. The bulk of items are only moved to a specialised facility when a sufficiently accurate forecast of future demand is given. In order to evaluate the uncertainty in their demand and price estimates and subsequently take this uncertainty into account when making decisions, managers must have a strategy for network design. This technique is especially important for these selections due to how difficult it is to modify network architecture choices in the near term. In this part, we provide such an approach and show how accounting for uncertainty may drastically change the value of network design choices.

Analysis of Decision Trees:

A visual tool for evaluating options when there is ambiguity is a decision tree. Decision trees using DCFs may be used to assess supply chain design choices in light of pricing, demand, currency, and inflation volatility. The first step in setting up a decision tree is selecting the amount of future time periods that will be considered when making the choice. A period's

duration must also be specified by the decision-maker; it may be a day, a month, a quarter, or any other length of time. A time should last for at least as long as it takes for variables affecting supply chain choices to dramatically change. The amount of time that an aggregate plan has been in force is often a good way to gauge importance, despite the fact that the word "significant" is difficult to define. If planning is done on a monthly basis, we define a period as lasting one month. T specifies how many time periods will be used to evaluate the supply chain option in the discussion that follows. The next step is to identify variables that will affect the decision's value and are expected to vary throughout the course of the next T periods. Among these factors are demand, pricing, exchange rate, and inflation. The probability distributions that describe each variable's change over time must then be determined once the significant variables have been identified. For instance, if demand and price are recognised as the two key factors affecting the choice, it is necessary to evaluate the likelihood of moving from a certain value of demand and price in one period to any other value of demand and price in the next period. Choosing a periodic discount rate k to be applied to future cash flows is the next step. It's not necessary to apply the same discount rate to every period or even to every node within a period. When choosing the discount rate, it is important to take into account the investment's inherent risk. In general, a higher discount rate should be applied to riskier assets. Now, the issue is examined using a decision tree that takes into account both the current and T future periods. A node must be established for each conceivable pairing of demand and price values that may be realised throughout time. From Period I origin nodes to Period I end nodes, arrows are drawn. The transition probability, which is shown as the probability on an arrow, is the chance of travelling from the origin node in Period in to the end node in Period in 1. The decision tree is evaluated starting from nodes in Period T and going back to Period 0. The choice is made with consideration for each node's individual current and prospective future values of a number of characteristics. The basis of the study is Bellman's principle, which states that for any choice of strategy in a given state, the optimal strategy in the subsequent period is the one that is selected if the whole analysis is intended to start in the subsequent period. This idea allows us to solve the best strategy backwards, starting from the most recent period. The choice that is now being considered has future cash flows discounted back and taken into consideration. The node in Period 0 provides the amount of the investment value and the decisions taken for each period. Using tools like Tree plan, decision trees may be solved on spreadsheets.

The decision tree analysis approach is summarised as follows:

1. Determine the duration of each period the number T of periods during which the choice will be examined, and the number of periods T.
2. List the factors that will be considered for fluctuation throughout the next T periods, such as demand, price, and exchange rate.
3. By locating representations of uncertainty for each element, choose the right distribution to describe the uncertainty.
4. Calculate the periodic discount rate for each period's k-factor.
5. Show the decision tree with the provided states for each time period and the likelihood that the states will change over time.
6. Determine the appropriate course of action and the predicted cash flows at each step by working backwards from period T to period 0. Expected cash flows at each state for a particular time should be discounted back when taken into account for the preceding period.

At Trips Logistics, adaptability is assessed:

To illustrate the decision tree analysis method, we utilise the lease choice that Trips Logistics' general manager must make. The management must decide on the amount of warehouse space to lease and whether to sign a three-year contract. The cost of a long-term lease for a warehouse is now cheaper than the market rate. The management anticipates varying demand and spot pricing for warehouse space over the next three years. The long-term lease is less costly, but if demand is lower than anticipated, it could not be used. The long-term lease can end up costing more if spot market prices in the future drop. In contrast, spot market prices are high and warehouse space from the spot market will be expensive if future demand is strong[10].

CONCLUSION

In today's linked and unstable economic environment, risk management in global supply chains has emerged as a critical success factor for companies functioning in that environment. Global supply networks are exposed to a variety of hazards, including geopolitical unrest, economic volatility, natural calamities, and supply interruptions. Organisations must use a proactive and organised approach to risk management to overcome these obstacles.The abstract emphasises that thorough risk assessment, scenario planning, the integration of cutting-edge technology, and data analytics are all necessary for successful risk management in global supply chains. Supply chain stakeholders may make well-informed choices that improve the resilience and responsiveness of their operations by using real-time data and predictive capabilities. Successful risk management methods must include cooperation and collaboration across supply chain parties. Building solid relationships promotes improved communication and transparency, enables the exchange of best practises for risk management, and builds a stronger, more adaptable supply chain network.

REFERENCES:

[1] A. Ghadge, H. Wurtmann, and S. Seuring, “Managing climate change risks in global supply chains: a review and research agenda,” *International Journal of Production Research*. 2020. doi: 10.1080/00207543.2019.1629670.

[2] M. J. Sáenz, E. Revilla, and B. Acero, “Aligning supply chain design for boosting resilience,” *Bus. Horiz.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.bushor.2018.01.009.

[3] S. P. Pradita, P. Ongkunaruk, and T. Leingpibul, “The Use of Supply Chain Risk Management Process (SCRMP) in Third-Party Logistics Industry: A Case Study in Indonesia,” *Ind. J. Teknol. dan Manaj. Agroindustri*, 2020, doi: 10.21776/ub.industria.2020.009.01.1.

[4] E. E. Reddy and B. N, “Achieving Sustainable Development Through Strategic Green Supply Chain Management,” *Glob. J. Res. Anal.*, 2019, doi: 10.36106/gjra/5907084.

[5] B. Babatunde, A. Aca, and O. L. G, “Coronavirus Pandemic and Business Disruption: The Consideration of Accounting Roles in Business Revival,” *Int. J. Acad. Multidiscip. Res.*, 2020.

[6] T. Bhatt, M. Gooch, B. Dent, and G. Sylvia, “Implementing Interoperability in the Seafood Industry: Learning from Experiences in Other Sectors,” *J. Food Sci.*, 2017, doi: 10.1111/1750-3841.13742.

[7] C. Böhle, B. Hellingrath, and P. Deuter, “Towards process reference models for secure supply chains,” *J. Transp. Secur.*, 2014, doi: 10.1007/s12198-014-0142-6.

[8] E. Rossler *et al.*, "Prevalence, genotypic diversity and detection of virulence genes in thermotolerant Campylobacter at different stages of the poultry meat supply chain," *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2020.108641.

[9] C. Neumüller, R. Lasch, and F. Kellner, "Integrating sustainability into strategic supplier portfolio selection," *Manag. Decis.*, 2016, doi: 10.1108/MD-05-2015-0191.

[10] K. Van Assche *et al.*, "Pharmaceutical quality assurance of local private distributors: A secondary analysis in 13 low-income and middleincome countries," *BMJ Glob. Heal.*, 2018, doi: 10.1136/bmjgh-2018-000771.

CHAPTER 12
A SUMMARY OF DEMAND FORECASTING'S USE IN A SUPPLY CHAIN

Dr. Satish Kumar Singh, Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

In today's changing corporate environment, demand forecasting is essential for maximising supply chain operations, increasing efficiency, and satisfying consumer requests. This abstract examines how demand forecasting is used in supply networks, highlighting how important it is to improving planning, inventory control, and overall supply chain performance. The abstract opens by emphasising how precise demand forecasting has a revolutionary effect on supply chain operations. Organisations may get important insights to more accurately estimate future demand by examining historical data, market trends, and consumer behaviour. This foresight equips supply chain stakeholders with the knowledge they need to decide wisely and match distribution, inventory management, and manufacturing procedures with real consumer needs. The abstract then explores the principal uses of demand forecasting in a supply chain setting. It highlights the significance of demand forecasting in capacity planning, inventory optimisation, and strategic decision-making. Businesses may better coordinate resources, control surplus inventory, and save expenses associated with holding inventory by being able to predict changes in demand. These actions increase profitability.

KEYWORDS:

Demand Forecasting, Future Demand, Forecasting Methods, Prediction Error, Systematic Components.

INTRODUCTION

Demand forecasting is the process of predicting how much products and services customers will need in the future. Demand forecasting methodologies, in particular, employ predictive analytics to anticipate client demand while taking significant economic aspects into consideration. This is a key tool for maximising business profitability via efficient supply chain management. The qualitative and quantitative methodologies are the two basic types of demand forecasting methods. Information obtained from the field and professional judgement form the basis of qualitative methods. This tactic is typically used when there is minimal data available for analysis, such as when a business or product has recently launched. Quantitative methods, on the other hand, use existing data and analytical tools to generate predictions. Resource allocation, inventory control, capacity planning, and market entry decisions may all be made using demand forecasting.

Demand forecasting is essential for businesses in a variety of sectors, particularly when it comes to lowering the risks associated with certain business processes[1]–[3]. The intricacy of research, especially quantitative analysis, is thought to make demand forecasting a challenging procedure for businesses. However, in order to carry out business operations successfully and better satisfy customer demands, each sector must have a solid understanding of client desires. If businesses can effectively forecast demand, they will benefit in a variety of ways. These might result in substantial increases in sales and income, as well as waste reduction and efficient resource allocation. Adding to the aforementioned, a

few elements need demand forecasting for businesses, including: Goal-achieving - To ensure that the firm is operating at its peak efficiency, the majority of successful organisations will have long-term plans and planned growth trajectories.

By understanding future demand markets, businesses can be proactive in ensuring that goals are met in this cutthroat environment. Business choices With respect to reaching goals, managers and significant board members may make tactical business decisions that promote increased profitability and development by fully comprehending future industry demand. These decisions are often related to the concepts of capacity, market targeting, raw material procurement, and understanding vendor contract orientation. Growth - By having a complete grasp of future predictions, businesses may evaluate the need for growth within a timescale that permits them to do so reasonably. Human capital management - If there is a sudden increase in demand for a product but a firm is unable to hire enough people to complete orders, customer loyalty may deteriorate as consumers are forced to patronise competing companies. Financial planning: In order to successfully budget for forthcoming operations with regard to factors like cash flow, inventory accounting, and general operating expenditures, it is crucial to understand demand estimates. Using a reliable demand forecasting model may greatly lower a company's operating costs since less safety stock has to be maintained.

Applications:

Forecasting is advantageous in many fields where future estimates call for the utilisation of present circumstances. The level of precision varies significantly across fields. If the parameters that relate to the prediction are well known and understood and there is a substantial quantity of data that can be used, it is probable that the final value will be near to the forecast. If this is not the case or if they affect the outcome, the forecasts' dependability may be substantially lower. Again, growing energy prices and climate change have increased interest in forecasting for buildings. This aims to reduce the energy needed to heat the building, hence reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Forecasting is utilised in manufacturing and distribution companies to prepare for customer demand. Real stock return estimates are often contested by the efficient-market hypothesis, despite the fact that forecasting broad economic trends is a common practise. This kind of research is provided by both non-profit organisations and for-profit private entities. It is common practise to forecast changes in foreign currency rates using charts and fundamental research.

Fundamentalists look for the reasons behind the action whereas chartists just study a market's price activity. This is a crucial contrast between basic economic analysis and chart analysis. Financial institutions integrate the information from their fundamental and chartist specialists into one report to produce a final prediction about the currency under consideration. Forecasting has also been used to anticipate the evolution of conflict situations. Forecasters carry out research that use empirical data to assess the effectiveness of certain forecasting models. Studies have shown that there is minimal difference between individuals who are more and less aware of the conflict situation in their forecasts' accuracy.

In line with this, experts in a particular field of study claim that role thinking, or placing oneself in another person's shoes to anticipate their actions, does not increase the forecast's accuracy [2]. An important, albeit usually ignored, component of forecasting is the relationship between planning and forecasting. Planning, as opposed to forecasting, which may be thought of as predicting what the future will look like, predicts what the future should be like. There isn't a single forecasting method that is consistently the best. When selecting a technique, your goals, circumstances, data, etc. should be taken into account. A good location to start your search for a technique is a selection tree. Here is a selection tree illustration[4].

DISCUSSION

Demand predictions are the cornerstone of every supply chain planning strategy. Consider the push-pull supply chain described in Chapter 1 as an example. Every push activity in the supply chain is done in anticipation of customer demand, and every pull process is done in reaction to that demand. Push processes require that the level of activity, whether it is for manufacturing, transportation, or any other scheduled activity, be planned. Planning is required for the degree of capacity and inventory that are accessible for pull operations, but not for the specific number of operations that will be completed. Projecting the degree of customer demand is the first thing a manager must do in both scenarios.

A Home Depot paint store orders the base paint and dyes in advance of client orders rather than conducting the final mixing of the paint in response to those orders. Based on a forecast of future demand, Home Depot uses a push strategy to select how much paint and dye to stock up on. The paint plant that builds the base needs forecasts to determine its own production and inventory levels higher up the supply chain. The suppliers to the paint company require predictions for the same reason. When each link in the supply chain develops a separate independent prediction, these forecasts are typically drastically different. As a consequence, there is an imbalance between supply and demand. When all of the many phases of a supply chain work together to make a forecast, it is often far more accurate. Because of the accuracy of the predictions, supply chains can service their customers more swiftly and efficiently. Leaders in a variety of supply chains, from PC manufacturers to retailers of packaged products, have improved their ability to manage supply and demand by adopting collaborative forecasting.

The importance of collaborative forecasting may be understood if Coca-Cola and its bottlers are considered. Coca-Cola based its choices for when to launch different promotions on expectations for demand in the next quarter. Following that, judgements about promotions are updated in a revised demand projection. The revised prediction is essential for the bottlers to plan their capacity and production choices. Since a bottler operating without an updated estimate based on the offer is unlikely to have adequate supply available for Coca-Cola, supply chain profits are negatively impacted. Typically, items with established markets and steady demand, like milk or paper towels, are the simplest to anticipate. Forecasting and the consequent management choices are particularly difficult when the supply of raw materials or the demand for the completed product is highly variable. Items that are difficult to predict include a number of high-tech and fashion products. A forecast error estimate is essential for supply chain design and response planning in both scenarios. Before we go into an in-depth examination of the forecasting techniques and components in the supply chain, we quickly outline the characteristics of forecasts that a manager must know in order to design and run his or her supply chain effectively[5]–[7].

Forecast features include:

Supply chain management and company should be aware of the following forecasting characteristics. Forecasts should include both the anticipated value of the projection and an estimate of the prediction error since they are intrinsically incorrect. To understand the importance of a prediction error, think about two car salesmen. One of them expects sales to be between 100 and 1,900 units, while the other expects sales to be between 900 and 1,100 units. Both dealers anticipate average sales of 1,000, but given the discrepancy in prediction accuracy, each dealer's sourcing procedures need to vary. Therefore, prediction inaccuracy or demand uncertainty must be a key consideration in the majority of supply chain choices. The majority of organisations, regrettably, don't record prediction error estimates. In comparison to short-term predictions, long-term forecasts often exhibit greater standard deviations of

error, which indicates that long-term forecasts are typically less reliable. Seven-Eleven Japan has used this essential quality to improve performance. The company set up a replenishment process that allows it to complete an order in a matter of hours. If a shop manager places an order, for instance, at 10 AM, it will be delivered by 7 PM the same day. The management just has to make a prediction as to what will sell that evening with less than 12 hours till the actual sale.

A manager may take current events, like the weather, that can affect product sales because of the short lead time. This prediction would likely be more accurate if the shop manager had to forecast demand a week in advance. In general, aggregate predictions are more accurate than disaggregate projections since their standard deviation of error in relation to the mean is often lower. For instance, it is straightforward to forecast the gross domestic product of the United States for a certain year with an error rate of under 2%. But it is harder to forecast yearly revenue for a company with an error of less than 2%, and it is extremely harder to forecast sales for a particular product with the same degree of accuracy. The three projections' differences are greatest at the aggregate level. Just as the GDP is an accumulation over multiple firms, a corporation's profits are a sum across a variety of product lines.

As the aggregate rises, the prediction gets more accurate. Generally speaking, the higher up the supply chain or further away from the customer a firm is, the more erroneous information it gets. One well-known example of this is the bullwhip effect, where order variation becomes worse the farther away from the eventual customer an order is placed. When a consequence, when a company advances up the supply chain, the prediction inaccuracy grows. By adopting collaborative forecasting based on sales to the ultimate customer, upstream enterprises may reduce the accuracy of their predictions.

Methods for Forecasting and Forecasting Elements:

According to Yogi Berra, the iconic former New York Yankees catcher famous for his errors, predictions are often difficult, particularly when they pertain to the future. One would be tempted to take a chance-taking strategy and treat demand forecasting as it were a mystical or creative endeavour. However, using information about a customer's past behaviour, a business may forecast that customer's future behaviour. Demand doesn't develop on its own. Instead, a company might estimate customer demand, at least somewhat accurately, if it could find the links between these traits and future demand. To anticipate demand, businesses must first identify the variables impacting future demand and then establish the link between these factors and demand. Businesses must balance objective and subjective factors when forecasting demand.

Despite the fact that this chapter primarily focuses on quantitative forecasting methods, organisations still need to include human input in their projections. The Seven-Eleven in Japan is one illustration of this. Seven-Eleven Japan makes modern demand estimation and order suggestion decision assistance technologies accessible to shop managers [5]. However, the store manager is ultimately responsible for making the decision and making the purchase since he or she may be aware of market conditions that are not reflected in past demand figures. The prediction will most likely benefit from this knowledge of the market situation. A shop manager might reduce the quantity of an order to be made with an upstream supplier if they knew the weather was forecast to be wet and chilly the next day, even if demand for ice cream was strong over the previous few days when it was hot. In this instance, it was impossible to predict a change in market conditions due to the weather using past demand data. A supply chain may profit significantly by improving its demand forecasts with high-quality human inputs.

A firm has to be aware of a variety of factors related to the demand estimate, such as the following:

1. Prior to demand
2. Lead time for planned price reductions, promotion or marketing campaigns, and product restocking
3. Financial condition
4. The steps that competitors have taken

A firm has to be aware of these factors before selecting a reliable forecasting method. For instance, historically, the demand for chicken noodle soup may have fluctuated between low and high in July and December and January. If the business chooses to provide a discount on the products in July, the situation may alter since some future demand might move to that month. This should be considered when the firm makes its prediction.

Forecasting methodologies are divided into the four main categories:

1. **Qualitative:** The essential elements of qualitative forecasting approaches are subjectivity and human judgement. They are especially helpful when there is a lack of historical data or when experts in the market have knowledge that might affect the estimate. These methods could also be necessary to predict demand for a new sector over a number of years.
2. **Time series:** Based on past demand, time-series forecasting systems provide projections. They are based on the hypothesis that previous demand information provides a trustworthy indicator of future demand. These strategies perform best when the basic demand pattern does not significantly alter from year to year. These methods are the most straightforward and provide a strong basis for a demand projection.
3. **Causal forecasting methodologies:**work on the premise that certain environmental factors, such as the status of the economy, interest rates, etc., have a significant impact on the demand forecast. Causal forecasting approaches recognise this relationship between demand and environmental factors and anticipate future demand using projections of what the condition of the environment will be in the future. For instance, there is a strong correlation between demand and product price. Businesses may thus use causal techniques to determine how price promotions effect demand[8].
4. **Simulacrum:** To make a prediction, simulation forecasting approaches model consumer choices that affect demand. When a corporation wants to answer questions like: What will the consequences of a price promotion be, it may utilise simulation to combine time-series and causal techniques. What impact would a competitor operating a shop close by have? When lower ticket seats are all taken, airlines use consumer purchase behaviour to estimate demand for more priced seats. For a firm, selecting the optimal forecasting approach might be difficult. In fact, a number of studies have shown that using more than one forecasting approach enhances prediction accuracy.

In this chapter, time-series methods are the major emphasis since they work best when there is a link between past and present demand, growth patterns, and seasonal trends. Forecasting methods usually include a random element that cannot be explained by previous demand patterns. The systematic component, which calculates demand expectations, includes three components: level, or the current depersonalised demand; trend, or the anticipated rate of rise or decline in demand; and seasonality, or the anticipated seasonal variations in demand. As a

result, any measured demand can be divided into a systematic component and a random component. The random component is the part of the prediction that is different from the systematic part. The direction of the random component cannot and should not be predicted by a firm. Only the quantity and variability of the random component can be predicted by an organisation, and this produces a measurement of prediction error. The objectives of forecasting are to estimate the systematic component and filter out the noise in the random component. The prediction error measures the difference between the expected and actual demand. An accurate forecasting method often has an error that is about the same magnitude as the random component of the demand. A management should be wary of any forecasting method that claims to have 0% forecasting error on historical demand. In this case, the methodology integrated the historical random component with the systematic component. As a consequence, the forecasting method will probably perform badly.

Important Demand Forecasting Technique:

In order to predict correctly, a company must take into account the following five factors:

1. Recognise the aim of the forecasting procedure.
2. Demand planning and forecasting should be integrated across the whole supply chain.
3. List the primary factors influencing the demand prediction.
4. At the appropriate aggregate level, forecast.
5. Determine the performance and error metrics for the forecast.

Understand the intent behind forecasting:

Because every prediction supports the judgements that are based on it, identifying these decisions is unquestionably an important first step. How much to create, how much to stockpile, and how much to order of a certain product are a few examples of these decisions. All parties engaged in the decision-making process should be aware of the connection between a supply chain decision and the prediction. For instance, Wal-Mart's intentions to discount detergent during the month of July must be disclosed to the manufacturer, the transporter, and other parties involved in satisfying demand since they all must make choices that are impacted by the prediction of demand. To anticipate the promotion, all stakeholders should create a coordinated action plan based on the prediction. If these choices aren't made jointly, there can be an excess or shortage of merchandise at various points throughout the supply chain. Demand forecasting and supply chain planning have to be combined.

A company should link its forecast to all supply chain planning projects. These include, among others, planning for buying, capacity, manufacturing, and marketing. In one sadly common instance, a company would anticipate its production plans differently depending on past orders, but a store will base projections on marketing campaigns. This leads to an imbalance between supply and demand, which in turn leads to poor customer service. In order to accomplish integration, it is a good idea for a firm to have a cross-functional team with members from each impacted department responsible for predicting demand; however, it is much preferable to have employees from various supply chain organisations work together to develop a forecast. Identify the main factors that influence the demand projection. The next stage for a business is to identify the supply, demand, and product-related phenomena that have an impact on the demand prediction. When it comes to supply, a company has to determine if demand is rising, falling, or seasonal.

Demand, not sales data, must be the main driver of these estimates. For instance, a supermarket shop promoted a certain brand of cereal in July 2011. Due to this, this cereal's demand in July was higher than that of other brands of similar cereal. The supermarket shouldn't use the sales data from 2011 to forecast that demand for this brand would be strong in July 2012 since this will only occur if the same brand is sold again in July 2012 and other brands respond as they did the year before. When projecting demand, the supermarket must understand how promotions and competitive activities effect demand as well as what demand would have been in the absence of promotional activity. The supermarket will be able to forecast demand for July 2012 utilising a mix of these data points and the planned promotional activities for that year.

A company must consider the available supply sources when determining the required forecast accuracy on the supply side. If there are other supply sources with short lead times, an exceedingly accurate forecast may not be necessary. However, a specific estimate would be very helpful if there is only one available supplier and they have a long wait time. A business must be aware of the number of product variants being offered as well as whether or not they are interchangeable or complimentary from the perspective of the products. If demand for one product impacts or is impacted by demand for another, it is preferable to integrate the two predictions. When a corporation launches an improved version of an existing product, for instance, it's likely that demand for the older model would decline as customers switch to the newer one. The corporation finds it relevant to estimate the combined total demand for the two versions even if historical evidence does not indicate a decline in demand for the original product. It goes without saying that demand projections for the two products should be made together[9].

Forecast:

Given that supply chain decisions are influenced by predictions and that aggregate forecasts are more accurate than disaggregate forecasts, it is essential to anticipate at the proper level of aggregation. Think about a buyer at a major retail chain who is attempting to forecast the shirt order size. One approach is to inquire explicitly how many shirts are needed from each shop manager, then add up all the requests to get the supplier's order size. This approach has the advantage of using the local market expertise that each store manager holds. This approach has a weakness in that it asks store managers to make predictions in advance when it is unlikely that their disaggregate projections would be correct. Instead of asking them to predict demand at the aggregate level when placing orders with the supplier, it may be wiser to ask each shop manager to forecast just when the shirts are to be dispersed throughout the shops. The supplier order's lengthy lead time prediction in this case is pooled, hence lowering error. The disaggregate store-level prediction is created close to the sales season, when local market knowledge is likely to be most helpful.

Metrics for forecasting inaccuracy:

As was said before, there is a random component to every demand. A good forecasting method ought to be able to capture the systematic component of demand but not the random component.

1. Managers use error analysis to evaluate the current forecasting process and gauge the precision of the systematic component of demand. For instance, it is probable that the systematic component is being overstated and has to be corrected if a forecasting method consistently produces positive errors.

2. All preparations for contingencies must take into account forecast inaccuracy. Imagine a mail-order company that has two suppliers. The first is in the Far East and has a lead time of

two months. The second is nearby and has a one-week order lead time. The local supplier is more expensive than the one from the Far East. The mail-order firm wishes to negotiate with the local supplier for a certain amount of employable contingency capacity in case demand outpaces supply from the supplier in the Far East. The decision of how much local capacity to cut depends directly on the size of the projected error.

What Effect Does It Have on Forecasting?

IT has a natural position in forecasting given the significant quantity of data involved, the regularity of predicting, and the need of producing the best calibre results. The forecasting module, sometimes referred to as the demand planning module and included in supply chain IT systems, is a crucial component of supply chain software. The use of IT forecasting skills has a wide range of noteworthy advantages. Several patented and extremely advanced forecasting algorithms are included in the commercial demand planning modules. Forecasts produced using these techniques typically turn out to be more precise than those generated using a basic programmer like Excel. Most demand planning software developers make it quite easy to compare several forecasting algorithms to historical data in order to determine which one best matches the observed demand trends. The availability of a variety of forecasting options is essential since different forecasting algorithms provide variable degrees of quality depending on the actual demand patterns. As a result, the IT system may be used to determine the best forecasting methods for the company as a whole as well as for specific product categories and markets.

The projections provided by a top-notch forecasting technology are updated in real-time to take into account any fresh demand information. Due to the ability to respond quickly to market changes and avoid the costs associated with a sluggish reaction, firms are able to save money. Good demand planning modules connect directly to client order and sales data, ensuring that the demand forecast has the most current data. The growth in fields like collaborative planning is primarily related to IT developments that make it possible for firms to share and use forecasts.

Finally, these modules make it simpler to shape demand, as represented by the term demand planning. Good demand planning modules include tools for undertaking what-if analysis of the implications of anticipated changes in pricing on demand. The magnitude, timing, and analysis of the impact of promotions on demand may all be done using these techniques. Not one of these tools is error-free, so keep that in mind. Forecasts nearly seldom come true. A trustworthy IT system should keep track of previous prediction mistakes so they may be utilised to inform choices in the future. Making decisions may be significantly improved by a well-structured forecast and an assessment of inaccuracy [10].

CONCLUSION

Demand forecasting's use in a supply chain is seen as a key factor in corporate performance when aiming to streamline operations and successfully satisfy client expectations. The abstract highlights how precise demand forecasting has a revolutionary effect by enabling businesses to learn crucial information about upcoming demand trends.Businesses may improve supply chain efficiency by using demand forecasting to match production, inventory, and distribution processes with real consumer needs. Greater accuracy in strategic decision-making, capacity planning, and inventory optimisation results in lower costs, greater profitability, and more effective resource allocation.Demand forecasting also helps with effective production planning, helping companies to shorten lead times, simplify production schedules, and guarantee on-time client delivery. With this proactive strategy, stock outs are reduced and customer happiness is increased.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. A. Khan *et al.*, "Effective Demand Forecasting Model Using Business Intelligence Empowered with Machine Learning," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3003790.

[2] M. Seyedan and F. Mafakheri, "Predictive big data analytics for supply chain demand forecasting: methods, applications, and research opportunities," *J. Big Data*, 2020, doi: 10.1186/s40537-020-00329-2.

[3] S. Ren, H. L. Chan, and T. Siqin, "Demand forecasting in retail operations for fashionable products: methods, practices, and real case study," *Ann. Oper. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s10479-019-03148-8.

[4] I. Ghalehkhondabi, E. Ardjmand, W. A. Young, and G. R. Weckman, "A review of demand forecasting models and methodological developments within tourism and passenger transportation industry," *J. Tour. Futur.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/JTF-10-2018-0061.

[5] L. Wen, K. Zhou, and S. Yang, "Load demand forecasting of residential buildings using a deep learning model," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2019.106073.

[6] E. Choi, S. Cho, and D. K. Kim, "Power demand forecasting using long short-term memory (LSTM) deep-learning model for monitoring energy sustainability," *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12031109.

[7] N. Banerjee, A. Morton, and K. Akartunalı, "Passenger demand forecasting in scheduled transportation," *European Journal of Operational Research*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2019.10.032.

[8] S. Ren, H. L. Chan, and P. Ram, "A Comparative Study on Fashion Demand Forecasting Models with Multiple Sources of Uncertainty," *Ann. Oper. Res.*, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s10479-016-2204-6.

[9] M. S. Amalnick, N. Habibifar, M. Hamid, and M. Bastan, "An intelligent algorithm for final product demand forecasting in pharmaceutical units," *Int. J. Syst. Assur. Eng. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s13198-019-00879-6.

[10] Y. J. Chen and C. F. Chien, "An empirical study of demand forecasting of non-volatile memory for smart production of semiconductor manufacturing," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.1080/00207543.2017.1421783.

CHAPTER 13
INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN AGGREGATE PLANNING AND ITS IMPORTANCE

Ms. Pooja Sharma, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This abstract gives a summary of aggregate planning in supply chain management and emphasises its importance in striking a healthy balance between operational effectiveness and customer responsiveness. The first sentence of the abstract emphasises how important aggregate planning is to streamlining supply chain operations. Organisations may create strategic plans that match resources with expected demand changes by combining production and demand data over a certain time horizon. This makes it possible for companies to proactively deal with issues like inventory management, demand unpredictability, and capacity limitations. The abstract then goes through the main goals of aggregate planning. A bridge between high-level strategic decision-making and day-to-day operational execution, aggregate planning facilitates anything from cost reduction and resource utilisation to satisfying customer service standards. Its all-encompassing strategy makes sure that the supply chain ecosystem functions harmoniously to satisfy consumer expectations while lowering costs and making the most use of available resources.

KEYWORDS:

Aggregate Plan, Customer Service, Collective Planning, Inventory Management, Red Tomato.

INTRODUCTION

In order to effectively fulfil anticipated demand, aggregate planning, a key concept in supply chain management, balances production, inventory, and personnel levels. This summary gives a general overview of aggregate planning in supply chain management and emphasises its importance in striking a healthy balance between operational effectiveness and customer responsiveness.The opening of the abstract emphasises the critical role that aggregate planning plays in streamlining supply chain operations. Organisations are able to develop strategic plans that match resources with expected demand changes by combining production and demand data over a defined time frame. This makes it possible for companies to proactively deal with problems like inventory management, capacity limitations, and demand unpredictability. The abstract then goes through aggregate planning's main goals. Aggregate planning acts as a link between high-level strategic decision-making and day-to-day operational execution, helping to save costs, better use resources, and satisfy customer service standards.

With a focus on resource efficiency and cost reduction, it guarantees that the whole ecosystem of the supply chain functions effectively to satisfy client needs. The abstract also explores several aggregate planning techniques used by corporations. These methods, which each have been specifically designed to fit certain sectors and supply chain features, include level production, chase demand, and hybrid approaches. Understanding these tactics enables organisations to choose the best course of action based on their own needs and limits.The

importance of cooperation in collective planning is also discussed in the abstract. The successful execution of comprehensive plans is facilitated by effective communication and coordination between supply chain partners and among various roles within an organisation. Decisions are made in accordance with the broad supply chain objectives thanks to this cooperative approach. The abstract also emphasises how technology might improve the procedures involved in collective planning. Aggregate planning becomes more accurate and responsive as a result of organisations using advanced forecasting tools, data analytics, and simulation models to make data-driven choices. In conclusion, aggregate planning is an essential component of supply chain management that helps businesses to balance efficiency and responsiveness. Businesses may anticipate problems, save expenses, and provide outstanding customer service by matching production, inventory, and staff levels with anticipated needs. Adopting collaborative practises and utilising technology enhances the effectiveness of aggregate planning and positions businesses to succeed in the dynamic and cutthroat supply chain environment.

A key idea in supply chain management is aggregate planning, which is creating a thorough plan to match production, inventory, and manpower levels with anticipated demand. It acts as a link between high-level strategic decision-making and ongoing operational execution, helping businesses to effectively use their resources and satisfy consumer needs. A number of ideas and concepts support aggregate planning, and some of the important components are as follows Demand Forecasting: The theoretical underpinning of aggregate planning is demand forecasting.

To anticipate future demand patterns, precise forecasting approaches are used, including time series analysis, causal methodologies, and judgmental forecasting. The anticipated demand serves as the foundation for creating comprehensive strategies that guarantee the supply chain is well-equipped to satisfy consumer demands.Cost and capacity management achieving a balance between operating expenses and capacity utilisation is the goal of aggregate planning. When analysing the effects of various collective planning techniques on production costs, cost management theories like economies of scale and cost-volume-profit analysis are very important. Organisations may tailor their workforce and production capacity to different demand levels while avoiding excess or underutilization with the aid of capacity management ideas [1]–[3].

Production and inventory management Level production, pursue demand, and hybrid planning techniques are all guided by the philosophy of production management. Every approach takes into account the trade-offs between stable production, expensive inventory storage, and customer service standards. Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) and Just-In-Time (JIT) principles are two inventory management theories that may be used to create effective inventory policies that are in line with overall goals. Game Theory and Collaborative Decision-Making Game theory is used in supply chain management to comprehend how several supply chain participants interact with one another during aggregate planning. Theories of collaborative decision-making place a strong emphasis on the need of collaboration and communication among stakeholders in order to create overall strategies that will benefit all parties and accomplish supply chain objectives. Operations Research and Optimisation Techniques: During aggregate planning, resource allocation, capacity utilisation, and production schedules are optimised using operations research techniques including linear programming, simulation modelling, and queuing theory. These methods assist businesses in identifying the most practical answers to difficult supply chain problems.

Technology and data analytics:

In contemporary collective planning, the principle of using technology and data analytics is essential. Organisations are able to increase the precision of their demand projections and the responsiveness of their overall plans thanks to advanced forecasting tools, data-driven insights, and real-time information.Imagine a world where there are no limits to the amount of manufacturing, shipping, storage, or even knowledge that can be produced. Imagine having zero lead times, which would allow for immediate creation and delivery of goods. In this world, if a customer made an order for a product, the order would be completed immediately, therefore there would be no need to plan for demand. Planning in aggregate has no place on our world. However, in the real world, capacity comes at a cost and lead times are usually too lengthy. Businesses must thus decide on capacity, manufacturing, outsourcing, and promotions before the demand is known.

A company has to anticipate demand and make plans to meet it before it materialises. Should a company invest in a facility that has a large capacity and can fulfil demand even during the busiest seasons? Or should a company build a more modest facility and suffer the expense of holding onto inventory produced during lean periods in expectation of demand in subsequent months? Aggregate planning helps firms respond to these types of questions. Through the process of aggregate planning, a firm establishes anticipated levels of capacity, production, subcontracting, inventory, stock outs, and even price for a specific period of time. To fulfil demand while maximising profit, a strategy must be developed via aggregate planning. Aggregate planning, as its name suggests, addresses problems involving choices at the aggregate level as opposed to those involving decisions at the level of stock-keeping units. For instance, aggregate planning determines a plant's total production level for a given month but does not define the number of each single SKU that will be produced.

This degree of complexity makes aggregate planning a useful tool for decision-making with an intermediate time span of between approximately 3 and 18 months. At this time, it is often too late to plan for additional capacity, but it is also too early to predict production levels by SKU [4]. Therefore, aggregate planning offers an answer to the problem of how a corporation may use its existing facilities to the fullest. Aggregate planning has a significant influence on the efficacy of the supply chain since it depends on input from all levels to function. Several supply chain companies make collaborative projections, which are an essential part of overall planning, as we saw in the chapter on forecasting that came before this one. Additionally, a significant portion of the constraints that are crucial inputs for aggregate planning come from supply chain partners outside the organisation. Without these contributions from both the top and bottom of the supply chain, aggregate planning's potential for value creation cannot be completely realised. The results of aggregate planning are valued by both upstream and downstream parties. Production schedules for a business create client supply restrictions and specify supplier demand. This chapter attempts to build the foundation for the application of aggregate planning both inside an organisation and across the whole supply chain. The implications of aggregate planning for the supply chain will be made clearer when we look at sales and operations planning. As an example, consider how collaborative planning is used to increase profitability in a high-end paper supply chain.

A number of paper mills are impacted by seasonal demand, with repercussions felt by customers, printers, distributors, and manufacturers. The demand for numerous different kinds of premium paper is at its peak when annual reports are prepared in the spring and new car brochures are issued in the fall. Building a mill with sufficient capacity to satisfy demand on an as-needed basis in the spring and fall is quite costly due to the high cost of mill capacity. Specialty additives and coatings are typically required for premium papers but may

be in low supply at the opposite end of the supply chain. To maximise profits, the paper maker must control these constraints. In order to prepare for sales in the spring and autumn when demand exceeds the mill's capacity, mills employ aggregate planning to determine output levels and inventory levels that they should build up during the slower months. By taking into consideration inputs from every link in the supply chain, aggregate planning allows the mill and the supply chain to maximise profit. The aggregate planner's main objective is to calculate each of the operational parameters stated below over the specified time frame. Production rate is the amount that can be completed in a certain period of time, such as a week or a month. Workforce: the entire number of needed workers or units, as well as the expected amount of overtime production Machine capacity level is the number of machines with the necessary production capacity.

Subcontracting is the amount of capacity that must be outsourced across the planned horizon. A backlog is a demand that is not satisfied right away but is delayed until a later time. The overall plan serves as a broad guide for operations and establishes the limits within which choices about current production and distribution are made. Inventory on Hand: the projected stock held across the different planning horizons. Thanks to the overarching strategy, the supply chain is free to renegotiate supplier agreements and capacity allocations. As was said in earlier chapters, the whole supply chain should be included in the planning process. Any production increases that a manufacturer has projected for a given time period must be known to and taken into consideration by the supplier, transporter, and warehousing.

DISCUSSION

If the overall plan exceeds the actual manufacturing capacity that is available, the plan cannot be put into practise. Identifying aggregate units and evaluating costs, revenues, and timeframes for this aggregate unit are covered in the next section. A balance between capacity, backlog expenses, and inventory is required by the aggregate planner. A combination plan that raises one of these costs often lowers the costs of the other two. The costs are a trade-off since in order to lower inventory costs, a planner must either increase capacity costs or delay customer deliveries. As a consequence, the planner trades off inventory cost for capacity or backlog cost. The goal of aggregate planning is to find the optimal combination of trade-offs. The planner's capacity to maximise earnings relies on one of the three costs owing to their relative levels since demand changes over time. If the cost of changing capacity is low, a corporation may not need to hold backlogs or build up inventories. If the expense of altering capacity is high, a company may accumulate some inventory and carry certain backlogs from peak demand times to off-peak demand periods. A company often attempts to blend the three expenses in order to best fulfil demand. In order to create a balance between these expenditures, there are basically three main aggregate planning approaches. Backlog/lost sales as a result of delay; capacity regular time, overtime, and subcontracted; and inventory are examples of basic trade-offs a planner might make. Making trade-offs between capitals investments, personnel numbers, labour hours, inventory, and backlogs/lost sales is a part of these strategies. The bulk of a planner's real techniques, which are referred to as customised or hybrid tactics incorporate all three.

The Three Methods Are as Follows:

1. The production rate is synchronised with the demand rate utilising the chase strategy, which employs capacity as a lever by modifying machine capacity or hiring and firing personnel in response to shifts in the demand rate. In reality, it is challenging to accomplish this synchronisation due to the challenges of modifying capacity and people on short notice. Implementing this strategy might be pricey if the expense of adjusting machine or labour capacity over time is significant. Additionally, it may be very damaging to staff morale. The

consequences of the chasing approach include low levels of inventory in the supply chain and considerable capacity and labour change. When holding inventory costs money and adjusting machine and labour capacity levels costs nothing, it should be used[5]–[7].

2. Utilisation as a lever for flexibility this strategy might be used if there is additional machine capacity, or if machines aren't run nonstop throughout the day, every day of the week, and the workforce is adaptable with their work schedules. In this case, the worker capacity is kept constant, but overtime is adjusted over time in an effort to match supply and demand. A planner may use a flexible schedule or different levels of overtime to accomplish this synchronisation. This method does need a flexible staff, but it avoids some of the disadvantages of the chase approach, most notably the requirement to change the workforce's size. This method produces small amounts of inventory, but typical machine utilisation is likewise small. It should be employed when machine capacity is reasonably inexpensive and inventory carrying costs are quite high.

3. With this method, a consistent production rate is maintained together with a stable machine capacity and workforce by using stocks as a lever while adopting a level strategy. Throughout time, stock levels fluctuate as a consequence of shortages and surpluses. In this instance, supply does not match demand. Backlogs are either carried over from periods of high to low demand, or supplies are built up in preparation for future need. The benefits of stable working conditions are felt by the workers. The drawbacks of this method include the potential for massive stockpiles to develop and the potential for delayed customer orders. This strategy maintains capacity and the cost of expanding capacity at a reasonable level. It should be employed when backlog and inventory carrying costs are minimal. A planner is really more likely to create a unique or hybrid approach that combines aspects of all three tactics. In the section that follows, we discuss a technique that is often used for aggregate planning.

Aggregate Planning Based on Linear Programming:

Aggregate planning attempts to maximise profit while meeting demand, as was previously said. To fulfil customer demand, any firm must work around constraints, such as the capacity of its facilities or a supplier's ability to produce a component. Linear programming is a highly effective tool that a firm may use to maximise profits while still having to adhere to a variety of constraints. Linear programming finds the answer that maximises profit within the constraints of the firm. We illustrate linear programming using the case study of Red Tomato equipment, a small manufacturer of gardening equipment with facilities in Mexico. Red Tomato's goods are sold at American retail outlets. Red Tomato's line of work consists of putting together pre-purchased parts into a flexible gardening equipment. Due to the restricted area and equipment required for its assembly procedures, Red Tomato's capacity is mostly determined by the number of its employees. Since six months is a significant amount of time to highlight many of the essential concepts of aggregate planning, we have chosen that time range for this example.

Tomato Red Equipment:

The demand from customers for gardening equipment from Red Tomato is highly seasonal, peaking when people begin their gardens in the spring. This seasonal demand has an impact on both the manufacturer and the retailer, Red Tomato, as it goes up the supply chain. Red Tomato has a number of strategies for coping with seasonality, such as increasing staff during peak periods, contracting out some work, hoarding goods during lean periods and building up a backlog of orders that will be delivered to customers later than anticipated. The vice president of supply chain at Red Tomato starts by deciding how these options should be employed in a broad plan before beginning to create a demand prediction. Red Tomato may

try to anticipate this demand on its alone, but Red Tomato and its dealers worked together to develop the prediction. It is crucial that this demand be defined in terms of the total units currently constructed and take into account the anticipated product mix. Making a Simple Production Schedule for a Master a planner has to take an overall plan, dissect it into its component pieces, and then develop a preliminary master production schedule that details the batches produced at the level of each product family throughout each period. We return to the Red Tomato example to provide a simple procedure for dissecting an aggregate plan. Although it may not always be the optimal course of action, this tactic is simple to implement and provides a feasibility assessment.

A planner may use more sophisticated strategies to search for better solutions. However, these methods may be difficult to use and might not be able to fully reflect the nuanced reality. We recommend this simple approach because of this. The 2,560 manufacturing units are divided among the six families in the first phase. So, with Family An accounting for 10% of sales, Period 1's goal is to produce 256 units. The next step is to determine the rough number of planned batches for each household. To assess the feasibility of the strategy, we split the estimated output quantity by the normal batch size and round the result down. 256/50, or 5.12, is the estimated number of setup batches for Family A. Family A batches produced at this period will thus often be larger than 50. We reach the predicted number of setup batches for each of the remaining families in Period 1 in a similar manner. To assess if the desired schedule is possible, we calculate the setup time and the production time for the expected number of e[8].

It's Effect on Planning for Aggregate:

Aggregate planning may be the sector of the supply chain where information technology has been used most often. The original IT supply chain products were aggregate planning modules, sometimes known as factory, production, or manufacturing planning. Early modules sometimes only focused on developing a manufacturing strategy that could be implemented within the constraints of demand and capacity. Later modules included tools that helped choose the best alternative from among the viable production plans based on objectives like enhanced output or lower cost. To generate a production schedule of the commodities to be created over each period of time, the aggregate planning issue was often expressed in these conventional ways as a linear programmer.

Certain planning modules now contain nonlinear optimisation to account for the fact that not all constraints or rational goal functions are linear functions. However, given the enormous amount of information considered when developing aggregate plans, which can make nonlinear problems computationally prohibitive, and the ability to produce linear approximations of nonlinear functions, linear programming is frequently the best method for resolving these problems. In contemporary supply chain planning modules, production planning and inventory planning are typically merged. The supply chain planning module establishes the production schedule and inventory levels using the result of the forecasting module as a constraint. The execution system determines the actual manufacture of the commodities and the inventory levels to be utilised across the supply chain using these production plans and inventory levels. Aggregate planning modules may even considerably help tiny firms because of how complicated the problem is.

There are many ways IT might help the overall planning process, including:

1. The ability to handle important situations
2. The ability to solve complex problems using nonlinear optimisation or approximations in linear equations

3. The ability to exchange information with other important IT systems, such as sourcing and inventory management;

The intricacy of collective planning problems usually makes IT the only viable option. Aggregate planning is a marketing activity that prepares the manufacturing process in advance of 6 to 18 months in order to offer management a basic notion of how much inventory and other resources should be acquired and when. By doing this, it is possible to guarantee that the company's total operational expenses are maintained to a minimal throughout that period. In addition, it is determined how much inventory will be held on hand and backlogged throughout the course of each period, as well as how much will be outsourced, subcontracted, worked overtime, hired, and dismissed. The company's ethics, policies, and long-term commitment to the neighbourhood, society, and operating country are all followed in all of these acts. For aggregate planning, certain required inputs cannot be avoided.

They provide details on the services and resources that are provided. Demand forecast for the time period for which planning is necessary. The cost of different choices and resources. This includes the costs associated with keeping inventory, making orders, and producing goods utilising various production methods such subcontracting, backordering, and overtime. Instructions for utilising the aforementioned choices in an organised manner. The output supply and demand are balanced over a medium time horizon, up to around a 12-month horizon, in aggregate planning.

When planning is described as aggregate, it often refers to a situation in which there is just one overall output measure or, at most, a few aggregated product categories. Establishing overall production levels for the short- to medium-term in the face of fluctuating or confusing demand is the goal of aggregate planning. Planning at the overall level may seek to affect both demand and supply.

Application of Combined Planning:

1. Along with the company, take into account the complete supplier chain. Today, the enterprise is the sole unit of analysis used in the bulk of aggregate planning. The finest overall strategy, however, may be significantly influenced by a number of external factors that exist outside the organisation and along the supply chain[9]. Therefore, avoid the temptation of concentrating only on your company while making plans. Work with all supply chain players, including downstream partners who can make projections, upstream partners who can detect bottlenecks, and any other supply chain organisations, to improve the quality of the inputs to the overall plan. The effectiveness of the strategy will depend on the calibre of the inputs. As a result, improving input quality along the supply chain will considerably improve the quality of the entire plan. All supply chain partners who will be affected by the overall strategy should be informed as well.

2. Your plans should be adaptable since predictions are seldom accurate. Plans for aggregates are based on expectations for demand in the future. Since these estimates are intrinsically somewhat erroneous, the aggregate plan must be adaptable in order to be helpful. The plan will be able to successfully adjust to changes in future demand or other variables, such as cost hikes, by including flexibility. How can we become more adaptable? We propose managers undertake sensitivity studies on the inputs to an overall strategy in addition to the advice given earlier in the chapter. Consider what would happen if a new aggregate plan were to be executed when demand was greater and lower than expected, for example, if the plan called for adding expensive capacity in the face of uncertain demand. Delaying the capacity expansion decision may be an enticing option if this analysis reveals only

minor cost savings from adding capacity when demand is high but a considerable cost increase when demand is lower than expected. By doing a sensitivity analysis on the inputs into the overall plan, planners may choose the best alternative for the variety of possible outcomes.

3. Run the aggregate plan once again as soon as fresh data arrive. Aggregate plans, as was said before, provide a roadmap for the next three to eighteen months. This does not mean that aggregation plans should only be carried out every three to eighteen months. As inputs, such demand predictions, change, managers should utilise the most current values of these inputs and rerun the aggregate plan. Utilising the most current inputs will improve the outcome and avoid sub optimisation based on old data.

4. Aggregate planning is used when capacity utilisation increases. Surprisingly, many companies don't create aggregate plans; instead, they depend their production schedules entirely on the orders they get from their distributors or warehouses. These orders are either driven by real demand or inventory management algorithms. If a firm is able to efficiently fulfil demand in this manner, the lack of aggregate planning may not have a major impact on it. When utilisation increases and there is a capacity issue, depending on orders to set the production plan might cause problems with capacity. There is a low likelihood of producing for all orders since they come in when utilisation is high. To meet the expected demand, planning must be done to maximise the use of the available resources. As capacity utilisation increases, aggregate planning becomes more and more important.

List of learning objectives:

1. Determine which choices aggregate planning is most suitable to handle. Making choices concerning capacity, production, and inventory for each time period over a period of three to eighteen months is the optimal way to employ aggregate planning. Planning for aggregates is especially important when lead periods are long and capacity is limited.

2. Understand the importance of the supply chain operation known as aggregate planning. Aggregate planning, which must be seen as an activity involving all supply chain partners, has a substantial influence on the supply chain's success. An aggregate plan developed by a corporation alone does not take into account the constraints from the supplier stage and the needs from the customer stage, hence it is not particularly useful. Supply and demand cannot be successfully balanced by localised aggregate planning. Good aggregate planning involves collaboration with both customers and suppliers since accurate information from all levels is required. Regarding both the demand prediction that must be fulfilled and the limits that must be managed, the quality of both inputs has an influence on the quality of the entire plan. The findings of the aggregate plan must also be shared with all stakeholders engaged in the supply chain since they affect the operations of both suppliers and customers. The overall plan specifies both the projected supply for consumers and the anticipated orders for suppliers.

3. Indicate the information needed to produce an aggregate plan. To create an overall plan, a planner requires an estimate of demand, cost and production information, and any supply constraints. The demand forecast is a demand estimate for each time period in the planning horizon. The production and cost information includes information on capacity levels, costs related to raising and lowering them, production costs, costs related to holding back goods, costs related to stocking up on product, and any restrictions put on these elements. Supply-based restrictions apply to overtime, materials, and outsourcing.

4. Describe the essential trade-offs that should be considered while creating a comprehensive strategy. The basic trade-offs include balancing the costs of capacity, inventory, and stock outs in order to maximise profitability. By raising any one of the three, the planner may reduce the other two.
5. Create and fix problems with aggregate planning using Microsoft Excel. By putting up cells for the goal function and the limits, Excel may be used to solve aggregate planning problems. The Solver will then provide the solution.

Advantages:

Demand and Capacity Alignment:

Through the use of aggregate planning, firms may align their production capacity with anticipated demand. By forecasting and matching demand patterns, businesses may ensure they have the correct quantity of personnel, supplies, and equipment to satisfy customer expectations while avoiding overproduction or underutilization.

Cost optimisation:

Aggregate planning helps firms to save costs by coordinating production, buying, and inventory levels. By forecasting demand and altering production schedules appropriately, businesses may limit stock outs, avoid costly hurried manufacture, and lower the cost of inventory keeping.

Production Efficiency:

By utilising efficient aggregate planning, organisations may boost their production efficiency. By balancing workloads and making effective use of resources, organisations may reduce downtime, reduce bottlenecks, and increase overall productivity. This leads to decreased costs and increased operational efficiency. By ensuring that they can swiftly satisfy consumer demand, aggregate planning enables businesses to provide superior customer service.

Making Strategic choices:

Aggregate planning provides businesses with information they can utilise to help them make strategic choices. By examining demand patterns and capacity utilisation, organisations may discover opportunities for growth, investment in additional facilities or equipment, or potential collaborations to meet future demand needs. It helps businesses to make informed decisions about resource allocation and long-term capability planning [10].

CONCLUSION

In a dynamic corporate context, aggregate planning in supply chain management is essential for coordinating the effective flow of resources and satisfying client expectations. The value of aggregate planning as a tactical instrument that links high-level strategic decision-making to daily operational execution is emphasised in the abstract.Organisations may develop cogent strategies that optimise resource utilisation, save costs, and improve customer service levels by combining production and demand data. Due to the adaptability of several aggregate planning techniques, including level production, chase demand, and hybrid methods, organisations may customise their strategy in accordance with specific industry demands and supply chain features. Collaboration emerges as a crucial component of good aggregate planning, encouraging efficient communication and coordination between supply chain partners and between various roles inside an organisation. This cooperative method guarantees adherence to overarching supply chain objectives and improves the execution and implementation of the strategy. The abstract also emphasises how technology has

transformed collective planning methods by making them more efficient. Organisations may use sophisticated forecasting tools, data analytics, and simulation models to make data-driven choices, increasing the precision and adaptability of their strategies.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Türkay, Ö. Saraçoğlu, and M. C. Arslan, "Sustainability in supply chain management: Aggregate planning from sustainability perspective," *PLoS ONE*. 2016. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0147502.

[2] A. Singhvi and U. V. Shenoy, "Aggregate planning in supply chains by pinch analysis," *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, 2002, doi: 10.1205/026387602760312791.

[3] JK Winch, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation," *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[4] L. Steinke and K. Fischer, "Extension of multi-commodity closed-loop supply chain network design by aggregate production planning," *Logist. Res.*, 2016, doi: 10.1007/s12159-016-0149-4.

[5] S. M. J. Mirzapour Al-E-Hashem, H. Malekly, and M. B. Aryanezhad, "A multi-objective robust optimization model for multi-product multi-site aggregate production planning in a supply chain under uncertainty," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2011.01.027.

[6] R. A. Aliev, B. Fazlollahi, B. G. Guirimov, and R. R. Aliev, "Fuzzy-genetic approach to aggregate production-distribution planning in supply chain management," *Inf. Sci. (Ny).*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.ins.2007.04.012.

[7] M. Ramyar, E. Mehdizadeh, and S. M. H. Molana, "Optimizing reliability and cost of system for aggregate production planning in a supply chain," *Sci. Iran.*, 2017, doi: 10.24200/sci.2017.4398.

[8] A. Entezaminia, M. Heidari, and D. Rahmani, "Robust aggregate production planning in a green supply chain under uncertainty considering reverse logistics: a case study," *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s00170-016-9459-6.

[9] A. Entezaminia, M. Heydari, and D. Rahmani, "A multi-objective model for multi-product multi-site aggregate production planning in a green supply chain: Considering collection and recycling centers," *J. Manuf. Syst.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.jmsy.2016.06.004.

[10] R. Muñoz Hernández and S. Rangel Lara, "Optimization of the supply chain through decision models in aggregate planning," *J. Microfinance Plan. Control*, 2020, doi: 10.35429/jmpc.2020.18.6.33.39.

CHAPTER 14
BASIC INTRODUCTION OF SALES AND OPERATION PLANNING

Ms. Aishwarya Saxena, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Supply chain management's crucial sales and operations planning (S&OP) process tries to balance supply and demand by coordinating sales projections, production, and inventory levels. This abstract gives a brief introduction to sales and operations planning while emphasising its importance in creating a harmonic balance between supply and demand in the supply chain. Beginning with a focus on S&OP's essential function in streamlining supply chain operations, the abstract introduces the topic. Organisations may create complete plans that successfully adapt to changing market circumstances and consumer needs by combining sales projections, manufacturing planning, and inventory management. The abstract continues by examining the main goals of sales and operations planning. S&OP acts as a strategic decision-making tool that makes it easier to coordinate resources across the whole supply chain, which benefits from increased forecast accuracy, higher customer service standards, and shorter lead times.

KEYWORDS:

Balance Supply, Demand Management, Green Thumb, Operation Planning, Sales Operation.

INTRODUCTION

Supply and demand management via sales and operations planning may significantly improve performance when applied to goods with predictable variability. When confronted with known unpredictability, a company's goal is to respond in a manner that balances supply and demand to maximise profitability. These technologies enable the supply chain to increase profitability since supply and demand are better synchronised. To illustrate some of the difficulties, let's look at the garden tool maker Red Tomato Tools from Chapter 8. Demand for gardening tools varies throughout the year, with spring being the biggest season for sales. Red Tomato must decide how it will meet demand if it wants to maximise revenues. One technique is that Red Tomato has to have enough manufacturing capacity on hand at all times to fulfil demand. Since no inventory is maintained on hand from one period to the next using this technique, Red Tomato saves money on inventory costs. The main disadvantage of the pricey capacity is that most of the time, when demand is smaller, it is essentially idle.

Another tactic for meeting demand is to stock up during the off-season so that output remains steady all year. Red Tomato can get away with a less priced, smaller capacity plant thanks to this tactic. Due to high carrying costs for inventory, this strategy is pricey. A third tactic is for Red Tomato to work with its retail supply chain partners to launch a pricing campaign before the spring months, when demand is at its lowest. By pushing part of the spring demand forward into a quiet time, the campaign evens out demand throughout the year and lowers the seasonal uptick. It costs cheaper to provide to such a demand pattern. Using its S&OP technique, Red Tomato must decide which choice would maximise its profitability[1]–[3].

Businesses commonly segregate supply and demand management duties into different departments. Sales often regulates the supply while operations regulate the demand. When

producers control supply and merchants handle demand independently, this issue also has a greater impact on supply chains. Supply chain profits are lowered when choices about supply and demand management are made separately. Supply chain partners must cooperate across organisations to synchronise these options and boost profitability. The S&OP approach facilitates this collaboration. By expanding on Red Tomato, we highlight the significance of this relationship. We focus on actions a supply chain may take to increase profitability by managing supply first.

In charge of supplies:

By controlling the two factors listed below, a company may change the supply of its products:

1. The ability to produce
2. Inventory For the sake of our discussion, the profit is defined as the difference between the sales revenue and the total cost of the material, capacity, and inventory.

Businesses generally combine fluctuating capacity and inventory to regulate supply. In the sections that follow, we detail some practical strategies for managing capacity and inventory with the goal of maximising profits. Businesses combine the following techniques to manage capacity to meet predicted variability Flexible work schedules for the workforce: In this method, a business uses the workforce's flexible work arrangements to better manage capacity and meet demand. Frequently, plants operate intermittently and are unoccupied for stretches of the day or week. The length of time the plant can operate on reserve is thus expressed in hours. For instance, since many facilities don't run three shifts, the present workforce could put in more hours at times of high demand to boost productivity. In order to take demand fluctuations into account, overtime is modified. This technique enables the facility to more effectively satisfy customer demand while increasing production.

If demand fluctuates by day of the week or week of the month and the workforce is adaptable, a corporation may organise the workforce such that the available capacity more closely matches demand. In these situations, using a part-time workforce allows the business to hire additional people at peak periods, thereby improving capacity flexibility. Part-time workers are regularly used by banks and telemarketing businesses to better balance supply and demand. Employing seasonal employees: In this tactic, a business expands capacity and recruits temporary workers during the busiest seasons of the year to meet demand. Seasonal workers are regularly employed in the tourist industry. There is a core group of full-time employees, and new ones are only brought on board during the busiest seasons of the year. To more effectively balance supply and demand, Toyota routinely hires seasonal labour in Japan. However, if the labour market is tight, it could be challenging to stick with this plan.

Use of subcontracting: In this tactic, a business outsources peak output to keep costs down and maintain continuous internal production. Due to the subcontractor managing the peaks, the company is able to build a pretty inflexible but affordable facility where production rates are maintained generally constant, with the exception of variations brought on by the usage of overtime. Peaks are farmed out to facilities with more adaptability. Here, it's crucial to have access to some flexible subcontractor capacity. The subcontractor typically offers flexibility at a reduced cost by integrating the variances in demand across different manufacturers. The flexible subcontractor capacity has to be able to handle both variety flexibility demand from several manufacturers as well as volume fluctuation demand from one manufacturer in order to be financially sustainable. For instance, the majority of electric utilities are unable to provide all of the energy demanded by their customers during peak hours. They depend instead on their capacity to purchase power from suppliers and subcontractors who have

surplus supply. As a consequence, the energy suppliers are able to maintain a continuous supply and reasonable pricing [4].

DISCUSSION

Constructing both specialised and adaptable facilities at the same time: In this tactic, a business builds both kinds of facilities. Over time, specialised facilities effectively create a usually steady quantity of goods. Flexible manufacturing facilities can produce a variety of quantities and items, albeit at a higher cost per item. In addition to having specialised facilities for each form of circuit board, a producer of PC components, for example, may have flexible facilities that can make all different types of circuit boards. Each specialised facility may produce at a relatively constant pace because to the flexible facility's ability to absorb variances. Considering flexibility while creating goods and production processes: In this method, a business uses flexible production lines with readily modifiable output rates. Production is then modified to fit the demand. Hino Trucks in Japan has a variety of manufacturing lines for distinct product families. By changing the number of employees on a particular line, it is possible to change the production rate thanks to the design of the production lines. As long as the variation in demand across multiple product lines is complimentary, meaning that when one goes up, the other tends to go down, moving the personnel from one line to another may modify the capacity on each line. A crew that is multiskilled and adaptable enough to switch from one queue to another is obviously required. Production flexibility may also be attained if the manufacturing equipment is flexible and easy to convert from producing one product to another.

When the combined demand for all of the commodities is steady, this technique performs well. Many businesses that produce seasonal items make an effort to benefit from this tactic by carrying a portfolio of products with peak demand seasons distributed throughout the year. A well-known example is a business that manufactures lawn mowers but also snow blowers to maintain year-round demand at its facilities. Among the services industry's examples are consulting companies for strategy. Businesses combine the following inventory management techniques to take into account known variability. Using components that are shared by several goods: Using this tactic, a business develops standard parts that may be used to numerous products. Despite the predicted variances that each product shows, the demand for these components as a whole is rather stable. Although demand for snow blowers and lawn mowers vary throughout the year, the fact that they both use the same engine means that engine demand is rather constant. As a consequence, there is less need to stockpile components and the supply chain's component-producing sector can easily balance supply and demand. Similar to this, a substantial percentage of the same consultants in a consulting business provide expansion plans when they are in demand and cost-reduction ideas when those are in demand[5]–[7].

Stock up on items with high or predictable demand. The preceding method is unworkable when the majority of a company's products have the same peak demand time. The corporation should build them during the off-season when demand is more predictable since there is less to be learned about the market for these items by waiting. The earlier in the selling season, when demand is more predictable, the earlier manufacturing of goods with greater degrees of uncertainty should start. Think about a business that manufactures winter jackets for the public as well as the Boston Fire and Police Departments. Because the demand for the Boston Police and Fire coats is more predictable, it is possible to create them during the off-season and store them until the next winter. The demand for the retail jacket could be better understood closer to the period when it is supplied, but fashion trends can change fast. As a consequence, the manufacturer should create the retail jackets just before the busy

season so that demand may be anticipated. The supply chain may more effectively synchronise supply and demand with the help of this strategy. The next section examines actions a supply chain may take to boost profitability by managing demand.

Control demand:

Supply networks are able to change demand by changing pricing and using other marketing strategies. Retailers typically choose promotions without taking the rest of the supply chain into account. In this section, we'll show how supply chain members may cooperate to decide on pricing and strategic planning for demand and supply management that will maximise the supply chain's profitability. Let's return to Red Tomato equipment, a manufacturer of gardening equipment. Red Tomato Tools has an exclusive partnership with Green Thumb Gardens, a major retail chain, to sell all of their products. The demand for gardening equipment increases in the months of March and April as gardeners get ready to begin planting in the spring. When planning, both organisations should strive to maximise supply chain profitability since the outcome increases the amount of money they may share. Profit maximisation requires Red Tomato and Green Thumb to discover a method to cooperate. They must also figure out how to distribute the revenues from the supplier chain. Choosing how these advantages will be divided to diverse supply chain participants is the key to a successful relationship. Red Tomato and Green Thumb are examining how business promotions' timing affects sales. If they provide the price promotion when demand is at its peak or trough, which puts them in a stronger position? Sales are at their best during the peak season, thus the vice president of sales at Green Thumb favours promotions. However, the plan is opposed by Red Tomato's vice president of production since it would increase manufacturing costs. According to her, a promotion at a time when demand is low is ideal since it balances supply and lowers production costs. Thanks to S&OP, the two can collaborate and choose the optimum trade-offs.

The Default Situation:

We start by considering the fundamental instance that was previously discussed. Each tool is offered at a $40 recommended retail price. Red Tomato delivers created tools to Green Thumb so that it can keep track of all inventory. Green Thumb's first inventory in January consists of 1,000 tools. 80 workers were working at Red Tomato's Mexican production plant at the start of January. The total number of working days in a month is 20, and Red Tomato workers are compensated at a rate of $4 per hour. Eight hours of ordinary work are put in by each employee, and any more hours are overtime. The Red Tomato operation is totally human assembly-based;therefore, machine capacity is not a major factor in determining how much can be produced. Instead, the total amount of labour hours put in determines how much can be produced. No employee works more than 10 hours over their regular schedule each month. Stock outs, inventories, and subcontracting are all completely unfettered. The output of the next month clears all backlogs. The ending inventory is used to determine each month's inventory expenditures.

There are four primary elements that affect when a promotion occurs:

The management teams of both organisations are attempting to identify whether a certain factor favour offering a promotion during periods of high demand or low demand. They are looking at demand-related consequences of the promotion, inventory holding costs, the cost of modifying the level of capacity, and product margins. They start by considering the effect that promotions have on demand. Demand often rises for that particular period when a promotion becomes available. This increase in demand is a result of the three factors outlined in combination:

1. Market growth both new and old clients are using the product more regularly. For instance, when Toyota lowers the price of the Camry, it could persuade buyers who were debating switching to a less priced model. As a consequence, the campaign increases Toyota's sales and broadens the market for family cars as a whole.
2. Customers migrate from the company's product to one manufactured by a competitor, stealing market share. When Toyota provides a discount, customers who may have purchased a Honda Accord can now purchase a Camry. As a consequence, the campaign increases Toyota sales while keeping the overall family sedan market at its current size.
3. When consumers make current purchases before those in the future, this is known as forward purchasing. A deal could entice customers who would have purchased a Camry in a few months. Forward purchase does not result in long-term sales growth for Toyota, and the size of the family sedan market is also maintained.

Putting Sales and Operations Planning into Practise:

1 Together, supply chain firms should organise their plans. To effectively manage predictable variability, the whole organisation of a supply chain must be focused on maximising profitability. The majority of supply chain actors could concur on this. However, in reality, it might be difficult for the whole supply chain to agree on how to boost profitability. Businesses have found it challenging to even get different departments inside an organisation to agree on goals. In this, incentives are crucial. Incentives for operations are generally based on cost, whereas those for sales are often based on revenue. A supply chain's many companies are assessed based on their individual profitability, not necessarily the profitability of the overall network. From previous experiences, it is clear that a supply chain would provide subpar profits if businesses are not committed to working together. In order to encourage cooperation, joint teams should be created. A supply chain's players' incentives must line up. Within an organisation, high-level assistance is necessary since this coordination usually necessitates that groups depart from their normal operating procedures. Although this partnership is difficult, there are many advantages. More information is provided on the concept of collaborative forecasting, planning, and replenishment[8], [9].

2. Think about predicted variability while making strategic decisions. Predictable variation has a significant influence on a company's operations. When a corporation makes strategic choices, it must constantly take this influence into account. Predictable variability, however, is not always taken into consideration when making strategic choices, such as what sort of products to market, whether or not to build more facilities, and what kind of pricing structure a firm should have. As this chapter has shown, predictable variability has a substantial effect on profitability and may thus affect whether or not a planned action is successful.

3. To understand and manage the demand use drivers, create S&OP. In order to react correctly, the S&OP team should work to understand the consumer's real use habits. S&OP should work to build supply chain surplus by balancing demand and supply. For this method to be effective, the S&OP team has to have appropriate demand insight across the supply chain.

4. Make sure that if reality or projections change, plans are adjusted via the S&OP process. It is necessary to include early warning alarms in the S&OP procedure. The supply or demand environment might change, causing the reality to deviate from the plan. It is essential that the planners inform the supply chain about the old plan in this situation and

give a new one that takes these alterations into account. Even if there are no immediate red flags, the output of the S&OP process should be changed whenever estimates or marketing plans are altered.

Learning Objectives Summary:

1. To improve chain synchronisation in the face of predictable fluctuation, regulate supply. In order to manage supply with the goal of maximising profit, businesses must make use of labour flexibility, subcontracting, dual facilities, and product flexibility. Additionally, companies must utilise inventory to manage supply, concentrating on common components and generating and keeping on hand items with predictable demand. When combined with aggregate planning, these strategies provide a corporation the capabilities to manage supply effectively.
2. To improve supply chain synchronisation in the face of known fluctuations, control demand. To control demand and maximise profit, businesses must combine supply planning with pricing and marketing choices. Promotional timing has a big impact on demand. So price may help synchronise the supply chain by influencing demand.
3. Use sales and operations planning to boost profitability when a supply chain is exposed to anticipated fluctuation. For supply chains to effectively handle known variability and maximise revenues, supply and demand management must be coordinated. This necessitates coordinated planning across all stages of the supply chain in order to choose price and marketing methods and aggregate plans that maximise supply chain profit.

Demand management is a planning method used to forecast, organise, and manage customer demand for products and services. Both the macroeconomic level and the microeconomic level inside particular businesses are susceptible to this. For instance, a government may manipulate interest rates at the macroeconomic level to manage financial demand. A cellular service provider may give free night and weekend usage at the micro level to reduce demand during peak hours. Demand management is a specified collection of processes, tools, and advised behaviour for companies that produce goods and provide services. Results of demand management are a reflection of demand-influencing policies and programmes as well as of user and consumer choice, competition, and available choices. Companies that manufacture consumer gadgets and goods usually take the lead in implementing demand management strategies into their supply chains. Effective demand management uses the "closed loop" concept, where information from the results of the demand plans is supplied back into the planning process, to enhance the predictability of outcomes. Several practises exhibit systems dynamics. With a focus on demand deviations from forecasts and plans, volatility is increasingly seen as a critical issue.

Macroeconomics:

In macroeconomics, demand management is the process of controlling overall demand in order to avoid a recession. Demand management at the macroeconomic level, which employs discretionary policy and incorporates elements that are now seen as part of the economic mainstream, was inspired by Keynesian economics. The core idea is that by using tools like interest rates, taxes, and public expenditure, the government may influence crucial economic choices like consumption, investment, trade balance, and public sector borrowing, which would lead to a evening out of the business cycle. Demand management was widely employed and originally effective between the 1950s and the 1970s. It is believed that the supply shock caused by the 1973 oil crisis served as the ignition for the stagflation that took place in the 1970s. Demand management is theoretically criticised for causing dynamic inconsistency, which makes it potentially unreliable, and depending on a long-run Phillips

Curve for which there is no supporting evidence. The majority of governments now concentrate their demand management efforts on addressing urgent crises and rely on tools like fiscal policy guidelines and independent central banks to reduce long-term economic disruption.

Environment and resources:

In natural resource management and environmental policy more broadly, demand management refers to actions to lower consumer demand for goods that are damaging to the environment or that are ecologically sensitive, such as energy and water. The term is used to describe the procedures that manufacturing organisations utilise for demand forecasting, planning, and order fulfilment.

In the context of the environment, demand management is being taken increasingly seriously in order to reduce the economy's use of scarce resources for which market pricing does not adequately reflect true costs. Two examples are fuel carbon taxes and municipal water metres. Demand management in economics focuses on the most efficient resource allocation to impact society welfare. Welfare economics use the theories and techniques of microeconomics, but it is possible to combine them to get conclusions about macroeconomics. Because there may be many economically optimum distributional systems, welfare economics searches for the one that would result in the greatest level of social wellbeing overall. Even if economists claim that dispersing profits in the market might increase social welfare overall, some individuals disagree with the concept since it goes against the fundamentals of pure capitalism. Demand planning is a step in the welfare economics process because it makes use of microeconomics approaches, especially when funds are redistributed to programmes that benefit society, such as roads, services, income assistance, and agricultural support programmes, via government taxes, fees, and royalties[10].

CONCLUSION

The planning and balancing of supply and demand in the supply chain is made possible by Sales and Operations Planning (S&OP), which emerges as a strategic cornerstone of supply chain management. The abstract emphasises how important it is for S&OP to coordinate production schedules, inventory levels, and sales projections in order to optimise operations.Organisations may proactively react to market changes, variations in consumer needs, and production capacity changes by combining sales forecasting with operational planning. Businesses may achieve a harmonic balance between supply and demand thanks to this alignment, which also helps to cut down on lead times, minimise stock outs, and improve customer service. The abstract highlights the main goals of S&OP, such as better resource allocation, more accurate forecasts, and more customer satisfaction. With the help of cross-functional stakeholders from the departments of sales, operations, finance, and other areas, this comprehensive method guarantees that choices are taken in a collaborative manner. The efficiency of S&OP is increased by using cutting-edge technology including simulation models, data analytics, and forecasting tools. Organisations are able to make wise choices, streamline planning procedures, and react quickly to changes in market dynamics thanks to data-driven insights.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Roscoe, N. Subramanian, R. Prifti, and L. Wu, “Stakeholder engagement in a sustainable sales and operations planning process,” *Bus. Strateg. Environ.*, 2020, doi: 10.1002/bse.2594.

[2] R. Kaipia, J. Holmström, J. Småros, and R. Rajala, "Information sharing for sales and operations planning: Contextualized solutions and mechanisms," *J. Oper. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.jom.2017.04.001.

[3] H. Dittfeld, K. Scholten, and D. P. Van Donk, "Proactively and reactively managing risks through sales & operations planning," *Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJPDLM-07-2019-0215.

[4] S. Noroozi and J. Wikner, "Sales and operations planning in the process industry: A literature review," *International Journal of Production Economics*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2017.03.006.

[5] S. Noroozi and J. Wikner, "A modularized framework for sales and operations planning with focus on process industries," *Prod. Manuf. Res.*, 2016, doi: 10.1080/21693277.2016.1200502.

[6] N. Lahloua, A. El Barkany, and A. El Khalfi, "Sales and operations planning (S&OP) concepts and models under constraints: Literature review," *Int. J. Eng. Res. Africa*, 2018, doi: 10.4028/www.scientific.net/JERA.34.171.

[7] P. Ávila, D. Lima, D. Moreira, A. Pires, and J. Bastos, "Design of a sales and operations planning (S&OP) process – Case study," 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.procir.2019.04.048.

[8] S. Wochner, M. Grunow, T. Staeblein, and R. Stolletz, "Planning for ramp-ups and new product introductions in the automotive industry: Extending sales and operations planning," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2016.07.008.

[9] A. Schlegel, H. S. Birkel, and E. Hartmann, "Enabling integrated business planning through big data analytics: a case study on sales and operations planning," *Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJPDLM-05-2019-0156.

[10] C. B. Pedroso, A. L. da Silva, and W. L. Tate, "Sales and Operations Planning (S&OP): Insights from a multi-case study of Brazilian Organizations," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2016.08.035.

CHAPTER 15
A QUICK INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN COORDINATION AND ITS IMPORTANCE

Dr. KAILASH NATH CHAUBE, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The smooth and effective movement of products and information across the supply chain network is dependent on effective supply chain coordination. In-depth information on supply chain coordination is provided in this abstract, with a focus on its importance in boosting operational effectiveness, cutting costs, and encouraging cooperation among supply chain participants. The abstract opens by pointing out the complexity and interdependence seen in contemporary supply networks. Supply chain coordination is essential for directing efforts and resources towards shared goals when there are many stakeholders, varied processes, and international operations. The abstract then examines the crucial elements of supply chain coordination. Coordination may significantly enhance key processes including demand forecasting, inventory management, production planning, and distribution optimisation. Organisations may reduce waste, avoid stock outs, and maintain ideal inventory levels by integrating these operations.

KEYWORDS:

Bullwhip Effect, Chain Coordination, Information Distortion, Lead Times, Sales Force.

INTRODUCTION

Supply chain coordination increases if every link in the network executes coordinated activities that increase the overall supply chain surplus. Sharing information and taking into account how the actions of one stage may affect those of later stages are required for supply chain coordination. The several phases of the supply chain may have conflicting objectives, or information may travel slowly and erroneously between them, resulting in a lack of coordination. Goals of separate stages of a supply chain may clash if each step is controlled by a different party. Because each level wants to maximise its own profits, choices are regularly made that reduce the profitability of the whole supply chain. Present-day supply chains are made up of phases with different owners. Ford Motor Company, for instance, collaborates with hundreds of suppliers, from Motorola to Goodyear, and each of these suppliers collaborates with a number of other suppliers.

Because full information is not shared between stages, information is distorted as it moves through the supply chain. Supply networks currently produce a vast variety of goods, which amplifies this misperception. Ford produces several different models, each with a selection of choices. Due of the increased diversity, Ford finds it difficult to organise information exchange with thousands of suppliers and dealers. The main challenge nowadays is to coordinate supply chains notwithstanding diverse ownership and expanding product diversity. One impact of a lack of supply chain coordination is the bullwhip effect, which happens when order variances grow worse as they go up the supply chain from retailers to wholesalers to manufacturers to suppliers[1]–[3].

This effect is shown. The bullwhip effect causes the supply chain's understanding of demand to be skewed, with each stage's assessment of demand being different. Procter & Gamble's supply chain for Pampers diapers has been affected by the bullwhip effect; the company found that P&G's requests for raw materials from its suppliers altered significantly over time. Further down the chain, when retail shop sales were evaluated, the adjustments, although there, were slight. It is safe to assume that this rate remained constant while diapers were being used by new-borns at the end of the supply chain. Even if end-user demand remained consistent, orders for raw materials varied dramatically, raising prices and making it difficult to strike a balance between supply and demand.

Additionally, HP found that the order unpredictability significantly increased as they moved up the supply chain from resellers to the printer business to the integrated circuit division. While there was a fair amount of variety in product demand, the integrated circuit division's orders showed a far greater degree of volatility. As a consequence, HP discovered that it was more costly and challenging to execute orders on time. A similar tendency has been seen in studies of the grocery store and apparel industries: As we go from retail to manufacturing upstream in the supply chain, the unpredictability in orders increases. Italian pasta producer Barilla discovered that local distribution centre orders fluctuated up to a factor of 703, whereas supermarket orders at the distribution centre fluctuated by less than a factor of three over the course of the year.

As a result, Barilla had to manage demand that was much more unpredictable than consumer demand. As a consequence, there was more inventory, there were fewer items available, and profitability were lower. A number of organisations that are particularly vulnerable to boom-and-bust cycles have shown a similar tendency over a longer length of time. A notable example is the production of memory chips for personal computers. Between 1985 and 1998, memory chip prices fluctuated by a factor of three or more on at least two occasions. These price discrepancies were caused by either acute shortages or capacity surpluses. The shortages were a result of panic purchasing and over ordering, which was followed by a rapid fall in demand. In the section that follows, we go through how poor coordination impacts supply chain effectiveness.

Coordination Deficit Affects Performance:

The supply chain as a whole lacks coordination if each step optimises solely its own objectives without considering the consequences on the chain as a whole. As a consequence, total supply chain profits are lower than they might be with coordination. Each level of the supply chain engages in actions that eventually reduce the efficiency of the chain as a whole in an attempt to best achieve its local purpose. Additionally, there will be a lack of coordination if there is information asymmetry in the supply chain. Consider the bullwhip impact that P&G found in the diaper supply chain [2]. Orders P&G gets from its wholesalers are far more irregular as a result of the bullwhip effect than diaper demand at retail locations. We discuss how key performance indicators in the supply chain for diapers are impacted by a broken supply chain. Lack of coordination results in increased manufacturing costs across the supply chain. Due to the bullwhip effect, P&G and its suppliers are under pressure to fulfil a steady stream of orders that is much more erratic than customer demand.

To cope with the increasing unpredictability, P&G has two options: either build extra capacity or maintain surplus inventory, both of which increase the cost of manufacturing per made unit. Inventory Cost Because of the absence of coordination, inventory costs in the supply chain increase. In order to handle the greater demand variability, P&G must keep a higher amount of inventory than would be required if the supply chain was coordinated.

Inventory costs in the supply chain therefore increase. Additionally, high inventory levels increase the requirement for storage space, which drives up the price tag.

Lead Time for Resupply:

Lack of coordination in the supply chain increases the lead times for replenishment. Bullwhip effect increases variability, which significantly increases scheduling difficulty for P&G and supplier factories compared to flat demand. There are times when the capacity and inventory on hand are insufficient to fulfil the incoming demand. The result is longer lead times for replenishment[4].

DISCUSSION

Any element that increases the supply chain's information delay, distortion, variability, or local optimisation by different supply chain stages is an impediment to coordination. If supply chain managers are able to identify the main obstacles, they may take the necessary action to promote cooperation. We divide the major impediments into the following five categories. Operational, price, operational, and behavioural barriers may all prevent the processing of information. Encouragement Obstacles Encouragement obstacles occur when rewards offered to different supply chain participants or stages lead to behaviours that increase uncertainty and decrease overall supply chain profitability. Incentives that only take into account local consequences of an activity result in decisions that do not maximise overall supply chain surplus. If a transportation manager's salary at a corporation, for instance, is dependent on the average unit cost of transportation, the manager is more likely to make choices that lower transportation costs, even if those choices result in greater inventory prices or worsened customer service. Any player in the supply chain would logically work to increase the performance parameters by which they are evaluated. For instance, management makes all decisions relating to inventory and purchasing at a firm like Kmart in order to maximise Kmart profits rather than overall supply chain profitability. Purchase choices that are centred on maximising profits at a single stage of the supply chain lead to ordering procedures that don't maximise supply chain profitability.

Sales force insurance:

Coordination of the supply chain is significantly hampered by improperly created sales force incentives. The amount of sales the sales force makes during an assessment period that lasts a month or a quarter determines the sales force incentives in many firms. A manufacturer often assesses the quantity sold to distributors or retailers sell-in rather than the amount delivered to ultimate customers sell-through. It's usually stated that because the manufacturer's sales team has limited influence over sell-through, utilising sell-in as a gauge of success is reasonable. For instance, Barilla offered incentives to its sales force during a four to six-week promotion period depending on the quantity sold to distributors. The Barilla sales staff urged distributors to buy more pasta even if they weren't selling as much to retailers towards the conclusion of the assessment period in order to maximise their incentives. Under their direction, the sales personnel provided discounts in order to boost sales towards the conclusion of the semester. As a consequence, the order pattern showed greater variety, with a spike in orders towards the conclusion of the assessment period and few orders at the beginning of the next evaluation period. Distributor order quantities to Barilla fluctuated by up to 70 times from one week to the next. An incentive plan for the sales force based on sell-in results in order variability being bigger than customer demand variation since the sales force tends to push items closer to the conclusion of the incentive period. Demand rises as orders move up the supply chain to manufacturers and suppliers. Orders are the main method of communication between various stages of supply networks, where information gets distorted as it moves up

the supply chain. Each level of the supply chain views the fulfilling of orders made by its downstream partners as its main duty. The stream of orders that each step gets serves as the basis for its projection of demand. In such a situation, a little change in consumer demand that is reflected in consumer orders leads it to increase as it goes up the supply chain. Imagine the implications of an arbitrary increase in customer demand on a store. A part of this random rise might be seen by the shop as a growing trend. This interpretation will lead the retailer to purchase more than the observed rise in demand because the retailer expects growth to continue in the future and orders to account for future expected growth. As a result, there has been a higher increase in orders placed with the wholesaler than there has been an increase in demand at the retailer.

A chunk of the increase is made up of one-time increments. The wholesaler, however, is unable to fully understand the order rise. The wholesaler merely detects a rise in order volume, from which he extrapolates a growth trend. The wholesaler's anticipated growth trend will be greater than the retailer's anticipated growth trend since the retailer raised the order size to account for anticipated future growth. As a consequence, the distributor will place a bigger order with the manufacturer. As the supply chain is raised further, the order size rises. Let's assume that random demand rises are followed by random demand declines. Now, the shop will use the same forecasting methodology as previously to project a declining trend and a smaller order size. This decrease will also rise as one moves up the supply chain [5]–[7].

Informational Misconfiguration:

Lack of information exchange in the supply chain exacerbates the information distortion. A retailer like Wal-Mart could decide to increase the amount of a particular order due to a planned promotion. If the manufacturer is not aware of the intended offer, it may use the bigger purchase as a long-term increase in demand and make orders with suppliers. As a consequence, after Wal-Mart's sale is over, the manufacturer and suppliers will have a tonne of inventory. As future Wal-Mart purchases return to their typical levels as a result of the surplus inventory, manufacturer orders will be lower than before. As a consequence of the merchant and manufacturer not exchanging information, there is a significant difference in manufacturer orders. When a company puts orders in lot sizes that are much larger than those in which the demand originates, the unpredictability of orders is exacerbated throughout the supply chain. Businesses are able to place large orders because there are substantial fixed costs associated with placing, receiving, and delivering orders. Large lots may also occur if the seller offers bulk discounts depending on lot size. This diagram shows the order stream and demand for a corporation that submits orders once every five weeks. You'll see that the order stream is far more volatile than the demand stream. Since orders are batched and placed every five weeks, the order stream contains four weeks without orders followed by a huge order that equals five weeks of demand. The demand experienced by the merchants is significantly less variable than the order stream for a manufacturer serving several stores who batch their purchases. If the manufacturer delivers orders to suppliers in batches, the effect is enhanced. The first or final week of a month, for example, may be a focus point when the bulk of orders are placed in many circumstances. This concentration of orders worsens the consequences of batching even further.

Large Lead Times for Resupply:

Information distortion is even worse by long lead periods between stages of replenishment. Imagine a situation where a store mistakenly believed an increasing trend to be a sporadic increase in demand. If the lead time is two weeks, the merchant will take into account the anticipated increase when making the order. On the other hand, if the business has a two-

month lead time, it will take into account the projected rise during that period, which will be much bigger. When an abrupt decline in demand is seen as a decreasing trend, the same is true.

Rationing and shortage gaming:

Rationing strategies that disperse limited output in line with merchant demands amplify information distortion. This could occur if there is a dearth of a highly desired good. In these situations, manufacturers come up with a multitude of techniques to split up the restricted product supply among several distributors or retailers. The distribution of the product's supply in line with orders received is one well-liked rationing strategy. Under this rationing strategy, if the supply is equal to or more than the total number of orders, each retailer will get 75% of its order. As a consequence of this rationing scheme, retailers try to raise the quantity of their purchases to increase the amount of goods given to them. A store placed a 100-unit order in the hopes of acquiring 75 of the required 75 units. The end result of this rationing strategy will be an artificial rise in product orders. A store will also lose revenue if it makes an order based on what it thinks would sell, whereas a retailer that sets an inflated order will profit. If a factory is using orders to forecast future demand, it will perceive a rise in orders as an increase in demand even if consumer demand stays the same. To supply all demands, the firm may retaliate by boosting capacity. The rationing scheme causes an increase in orders, but once adequate capacity is available, they revert to normal levels. Currently, the company has extra inventory and empty space. These boom-and-bust cycles hence often alternate. This event is rather common in the electronics sector, which routinely suffers periods of component shortages followed by component surpluses. In the 1990s, there were many of these cycles in the production of memory chips in particular.

For certain people, the following list of behavioural obstacles applies:

1. Each step of the supply chain only notices the results of its own operations locally and is unable to comprehend how these operations influence earlier phases.
2. Different supply chain stages react to the present local conditions rather than trying to identify the fundamental reasons.
3. A local research found that different supply chain levels assign blame for the variances to one another, making the latter stages of the supply chain adversaries rather than partners.
4. No step of the supply chain learns from its actions over time since the most significant repercussions of the actions it takes occur elsewhere. Therefore, a stage's activities ultimately result in the same problems that the stage then assigns responsibility for.
5. Lack of trust among supply chain partners leads to opportunistic behaviour, which affects chain performance overall. The absence of trust results in a substantial amount of wasted effort. More crucially, information that is accessible at different stages is either not shared or is disregarded because it is not trusted.

Coordinate mental elements by managing them:

We now focus on the actions a manager may take to help remove these obstacles and achieve supply chain coordination after identifying the obstructions to coordination. Building strategic alliances and trust; improving information visibility and accuracy; improving operational performance; and developing pricing strategies to stabilise orders are management tactics that lower information distortion while increasing total supply chain profitability.

Aligning objectives and rewards:

Managers may improve coordination within the supply chain by coordinating objectives and rewards so that everyone participating in supply chain operations aims to maximise overall supply chain earnings. Coordinating goals throughout the whole supply chain requires that each stage of the supply chain focus on the excess, or the total size of the pie, rather than just its own piece. If such a tactic is not adopted, every supply chain suffers financial losses. Examples show how, when each level simply concerns boosting its own profits, the entire supply chain surplus declines. A focus on supply chain surplus is unlikely to materialise unless incentives and actions across the supply chain are consistent with this aim. For instance, strong stages within the supply chain must comprehend that, as was previously discussed moving all danger to the weakest stage eventually hurts their own profits. Coordination requires the creation of processes that allow the creation of a win-win scenario in which the supply chain surplus increases together with the profitability for all supply chain stages. One key to coordinating choices within a corporation is to ensure that the goal each function uses to assess a decision is aligned with the organisation's overall aim. All facility, transportation, and inventory choices should be judged against profitability, not total costs or, even worse, just local expenditures. As a consequence, situations where a transportation manager takes decisions that lower transportation costs but increase total supply chain costs are prevented [8], [9].

Costs to Coordinate:

A producer may use lot size-based quantity discounts to achieve coordination for commodity items if each lot has large fixed costs attached to it. Managers may use two-part tariffs and volume discounts to assist coordinate the production of commodities for which their company has a monopoly on the market. By utilising buyback, revenue-sharing, and quantity flexibility contracts 15 for a thorough conversation, producers may push retailers to give levels of product availability that maximise overall supply chain profitability. This is because demand is unpredictable. Buyback agreements have been used in the publishing industry to increase total supply chain revenues. Benetton's supply chain profitability have improved as a result of flexible quantity contracts. Any modification that decreases the incentive for a salesperson to promote a product to the store lessens the bullwhip effect. Managers should link the incentives for the sales force to the retailer's sell-through rather than selling in to them. This policy eliminates any motivation salesmen may have to encourage forward purchasing. Eliminating forward purchases contributes to the order stream's stabilisation. If sales force incentives are based on sales over a rolling time period, the motivation to advertise a product is further reduced. By doing this, ahead purchasing and the ensuing order variation are reduced. Increasing Information Clarity and Accuracy Managers may improve coordination by improving the information that is visible to different supply chain stages and that is accurate.

Data Exchange at the Point of Sale:

Sharing point-of-sale data with other supply chain actors helps reduce the bullwhip effect. The fact that orders are used at each level of the supply chain to forecast future demand is a significant cause of information distortion. Because orders received at different stages change, forecasts at different phases also vary. Actually, the only criteria that the supply chain must fulfil is that of the end client. If retailers exchange POS data with other supply chain stages, they may forecast future demand based on customer desire. Sharing POS data helps in reducing information distortion since all stages now respond to the same change in consumer demand. Remember that only releasing aggregate POS data is sufficient to lessen information asymmetry. It is not necessary to exchange detail POS data. The adoption of

appropriate information systems facilitates the exchange of such data. Walmart regularly grants access to its point-of-sale data to its vendors. In order to avoid unnecessary changes in supply and order placement, Dell shares demand information and current component inventory levels with several of its suppliers through the Internet. After being convinced by P&G, several retailers have provided demand information. The information is subsequently sent to P&G's suppliers, improving supply chain coordination.

Collaboration in Forecasting and Planning. Once point-of-sale data has been communicated, many supply chain stages must anticipate and prepare together in order to achieve flawless synchronisation. In the absence of joint planning, sharing POS data does not ensure synchronisation. A promotion a business undertook may have caused it to see a spike in demand in January. If no promotion is planned for the next January, the retailer's prediction and the manufacturer's forecast will disagree even if both projections utilise past POS data. The manufacturer must be informed of the retailer's marketing efforts in order to achieve synchronisation. Making ensuring that every supply chain link is utilising the same forecast is crucial. To enable this kind of coordination in the supply chain environment, the Voluntary Interindustry Commerce Standards Association has created a Collaborative Planning, Forecasting, and Replenishment committee. The committee's goal is to identify best practises and design principles for collaborative planning and forecasting. These procedures are further discussed in the chapter.

Single-Stage Replenishment Control Design:

By designing a supply chain where replenishment decisions are made at a single point for the whole chain, information distortion may be eliminated. One of the primary sources of information distortion, as we previously said, is the fact that each level of the supply chain utilises orders from the previous stage as its historical demand. Each level views its role as carrying out the directives of the stage above it. The crucial replenishment takes place at the shop since that is where final customer purchases are made. When a single stage decides on replenishment options for the whole chain, multiple prediction difficulties are handled and supply chain coordination occurs. Several industrial practises, such as vendor-managed inventory and continuous replenishment programmes both of which are covered later in the chapter provide a single point of management for replenishment. Wal-Mart normally appoints one of its suppliers as the leader to handle store-level restocking for each main product category. Suppliers now have access to sales data and a single person who makes replenishment decisions. Enhancing Operational Performance Managers may help to lessen information distortion by improving operational performance and developing adequate product rationing strategies in the case of shortages.

Cutting the lead time for replenishment is one-way managers may reduce demand ambiguity during the lead period. A reduced lead time is particularly beneficial for seasonal items since it makes it possible to place recurring purchases with a significant increase in prediction accuracy. Therefore, by minimising the underlying demand uncertainty, a shorter replenishment lead time aids in reducing information distortion. Managers may put a variety of tactics into place at different stages throughout the supply chain to assist reduce lead times for replenishment. Ordering electronically, whether using an EDI system or online, may greatly shorten the wait time involved with placing an order and sending information. In manufacturing facilities, cellular production and increased flexibility may drastically reduce lead times. Information distortion is even lessened as a consequence of stabilised demand and improved scheduling. This is particularly true when manufacturing is used to manufacture a broad variety of goods. Advance ship notifications ASN may be used to reduce lead times and simplify tasks linked to receipt. Cross-docking may be used to reduce the amount of time

required to transport a product between stages of the supply chain. Wal-Mart has used several of these strategies to significantly reduce wait times in their supply chain.

Importance:

1. Cost savings and greater efficiency are the results of supply chain coordination, which optimises the movement of resources, information, and commodities. Organisations may save operating costs, decrease waste, and improve overall supply chain efficiency by coordinating production schedules, inventory levels, and distribution operations.
2. Demand-Supply Balance Coordination aids in balancing changes in demand and supply. Organisations can match production and inventory levels with consumer requests via precise demand forecasting and cooperative planning, preventing stock outs and situations with excess inventory.
3. Risk reduction proactively identifying and reducing supply chain risks is made possible through effective cooperation. Supply chain partners may work together to mitigate possible disruptions by exchanging information and insights, promoting business continuity and resilience.
4. Improved Customer Service Coordination across supply chains results in higher levels of customer service. Organisations are able to deliver goods reliably, cut down on lead times, and react quickly to client needs, all of which help to raise customer satisfaction.
5. Collaboration: Supply chain coordination encourages cooperation among supply chain participants. Stakeholders may cooperate for mutual gain by exchanging data, information, and objectives, resulting in a more linked and synchronised supply chain network.
6. Coordination of supply networks makes them more responsive to changes in consumer preferences and market circumstances. Organisations are better able to adapt to changing market conditions and developing trends when their production, inventory management, and distribution methods are flexible.
7. Better Coordination allows organisations to access real-time data and insights, allowing data-driven decision-making. Making well-informed decisions leads to more precise planning, fewer mistakes, and greater supply chain efficiency in general.
8. Sustainable Practises By maximising resource utilisation and minimising wasteful activities, supply chain coordination promotes sustainable practises. A coordinated supply chain is more environmentally friendly and aids in efforts to protect the environment.
9. Competitive edge Companies with well-organized supply networks have an edge over rivals. They may establish themselves as leaders in the sector by delivering goods more quickly, reacting to market developments more skilfully, and providing greater client experiences.
10. Long-term Success Coordination of the supply chain ultimately prepares the path for long-term development and achievement. In a dynamic and competitive corporate climate, efficient and collaborative supply chains provide a strong basis for sustained development and profitability[10].

CONCLUSION

A key component of attaining excellence in supply chain management is supply chain coordination. The abstract highlights the crucial role coordination plays in optimising operations, lowering inefficiencies, and encouraging cooperation among supply chain stakeholders in the face of complex supply chains.The abstract emphasises how crucial it is to coordinate crucial elements including demand forecasting, inventory management, production planning, and distribution optimisation. Organisations may improve resource utilisation, reduce supply chain risks, and keep a competitive advantage in the market by

coordinating these crucial operations. The abstract also highlights the importance of coordinating techniques including group planning, information exchange, and performance evaluation. These systems encourage openness and confidence among supply chain participants, facilitating group problem-solving and well-informed decision-making. The importance of technology in aiding supply chain coordination is highlighted by cutting-edge solutions that provide better traceability, real-time visibility, and data analytics. Utilising technology helps businesses react quickly to changes, increase productivity, and boost customer happiness.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Thakur, G. Møen Tveit, G. Vevle, and T. Yurt, "A framework for traceability of hides for improved supply chain coordination," *Comput. Electron. Agric.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.compag.2020.105478.

[2] M. Vosooghidizaji, A. Taghipour, and B. Canel-Depitre, "Supply chain coordination under information asymmetry: a review," *International Journal of Production Research*. 2020. doi: 10.1080/00207543.2019.1685702.

[3] N. Zhuo and C. Ji, "Toward livestock supply chain sustainability: A case study on supply chain coordination and sustainable development in the pig sector in China," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/ijerph16183241.

[4] B. Huo, C. Zhang, and X. Zhao, "The effect of IT and relationship commitment on supply chain coordination: A contingency and configuration approach," *Inf. Manag.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.im.2015.06.007.

[5] B. Yan, X. hua Wu, B. Ye, and Y. wang Zhang, "Three-level supply chain coordination of fresh agricultural products in the Internet of Things," *Ind. Manag. Data Syst.*, 2017, doi: 10.1108/IMDS-06-2016-0245.

[6] S. Li, X. Zhao, and B. Huo, "Supply chain coordination and innovativeness: A social contagion and learning perspective," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2018.07.033.

[7] Y. Handayati, T. M. Simatupang, and T. Perdana, "Agri-food supply chain coordination: the state-of-the-art and recent developments," *Logist. Res.*, 2015, doi: 10.1007/s12159-015-0125-4.

[8] Arshinder, A. Kanda, and S. G. Deshmukh, "Supply chain coordination: Perspectives, empirical studies and research directions," *International Journal of Production Economics*. 2008. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2008.05.011.

[9] W. J. Wang and Q. Xu, "A Bayesian combination forecasting model for retail supply chain coordination," *J. Appl. Res. Technol.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/S1665-6423(14)72347-8.

[10] F. Qiu, Q. Hu, and B. Xu, "Fresh agricultural products supply chain coordination and volume loss reduction based on strategic consumer," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/ijerph17217915.

CHAPTER 16
INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN ECONOMIES OF SCALE MANAGEMENT AND ITS APPLICATION

Dr. Ashu Saini, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

A key component of supply chain management that helps businesses to reduce costs and improve operational effectiveness is managing economies of scale. In order to acquire a competitive advantage in the market, this abstract emphasises the need of competent management while providing an overview of economies of scale in a supply chain environment. The introduction of the abstract defines economies of scale and discusses how they affect supply chain operations. Economies of scale are the financial benefits that result from higher manufacturing output and reduced unit costs. These benefits may be used at every stage of the supply chain, from obtaining raw materials through producing, storing, and distributing goods. The abstract then discusses the main tactics for controlling economies of scale within a supply chain. Optimisation of costs and productivity maximisation depend on effective production planning, efficient logistics, and smart sourcing.

KEYWORDS:

Businesses, Cycle Inventory, Economies Scale, Holding Cost, Managing Economies.

INTRODUCTION

A lot or batch size is the quantity that a supply chain stage produces or purchases all at once. Imagine a computer store where four printers are typically sold each day. However, the shop manager routinely ordered 80 printers from the manufacturer. The lot or batch size in this case is 80 printers. Based on daily sales, it normally takes the business 20 days to sell out of a lot of four printers before placing an order for a replacement lot. The manager of the computer shop purchases printers in quantities greater than the company's daily sales. The typical quantity of inventory in a supply chain is called cycle inventory, and it is created when production or purchase of lots that are bigger than those needed by the customer occurs. The average amount of time that jeans spend in the supply chain is thus increased by five days at the Jean-Mart shop due to cycle inventory. The longer the cycle inventory, the larger the time lag between when a product is made and when it is sold. A lower amount of cycle inventory is usually desired since long time delays render a corporation vulnerable to variations in market demand.

A reduced cycle inventory also lessens the requirement for working capital for a business. Toyota, for instance, just spends a few hours creating each cycle inventory between the plant and the majority of suppliers. Due to the fact that Toyota never has surplus inventory, it requires less working capital than its competitors. Toyota also gives little place in its manufacturing to inventories. Before we suggest actions, a manager may take to reduce cycle inventory, it is essential to understand why supply chain stages create or acquire in big lots and how lot size reduction impacts supply chain performance. In order to take advantage of economies of scale and reduce costs throughout a supply chain, cycle inventory is maintained. To understand how the supply chain achieves these economies of scale, we must

first pinpoint the supply chain expenses that are affected by lot size. The average cost per unit bought is a crucial cost when deciding on the right lot size. The buyer may increase the lot size if doing so decreases the cost per unit bought. For example, if the maker of the jean's charges $20 per pair for orders under 500 pairs and $18 per pair for larger orders, the store manager at Jean-Mart orders in lots of at least 500 pairs of jeans to obtain the lower cost. The price paid per unit is the material cost, denoted by the symbol C. It has a $1 per unit cost.

Growing the lot size lowers the material cost in many real-world settings where economies of scale may be seen in the cost of materials. The fixed ordering cost includes all costs that are incurred each time an order is placed but do not vary depending on the order's number. A predetermined administrative cost, a transportation price for delivery, and a labour fee for collection may all apply to an order placing. Regardless of the quantity of jeans transported, Jean-Mart is required to pay $400 for the truck. Assuming the truck can hold up to 2,000 pairs of jeans, a lot size of 100 pairs of jeans results in a transportation cost of $4 per pair, while a lot size of 1,000 pairs results in a transportation cost of $0.40 per pair. Given the constant cost of transportation for each batch, the store manager may reduce transportation expenses per unit by increasing the lot size. The fixed ordering cost per lot or batch, abbreviated S and given in USD per lot also known as a setup fee. The ordering cost is another indicator of economies of scale, because increasing the lot size reduces the fixed ordering cost per item purchased. The holding cost is the price associated with keeping a single item in stock for a certain period of time, often one year. It is made up of the initial investment cost, the cost of maintaining inventories in physical storage, and the cost of the product becoming obsolete. Each year, the holding cost, H, is stated as dollars per unit. It may also be purchased as a percentage, h, of the item's unit price. Given a unit cost of C, the holding cost H is calculated[1], [2].

The following costs need to be considered when choosing the size of a lot:

Average cost per unit bought, $C/unit, plus fixed ordering cost per lot, $S/lot, equals. Holding cost per unit per year, $H/unit/year. We discuss practical techniques for calculating the different expenses in a later portion of the course. For the sake of this discussion, we rely on the assumption that they are already well known. The basic goal of cycle inventory is to make it possible for different locations in a supply chain to purchase commodities in batches while incurring the fewest material, ordering, and holding expenses. If just the holding cost is considered, management will reduce the lot size and cycle inventory. The management is prompted to increase the lot size and cycle inventory by economies of scale in ordering and buying, on the other hand. A management must choose the trade-off that minimises the overall cost when deciding on the lot size. Stock-keeping Cost: A product's stock-keeping cost is measured as a portion of its entire cost and is comprised of the key factors mentioned below: Cost of capital: For products that don't deteriorate fast, this is the biggest contribution to holding costs. Assessing the weighted-average cost of capital which takes into account both the cost of the company's debt and the necessary return on equity, is the optimal course of action. These are weighted based on the equity and debt financing levels of the company. The following is the WACC formula:

DISCUSSION

The beta of the company and the normal mid-single digit risk-free rate of return. The pretext WACC is suitable for a firm that can expand using money freed up by lowering inventories since inventory calculations are done pretext. The bulk of these numbers are normally included in a business's annual report and any equity research study on the company. The interest rate for bonds issued by corporations with comparable credit ratings is shown in tables from which the borrowing rate is calculated. The profit from U.S. The return on the

market is referred to as the market risk premium, while the rate on treasuries is known as the risk-free rate. When access to a company's financial structure is not possible, data from publicly listed businesses in the same industry and of similar size may provide a trustworthy estimate. Cost of obsolescence this cost measures how quickly the market worth or quality of the kept products deteriorates, lowering their value. This cost might range from thousands of percent to nearly nothing, depending on the items.

Obsolescence rates for swiftly spoiling products are high. Even non-perishables may suffer high rates of obsolescence if their life cycles are short. An item with a six-month life cycle has an effective obsolescence cost of 200 percent. On the opposite end of the spectrum are products like crude oil that take a very long time to deteriorate or go bad. For certain goods, a low obsolescence rate may be employed. Cost of handling: The handling cost should only comprise extra receiving and storage expenses that vary with the quantity of goods received. Quantity-independent handling costs that vary with order volume should be included in the order cost. The amount-dependent handling cost typically stays constant when the quantity varies within a range. If the quantity is within this range, for example, the amount of inventory a crew of four people can unload in a certain length of time, the additional handling cost added to the holding cost is zero. If the volume handled makes it necessary to utilise more staff, an additional handling cost is added to the holding cost.

Occupancy expense

Occupancy expenditures are small adjustments in the cost of space brought on by altering cycle inventories. If the company is being paid based on the actual number of units maintained in storage, we have the direct occupancy cost. Businesses usually purchase or lease a certain amount of space. As long as a little adjustment to cycle inventory does not affect the required quantity of space, the additional occupancy cost is zero. When capacity is reached and more room is needed, occupancy costs usually take the form of a step function, with a sudden spike in price. Additional expenses: The final holding cost component covers certain additional, quite minor expenses. These costs include those for theft, security, damage, taxes, and increased insurance rates. It is vital to assess the incremental change in these costs brought on by the new cycle of inventory turnover[3].

Utilising Economies of Scale to Reduce Fixed Costs:

To further understand the trade-offs discussed in this section, consider a situation that regularly happens in everyday life: buying food and other home items. You may get them at a nearby convenience shop or at a Sam's Club, a big warehouse club that offers consumer goods but is normally located considerably farther away. The fixed cost of shopping is the time it takes to go to either location. The fixed cost at the convenience shop down the street is much cheaper. However, the local convenience shop offers more costly pricing. After factoring in the fixed cost, we often change the size of the lot. When we just need a little quantity, we visit the convenience shop in our neighbourhood since the advantage of a low fixed cost outweighs the cost of the convenience store's higher pricing. However, Sam's Club is where we go when we need to purchase a lot of anything since the lower prices for the larger order more than offset the higher fixed expenses.

The situation where a fixed cost is spent for placing, receiving, and delivering an order is the main topic of this section. A purchasing manager must make the appropriate cost trade-offs when deciding on the lot size in order to lower the total cost of satisfying demand. We start by deciding on the lot size for a given product. Let's now examine pricing strategies that encourage buyers to make large purchases. In business-to-business transactions, the pricing schedule typically demonstrates economies of scale, with prices declining as lot size

increases. The discount is lot size-based if the price schedule offers discounts depending on the amount requested in a particular lot. When a discount is volume-based, it is determined by the total amount that was spent over a certain period of time rather than the number of offers that were bought during that time. This section will provide an example of how lot size-based quantity discounts tend to increase lot size and cycle inventory in a supply chain.

Two common lot size-based discount schemes are as follows:

1. Before we can analyse how such quantity discounts affect the supply chain, multi-block tariffs or marginal unit quantity discounts, we must first address the following two fundamental questions: What is the best purchase option for a buyer looking to maximise profits given a pricing schedule with quantity discounts? What effects does this decision have on the supply chain's cycle inventories, flow rates, and lot sizes?
2. What situations call for a provider to provide bulk discounts? What pricing schemes should a supplier employ to get the most revenue? Our first study focuses on the optimum course of action for a retailer or buyer when faced with one of the two lot size-based discount schemes offered by a manufacturer or supplier. The shop wants to lower the total yearly costs for supplies, orders, and holding by selecting lot sizes that do so. The appropriate lot size for all unit quantity reductions is then determined.

Help with Organisation to Increase Total Supply Chain Profits:

The supply chain is considered to be coordinated if the decisions taken by the retailer and supplier maximise the total earnings of the supply chain. Actually, there may be a separate owner for each link in a supply chain, and that owner will try to boost that link's own profits. For instance, each stage of a supply chain may choose a lot size in an effort to lower its own total costs. The result of this individual decision-making may be a lack of coordination in a supply chain since choices that maximise store profits are not usually choices that maximise supplier chain profits. In this part, we go through how a manufacturer may effectively employ quantity discounts to ensure that the profits of the whole supply chain are maximised, even if the retailer is just considering its own interests.

Decreases in quantity for basic products. For fundamental goods like milk, a competitive market is said to exist, bringing prices down to their marginal costs. In this situation, the company's objective is to lower costs in order to increase profits. The price is set by the market. Use the aforementioned online retailer DO as an example. It may be argued that it sells a commodity item. In this supply chain, the manufacturer and DO incur costs with every order the retailer places. The manufacturer pays holding costs and fixed expenses related to order setup and fulfilment (SM) when it increases inventory to satisfy the order. Similar to this, DO has fixed expenditures for each order it places in addition to holding fees for the goods it retains when an order is slowly sold. Even though both parties incur fees as a consequence of DO's choice in lot size, the shop bases its lot sizing selections only on the costs it faces. As a result, choices about lot size are made in a manner that maximises supply chain excess locally. Ageing Economies of Scale in Supply Chains:

Fast Savings:

Trade promotions are used by manufacturers to offer retailers a discounted price and a timeframe for the reduction to be applied. For instance, a company that produces canned soup can offer a 10% discount on orders placed between December 15 and January 25. On all purchases made by retailers during the specified period, a 10% discount is given. In certain cases, the manufacturer may require particular actions from the retailer to qualify for the trade promotion, such as displays, advertising, marketing, and so on. Trade promotions are

quite common in the consumer-packaged goods industry, with manufacturers promoting different products at different periods of the year. Trade promotions are used to induce retailers to take steps that help the manufacturer accomplish its objectives. The following are the primary goals of a trade promotion from the manufacturer's perspective:

1. By providing price breaks, displays, or advertising, encourage retailers to drive sales.
2. Inventory should be moved from the manufacturer to the consumer and the retailer.
3. Defend a brand from competition.

Even while these may be the manufacturer's objectives, it is not always clear how trade promotions contribute to the achievement of those objectives. We'll examine how trade promotions impact retailers' decisions and the effectiveness of the whole supply chain in this section. To fully grasp this impact, one must pay close attention to how a retailer reacts to a manufacturer's trade campaign. In response to a trade promotion, the shop has the following options:

Give the offer to customers in whole or in part to boost sales. Customers should get relatively little of the deal, but you should push them to shop more during the campaign to take advantage of the temporary price reduction. By lowering the product's price for the end user in the initial phase, more sales are subsequently generated across the whole supply chain. The second phase results in the retailer holding extra inventory, but it has no impact on customer sales. As a result, the inventory cycle and flow time in the supply chain increase. A forward buy is when a retailer makes a purchase during a promotion in anticipation of potential future sales. The retailer's future cost of goods for products that will be sold after the offer has finished is reduced by an early purchase. Although an advance purchase is generally the retailer's legitimate reaction to a price offer, it typically has the unintended consequence of increasing demand volatility, which lengthens supply chain flow times and increases inventory, which may lower supply chain profits. In this part, we want to comprehend the optimum store reaction to a trade promotion. We identify the factors affecting the retailer's forward purchase and determine its magnitude. Furthermore, we identify elements that influence the proportion of a promotion that a retailer passes on to the consumer[4]–[6].

Managing the Multichelon Cycles Inventory:

A multiechelon supply chain may include several participants at each level. The absence of coordination in the supply chain's lot size choices results in an excessive quantity of cycle inventory and expensive costs. The purpose of a multiechelon system is to lower total costs by coordinating orders throughout the whole supply chain. Consider a simple multiechelon system in which a manufacturer feeds a single store. Assume that production occurs instantaneously, enabling the business to produce as much as is required. If the two stages are not synchronised, the manufacturer can quickly produce a fresh lot of size Q after sending a lot of size Q to the retailer. Depicts the inventory in this case at both of its phases. In this case, the retailer's inventory is Q/2 and the manufacturer's inventory is about Q. Overall supply chain inventory may be decreased if the manufacturer plans their production so that it is ready just in time to be delivered to the shop. In this case, the manufacturer has no inventory, but the retailer has an average inventory of Q/2. By timing production and replenishment, supply chain may decrease total cycle inventory from around 3Q/2 to Q/2. For a straightforward multiechelon supply chain with only one actor at each level, it has been shown that ordering techniques where the lot size at each stage is an integer multiple of the lot size at its immediate customer are relatively close to ideal. Order coordination across stages allows certain deliveries to be cross-docked to the subsequent stage when lot sizes are integer multiples.

Submission Format:

Application for Supply Chain Economies of Scale Management I'm sending this letter to express my desire for the Position Title position at Company Name that was placed on Source. Thanks to my extensive knowledge and experience in supply chain management, I am convinced that I can significantly assist your organization's supply chain through managing economies of scale. I have a significant amount of practical expertise in supply chain management in addition to a strong academic foundation in a relevant field. My previous job has given me considerable insight into the challenges of supply chain operations, and I've successfully utilised strategies to maximise economies of scale.

Process Optimisation I was able to reduce waste and boost overall effectiveness by accurately identifying and simplifying the manufacturing processes. Through the use of lean concepts and continuous improvement initiatives, I have consistently enhanced production and decreased expenses. Technological Developments I have a proven track record of maximising the effectiveness of supply chains by using cutting-edge technology and automation solutions. By implementing powerful enterprise resource planning ERP systems and data analytics platforms, I have enhanced inventory management, demand forecasting, and supplier performance. Rationalisation of Supplier Networks I've been successful in securing favourable contracts, pooling resources, and rationalising supplier networks. By carefully selecting suppliers and fostering long-lasting partnerships, I have decreased prices, improved quality control, and minimised supply chain risks. Effective Inventory Management I have utilised inventory optimisation tactics like just-in-time and vendor-managed inventor to lower holding costs and increase supply chain responsiveness. I have also developed safety stock processes and used demand forecasting models to guarantee efficient inventory replenishment. My strong interpersonal and communication abilities also enable me to collaborate effectively with cross-functional teams and build relationships with stakeholders at all levels. I am confident in my capacity to motivate and guide groups while building a culture of innovation and continuous development. I'm pleased about the opportunity to apply my abilities and knowledge to advance and prosper Company Name. Given my understanding of managing economies of scale in a supply chain and my zeal for promoting operational excellence, I am certain that I would make a substantial contribution to your business[7], [8].Some essential elements of managing economies of scale include the following:

1. **Manufacturing and Operations:** To manage economies of scale, manufacturing processes must be streamlined to maximise output while maintaining constant costs. This calls for using efficient manufacturing techniques, utilising automation and technology, and steadily improving operational efficacy to lower unit costs.

2. **Procurement and Supplier Management:** Companies may achieve economies of scale by simplifying their supplier networks and negotiating favourable contracts with suppliers. In order to do this, it is required to combine buying power, create strategic alliances, and benefit from economies of scale by making significant purchases or entering into long-term agreements.

3. **Control of Inventory:** For managing economies of scale, good inventory control is crucial. By using lean inventory practises, organisations may reduce carrying costs, prevent stock outs, and increase order volumes. Utilising efficient demand forecasting and planning techniques to balance inventory levels with customer demand improves the efficiency of the supply chain.

4. **Logistics and transportation:** Logistics and transportation may create economies of scale by grouping commodities, simplifying routes, and using efficient transportation techniques. By improving load capacities and lowering empty kilometres, businesses may cut transportation costs per unit, resulting in total supply chain cost reductions.
5. **Utilising information:** The systems and technology effectively is essential for managing economies of scale. Businesses can gather and analyse data, identify areas for improvement, and make well-informed choices that support economies of scale thanks to enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems, data analytics tools, and sophisticated supply chain management software.
6. **Collaboration and Partnerships:** To effectively manage economies of scale, supply chain partners such as suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and retailers must work closely together. Together, building solid relationships, promoting open communication, and coordinating objectives and plans make it feasible to streamline processes, reduce duplication, and take advantage of economies of scale.

Application:

1. **Bulk Purchasing and Strategic Sourcing:** By purchasing raw materials and components in big numbers, businesses may benefit from bulk discounts and bargain with suppliers for more favourable conditions. Initiatives in strategic sourcing target vendors that may provide economies of scale, resulting in cost savings and increased supply chain effectiveness.
2. **Centralised Production Facilities:** By setting up centralised production facilities, businesses may combine their manufacturing operations and take advantage of production economies of scale. This method simplifies quality control procedures while lowering manufacturing costs per unit.
3. **Transportation:** The logistics processes are streamlined, which lowers per-unit transportation costs. Examples of these practises include consolidation and route optimisation. By reducing handling and storage costs, centralised distribution hubs and effective warehousing further aid in the development of economies of scale.
4. **Standardisation and Modularization:** By creating goods with standardised parts and modules, businesses may take advantage of economies of scale in their manufacturing and inventory control. This strategy makes it easier to produce different products at reasonable prices.
5. **Automation of processes:** the integration of cutting-edge technology, like as robots and Internet of Things gadgets, enhance process effectiveness and save labour costs. Additionally, automation guarantees accuracy and uniformity in manufacturing, promoting economies of scale.
6. **Building cooperative:** The partnerships with suppliers encourages information sharing and group decision-making, which improves coordination and lowers transaction costs. Organisations may negotiate more advantageous terms and obtain economies of scale in sourcing thanks to collaborative supplier partnerships.
7. **Demand Prediction and Inventory Control:** Accurate demand predication and inventory control procedures avoid overstocking or stock outs, optimise inventory levels, and save expenses associated with holding inventory. This guarantees efficient manufacturing and delivery, facilitating supply chain economies of scale.
8. **Multi-Location production:** Regional economies of scale may be achieved by strategically putting production sites adjacent to important customers or suppliers. Localising manufacturing reduces transportation expenses and improves response to changes in area demand.

9. **Coordinated Production Planning:** Based on market demand, production schedules at diverse sites are coordinated to guarantee effective resource usage and avoid duplicative production processes. By coordinating efforts, manufacturing costs are reduced and capacity utilisation is optimised.
10. **Implementing supply chain collaboration tools and technology:** It encourages real-time communication and information sharing among supply chain participants. Supply Chain Collaboration and Integration. Improved visibility and cooperation result in coordinated efforts, shorter lead times, and more cost-effective operations[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

For businesses functioning in the current global economy, managing economies of scale in a supply chain is a critical factor in success and competitiveness. The abstract emphasises that when industrial output rises, economies of scale provide considerable cost benefits that translate into reduced unit costs. Businesses may achieve efficiency advantages and put themselves in a competitive advantage by efficiently managing these economies across the supply chain.The abstract emphasises crucial approaches to managing economies of scale, such as smart sourcing, simplified logistics, and effective production planning. By putting these tactics into practise, businesses may reduce expenses and increase productivity, allowing them to provide customers with more competitive pricing and higher-quality service. The abstract also highlights how technology and data-driven insights have a revolutionary effect on managing economies of scale. Modern technologies, including automation and artificial intelligence, enable businesses to make wise judgements and spot cost-saving possibilities. Utilising data analytics offers insightful information that guides supply chain choices and improves operational effectiveness.

REFERENCES:

[1] H. Shan, Y. Li, and J. Shi, “Influence of supply chain collaborative innovation on sustainable development of supply chain: A study on chinese enterprises,” *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12072978.

[2] J. Hu, Y. L. Liu, T. W. W. Yuen, M. K. Lim, and J. Hu, “Do green practices really attract customers? The sharing economy from the sustainable supply chain management perspective,” *Resour. Conserv. Recycl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.resconrec.2019.05.042.

[3] D. Giurco, A. Littleboy, T. Boyle, J. Fyfe, and S. White, “Circular economy: Questions for responsible minerals, additive manufacturing and recycling of metals,” *Resources*, 2014, doi: 10.3390/resources3020432.

[4] S. Chopra, “Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation,” *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[5] J. Calvo, J. L. Del Olmo, and V. Berlanga, “Supply chain resilience and agility: a theoretical literature review,” *Int. J. Supply Chain Oper. Resil.*, 2020, doi: 10.1504/ijscor.2020.105950.

[6] M. Mura, M. Longo, and S. Zanni, “Circular economy in Italian SMEs: A multi-method study,” *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118821.

[7] W. Lin *et al.*, “Blockchain Technology in Current Agricultural Systems: From Techniques to Applications,” *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3014522.

[8] S. Mahmood and P. Kess, "An Overview of Demand Management through Demand Supply Chain in Fashion Industry," *Int. J. Manag. Sci. Bus. Adm.*, 2014, doi: 10.18775/ijmsba.1849-5664-5419.2014.212.1001.

[9] P. Kouvelis and W. Zhao, "Supply chain contract design under financial constraints and bankruptcy costs," *Manage. Sci.*, 2016, doi: 10.1287/mnsc.2015.2248.

[10] M. E. Pullman and J. Dillard, "Values based supply chain management and emergent organizational structures," *Int. J. Oper. Prod. Manag.*, 2010, doi: 10.1108/01443571011057326.

CHAPTER 17
MANAGING UNCERTAINTY IN SUPPLY CHAIN AND ITS IMPORTANCE: A REVIEW STUDY

Dr. SEEMA VERMA, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

A crucial component of supply chain management is managing uncertainty, especially in the turbulent and unpredictably changing business world of today. This summary gives a general overview of the difficulties presented by supply chain unpredictability and emphasises the need of implementing successful ways to increase resilience and obtain a competitive advantage. The abstract starts out by describing uncertainty in the context of the supply chain, which includes elements like shifting client preferences, supply interruptions, fluctuating demand, and geopolitical events. Organisations must proactively manage and minimise these risks since uncertainty may cause interruptions, delays, and higher costs. The abstract then looks at how poorly managed uncertainty affects the supply chain. Stock outs, excess inventory, disgruntled customers, and missed opportunities may all be caused by supply chain interruptions. Companies that don't adjust to uncertainty run the danger of losing ground to rivals and losing their position in the market. In addition, the abstract explores crucial tactics for controlling uncertainty in the supply chain. Increasing supply chain visibility, developing cooperative relationships with suppliers, creating agile manufacturing methods, and implementing risk management procedures are some of these techniques.

KEYWORDS:

Cost Accounting, Demand Uncertainty, Excess Inventory, Fill Rate, Inventory Proportionality.

INTRODUCTION

Stock that is kept in reserve in case demand exceeds expectations for a certain period of time is known as safety inventory. Safety inventory is maintained on hand since demand is erratic and a product shortage might happen if real demand exceeds expected demand. As an example, consider the luxury department store Bloomingdale's. Italian brand Gucci provides Bloomingdale's with their handbag collection. Due to the high cost of shipping from Italy, the Bloomingdale's store manager groups purchase into lots of 600 handbags. There are about 100 inquiries for purses per week at Bloomingdale's. Gucci sends the handbags to Bloomingdale's in response to an order in three weeks. If there is no ambiguity in demand and exactly 100 handbags are sold each week, the shop manager at Bloomingdale's may place an order when there are exactly 300 remaining in stock. In the absence of demand uncertainty, such a strategy ensures that the fresh lot will arrive just as the last purse is being sold at the shop. However, because to demand variations and prediction errors, the actual demand over the course of the three weeks may be more or lower than the predicted 300 purses. If the shop's real demand is greater than 300, some customers may not be able to buy handbags from Bloomingdale's, which might result in a loss of profit for the company[1]–[3].

Despite the fact that there are only 400 handbags left in stock, the shop manager chooses to purchase Gucci. This method enhances client access to items since the shop only runs out of

handbags if demand exceeds 400 over the period of three weeks. Assuming a weekly demand of 100 purses, the merchant will normally have 100 handbags remaining when the replenishment lot arrives. The normal quantity of inventory that is still on hand when the replacement lot is delivered is known as safety inventory. In order to guarantee security, Bloomingdale's keeps a supply of 100 handbags. Given a lot size of Q 600 purses, the cycle inventory, which was the topic of the previous chapter, is Q2 300 purses. This example demonstrates a trade-off that a supply chain management must consider while setting up a safety inventory. On the one hand, raising safety inventory levels increases the availability of products and, as a result, the revenue generated from customer purchases. Increasing the safety inventory level, on the other hand, leads to increased inventory holding costs. This issue is particularly significant in industries where demand is erratic and product life cycles are short. Inadequate inventory may be harmful if new products join the market and the demand for the item that is stored in excess drops, but it can be helpful in decreasing demand fluctuation. The inventory subsequently becomes worthless. In the present business environment, customers may now more simply search across shops for product availability.

Customers may easily determine if a book is still available on Barnes & Noble if it is not listed on Amazon. Due to the ease of searching, businesses are under pressure to increase product availability. At the same time as personalisation has risen, product variety has increased. As a consequence, markets have become more diverse and demand for certain items is unpredictable and difficult to forecast. Because of the growing diversity and the increased need for availability, businesses are forced to store more safety inventory. Due to the diversity of goods and significant demand unpredictability, a sizable component of the inventory in high-tech supply chains is safety inventory. However, as product diversity has grown, product life cycles have become shorter. Therefore, a product that is popular now is more likely to go out of style tomorrow, raising the cost to firms of keeping excess inventory. The functioning of any supply chain depends on finding ways to lower safety inventory levels while maintaining high levels of product availability. The effects of decreasing safety inventory during the 2008–2009 recession was evident at Nordstrom, Macy's, and Saks. Nordstrom outperformed the other two shops because it shifted its inventory nearly two times as rapidly as its competitors. In 2008–2009, Macy's, Saks, and Nordstrom each held an average of two months' worth of inventory. The secret to Nordstrom's success has been its capacity to provide clients with a high level of product availability while stocking a little amount of merchandise.

Choosing an Appropriate Level for the Safety Inventory:

When supply or demand grow more erratic, safety stocks become more important. Consider the sales of smartphones at B&M Office Supplies. Because it's difficult to predict demand for a new smart phone model, B&M maintains a far greater safety inventory than is necessary. As the level of uncertainty declines and the market's reaction to the new model becomes clearer, demand forecasting gets simpler. When that occurs, given the demand, B&M may carry less safety inventory than is required. As the desired level of product availability increases, so does the quantity of safety inventory that is needed. If B&M wants to strive for a greater level of product availability for the new phone model, it must maintain a higher level of safety inventories. Next, we discuss several metrics for gauging demand uncertainty.

Calculating Demand Uncertainty:

As discussed in Chapter 7, demand has both a systematic and a random component. The two goals of forecasting are to estimate the random component and predict the systematic component. An accepted estimation of the random component is the prediction error standard deviation. For the time being, we'll assume that B&M's weekly demand for phones has a

mean of D and a standard deviation of. We also take into account the following demand inputs: Typical demand per period: Demand standard deviation forecast inaccuracy for each time. We shall treat prediction error and demand standard deviation as one in this article even if they are not necessarily the same thing. Safety inventory calculations should be based on expected error. The lead time is the interval between placing an order and getting it. In our discussion, L stands in for the lead time. In the example using B&M, L stands for the period of time between when B&M orders phones and when they are delivered. B&M is vulnerable to the lead-time demand uncertainties in this situation. Whether B&M will be able to satisfy all demand from inventory depends on the demand for phones experienced during the lead time and the inventory B&M has when a replenishment order is made. B&M must thus determine the demand uncertainty across the whole lead time, not only at a certain period. We now evaluate the demand distribution across L times based on the demand distribution for each time[4].

DISCUSSION

Product availability measures a business' ability to fill a customer order from inventory on hand. A stock out happens when a client order is received but the product is unavailable. There are several methods to gauge a product's availability. Some of the important stages are listed below. The proportion of a product's demand that is satisfied by inventories is known as the product fill rate. Fill rate is the probability that the demand for a certain product will be satisfied by stock on hand. Fill rate should be calculated across predefined levels of demand rather than just time. Therefore, it is more reasonable to measure fill rate over every million units of demand rather than on a monthly basis.

Assume B&M sells smart phones to 90% of its customers using inventory, with the other 10% going to a local competitor since there isn't enough inventory. B&M achieves a 90% fill rate in this case. The order fill rate is the proportion of orders that are fulfilled using stock on hand. Additionally, measure the order fill rate over a specified number of orders rather than over a single order. Only those goods that can be provided from the current inventory are utilised to satisfy orders that include a large number of products. A customer may purchase a phone and a laptop from B&M together. The order is only completed from inventory when both the phone and the laptop are easily accessible at the shop. Order fill rates are usually lower than product fill rates since all goods must be in stock before an order can be filled.

Cycle service level (CSL) is the proportion of replenishment cycles that are completed with all customer demand fulfilled. A replenishment cycle is the interval between two following replenishment deliveries. The CSL is the probability that a stock out won't occur during a replenishing cycle. CSL should be evaluated throughout a set number of replenishment cycles. A replenishment cycle is the interval between the deliveries of two such lots when B&M orders replenishment lots of 600 phones. If the manager at B&M controls inventory such that the store does not run out of stock in 6 out of 10 replenishment cycles, the CSL for the shop is 60%. Remember that a CSL of 60% often indicates that there is enough inventory to fulfil demand from customers.

The bulk of customer demand is satisfied from inventories in the 40% of cycles when a stock out does occur. The latter parts of the cycle, which occur after B&M runs out of supplies, are lost only in minor amounts. Therefore, the fill rate is much greater than 60%. The discrepancy between the product fill rate and order fill rate is often unimportant in a scenario with a single product. But when a company sells a range of products, this differentiation may be quite important. For instance, if a product is out of stock and the majority of orders need 10 or more units to be sent, the order won't be completed from stock. Even if the business in question has high product fill rates, it can have a low order fill rate. Monitoring order fill

rates is essential when customers put a high importance on having their whole order fulfilled at once. The following section covers two replenishment techniques that are widely used in real-world situations[5], [6].

Resupply Techniques:

A replenishment policy determines when and how much of a reorder to place. These decisions have an impact on the cycle and safety inventories in addition to the fill rate for and the cycle service level CSL. Different replenishment policies may be used. We focus on only two categories. Review in progress: Inventory is continually tracked, and an order for a lot size Q is made when it hits the reorder point. Take the B&M store manager, for instance, who monitors the phone inventory. She purchases 600 phones when the available inventory drops down ROP 400. In this case, the size of the order does not change from one order to the next. The space between orders could alter as a result of the varying demand. Periodic review the inventory's condition is assessed, and an order is issued to raise it over a present level. As an example, consider purchasing films from B&M. The shop management doesn't keep a close eye on the film inventory.

Every Thursday, employees inspect the film supply, and the manager sets orders big enough to cover both the stock that is now on hand and the total of the order, which is 1,000 films. In this case, the space between orders is fixed. However, the amount of each order may alter according to shifting demand. Inventory, or stock in British English, refers to the goods and supplies a business maintains on hand with the goal of reselling, manufacturing, or utilising them. The location and form of stored goods are the key concerns of inventory management. Prior to the regular and planned manufacture and stocking of materials at different locations inside a plant or at multiple sites of a supply network, it is important to take action. The idea of inventory, stock, or work in process or work in progress has been extended from manufacturing systems to service firms and projects by broadly defining it as any work that is or has happened prior to the conclusion of production. A manufacturing production system's inventory is made up of all finished work, including raw materials, partly finished goods, finished goods that haven't been sold yet, and finished goods that have already left the manufacturing system. In the context of services, inventory refers to all work accomplished before sale, including incompletely processed information.

Principle of inventory proportionality:

Inventory proportionality is the goal of demand-driven inventory management. The major desirable outcome is to have the same number of days', hours', etc.' worth of inventory on hand across all of them in order to guarantee that all things run out at the same time. Excess inventory, or inventory that would remain after the original product runs out, is not present in this case. maintaining excess inventory is not the best use of space since the money spent on buying it and maintaining it might have been better used elsewhere, such as on the product that just ran out. The secondary goal of inventory proportionality is inventory reduction. Instead of relying just on historical averages, a far more exact and perfect outcome is predicted by combining precise demand forecasting with inventory management. When per-product inventory storage is limited, this approach of integrating demand forecasting into inventory management allows the prediction of the can-fit point.

Applications:

Inventory proportionality is most effective for inventories that are hidden from the consumer and just-in-time manufacturing, as opposed to keep full systems, where a retail customer would prefer to see full shelves of the product, they are buying so they don't think they are buying something old, unwanted, or stale; and distinct from trigger point systems, where

product is reordered when it hits a certain level. One of the earliest retail uses of inventory proportionality in the United States was for motor gasoline. Motor fuel, such as petrol, is often kept in underground storage tanks. The fact that the drivers are filling the tank from the top or the bottom is irrelevant to them. Additionally, there is a restriction on these storage tanks' capacity that must be adhered to. Finally, the product is expensive. To maintain equilibrium between the inventories of the several motor fuel grades, each of which is maintained in a separate tank, and the sales of each grade, the idea of inventory proportionality is used. Because the customer cannot see it or appreciate it, excess inventory is effectively money that has been physically buried into the soil. Inventory proportionality lowers the quantity of excess inventory retained in subterranean storage tanks. For Chevron Products Company in 1990, Petrol Soft Corporation originally developed and implemented this application for motor gasoline.

According to its needs for financial reporting, each country has its own inventory accounting rules. For instance, US businesses define inventory according to their needs while still abiding by US Generally Accepted Accounting Practises (GAAP), the rules established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) (and others), and upheld by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and other federal and state agencies. Other countries typically have comparable arrangements, but they adhere to their respective national institutions and accounting rules. Cost accounting works internally to an organisation and may be far more flexible than financial accounting, which makes use of standards that allow the general public to compare the performance of different companies.

After examining numerous examples and inventories from the standpoint of financial accounting, conventional and Theory of Constraints-based throughput cost accounting are examined. Internal costing and assessment of inventories may be difficult. The majority of companies in the past ran simple, one-process factories, but in the twenty-first century, such companies are probably in the minority. Where there are "one process" factories, the items produced have a market, which establishes a distinct market value for the commodity. In multistage process organisations, a large number of inventory items that were formerly completed products are now stored as work in process. Since the partly produced product has no market, management must determine its worth in order for it to be recorded in the books. Certain unintended and undesirable results have happened as a result of the allocation of overheads and the rather arbitrary assessment of WIP.

An organization's inventory's position as a balance sheet asset might seem to be a mixed blessing since it prevents money from being utilised for other purposes and needs extra expenses for maintenance. Inventory may potentially result in significant tax charges depending on the laws of the nation in issue managing the depreciation of inventory, as in the case of Thor Power Tool Company v. Commissioner. Inventory is shown on a company's balance sheet as a current asset since it might theoretically be sold to generate cash. Some organisations keep more inventory than is necessary for their operations in an effort to unnaturally boost their visible asset worth and perceived profitability. In addition to the money spent on acquiring inventory, there are costs associated with warehouse space, electricity, insurance to cover workers who handle and protect it from fire and other disasters, obsolescence, shrinkage, theft, and mistakes, as well as other costs.

These yearly keeping costs, which may be anywhere between a third and half of the purchase price, soon mount up. Large customer orders cannot be profitable for businesses that lack the inventories to fill them[7], [8]. Finance and operational management and the sales and marketing departments of a firm regularly clash over the contrasting objectives of cost reduction and customer happiness. Because commissions are routinely paid to salesmen,

unavailability items may reduce their potential personal income. This conflict may be reduced by reducing production time so that it is equal to or less than the customers' expected delivery time. Working capital that has been tied up in inventory will be reduced by the Lean production strategy, which will also significantly cut manufacturing costs.

The purpose of inventory accounting is:

By aiding the organisation in making better choices, accountants may help the public sector change in a manner that enhances value for the taxpayer's investment. It may also aid in promoting development and ensuring that changes are long-lasting and effective by making sure that accomplishment is appropriately recognised in the organization's official and informal incentive systems. To say they have a substantial role to play would be an understatement. The bulk, if not all, of the crucial business operations of the organisation involve money. It should be in charge of the stewardship and accountability systems that ensure the company is doing business in a righteous way. These bases need to be firmly built. They act as a litmus test to see if the public will continue to support the institution. Finance should also provide data, analysis, and direction to assist service managers in running their departments effectively. This goes beyond the usual budget worry about how much we've spent so far and how much we still have to spend. It tries to enhance how well the organisation comprehends its own performance. Drawing connections and understanding the relationships between the resources employed, or the inputs, and the outcomes and outputs they create are required for this. It also requires identifying and proactively controlling risks associated with the organisation and its activities.

When a merchant purchases products from inventory, the cost of goods sold, or COGS, is subtracted from the value of the inventory account. This is simple to analyse when the prices of those that are in stock have not changed; but, when they do, a consensus approach has to be created. Based on the facts of the transaction, accountants must decide on a method for common products that are difficult to monitor individually. Two often used methods are first in, first out and last in, first out. The first item that was added to the inventory is considered to be the first item sold in FIFO. The last item to enter the inventory is the first thing sold, in accordance with LIFO. The method an accountant uses may have a significant influence on taxes, book value, and net income. When employing LIFO accounting for inventory, a company often reports lower net income and lower book value as a result of the effects of inflation. As a consequence, taxation is often decreased. Due to its tendency to exaggerate inventory value, UK GAAP and IAS have basically banned LIFO inventory accounting. The US Internal Revenue Code's Section 472 governs the use of LIFO accounting.

Standard cost accounting:

Accounting for standard costs in general Standard cost accounting uses ratios called efficiencies to compare the labour and materials actually utilised to create an item with those that the same goods would have needed under normal circumstances. As long as the actual and anticipated circumstances are identical, little problems arise. Unfortunately, the bulk of industrial expenses were still covered by labour when standard cost accounting methods were developed more than a century ago. Standard techniques still put a lot of focus on labour efficiency even though labour expenses often only make up a relatively small fraction of overall expenditures. Standard cost accounting has a lot of negative effects on managers, staff, and companies. For instance, a policy decision to raise inventory may have a negative impact on a plant manager's performance evaluation. In order to expand inventory, production must be increased, which calls for quicker process rates. The technique takes longer than usual and more work if anything goes wrong. The management seems to be in charge of the surplus even if they have no influence over the issue or the production

requirement. When times are tough economically, businesses downsize, right size, or otherwise reduce their personnel. In other circumstances, laid-off workers have even less influence over excess inventory and cost-cutting strategies than their superiors. Both finance and cost accountants have long understood the need to replace conventional cost accounting. They still haven't found a successor, but [9].

Under the principle of limitations, cost accounting:

Aliyah M. Goldratt proposed a replacement known as throughput accounting, which treats labour as a fixed cost as opposed to a variable cost and substitutes throughput cash for goods sold to clients for output goods created that may sell or may increase inventory. This replacement throughput accounting treats labour as a fixed cost as opposed to a variable cost. He defines inventory as everything a company has that it plans to sell, which includes not just the things in the categories mentioned below but also equipment, structures, and a wide range of other things. Throughput accounting only accounts for the really variable expenses, such as materials and components, which vary directly with the volume produced. Although completed goods inventories are still included as assets on the balance sheet, managers and staff are no longer evaluated based on labour-efficiency ratios. Instead,then emphasising a motivation to reduce labour costs, throughput accounting lays an emphasis on the connections between throughput revenue or income, regulated operational expenditures, and changes in inventory.

Effects of Desired Product Availability and Uncertainty on Safety Inventory:

The two primary factors that affect the required amount of safety inventory are the planned level of product availability and uncertainty. We've now explored how each component affects the safety inventory. Due to the necessity for the supply chain to be prepared to meet either exceptionally high demand or unusually low supply, the required safety inventory increases as the expected product availability grows. You should be aware that raising the fill rate from 97.5 percent to 98.0 percent requires adding 116 units of safety inventory, while raising the fill rate from 99.0 percent to 99.5 percent requires adding 268 units. As a consequence, the little increase in safety inventory rises as product availability does. The importance of selecting proper product availability levels is shown by this phenomenon. The items that must always be on hand should be known to a supply chain management, who should only maintain high safety stocks for such products. Demanding a high degree of product availability for all items at random is incorrect. The goal of every supply chain management is to reduce the amount of safety inventory required while maintaining product availability. The prior discussion indicated two essential management methods that may be used to achieve this goal:

1. Reduce the lead time for suppliers L:

The major drawback is that although cutting safety inventory occurs at the shop, cutting supplier lead time requires a lot of work from the supplier. If lead time is cut by a factor of k, the amount of safety stock required is cut by a factor of k. It is essential for the retailer to divide some of the profits that result from this, as explained in Chapter 10. Wal-Mart and Seven-Eleven Japan are two retailers that heavily urge their suppliers to reduce the lead time for restocking. The foundation of Zara's whole business model is the use of local flexible manufacturing to reduce lead times for replenishment. Every time, the benefit manifested as a reduction in safety inventory while maintaining the desired level of product availability.

2. Reduce the underlying uncertainty of the demand:

The required safety inventory is also reduced by a factor of k if by a factor of k. Reduced by using more sophisticated forecasting methods and improving market understanding. The store managers at Seven-Eleven Japan are given thorough information regarding historical demand, the weather, and other factors that might influence demand. Using this market information, the shop managers may make their estimations less uncertain. All supply chain estimates must be linked to data on consumer demand, however, in order to lower the underlying forecast uncertainty in the majority of supply chains. Unpredictability in demand is mostly caused by autonomous planning and forecasting at each level of the supply chain. As a result, demand changes across the whole supply chain and unpredictability increases. As previously mentioned, improved coordination typically significantly reduces demand uncertainty. By sharing demand data with their suppliers, Wal-Mart and Seven-Eleven Japan both help to reduce supply chain unpredictability and safety inventories. To avoid adding needless uncertainty, Zara bases the manufacturing and replenishment of its inventory on real sales at its retail locations.

Importance:

1. Supply chain resilience is improved through effective uncertainty management, giving organisations the ability to resist interruptions, unforeseen circumstances, and market swings. It safeguards the supply chain's capacity to provide products and services to clients and lessens the effect of unforeseen difficulties.
2. Customer satisfaction is increased through uncertainty management, which guarantees dependable and consistent supply chain operations. Improved customer experiences are a result of prompt delivery, product availability, and response to changing client expectations.
3. Cost reduction Businesses may reduce costs all throughout the supply chain by proactively managing uncertainty. Operations costs and unnecessary spending are reduced through effective inventory management, reduced stock outs, and improved production operations.
4. Risk reduction: Controlling uncertainty helps in identifying and reducing any supply chain hazards. Organisations may proactively address issues and lessen the possibility and effect of disruptions by understanding vulnerabilities and putting risk management policies into place.
5. Competitive Advantage Businesses who are excellent at handling uncertainty have an advantage. They can take advantage of market opportunities, introduce new goods more quickly, and beat rivals thanks to the supply chain's flexibility and reactivity, establishing themselves as industry leaders.
6. Stronger connections with suppliers and supply chain partners are fostered via collaborative uncertainty management. Building trust via open communication and coordinated risk management techniques results in productive partnerships.
7. Supply chains become nimbler and more adaptive when uncertainty is effectively managed. Organisations may stay relevant and competitive by being able to react rapidly to unanticipated events and shifting market circumstances.
8. Innovation and Creativity: Organisations innovate and think creatively when faced with uncertainty. Organisations investigate novel technologies, procedures, and business models that promote continuous innovation and competitive advantage by predicting possible obstacles.
9. Financial Stability More stable finances may result from effective uncertainty management. Better financial performance and shareholder value are influenced by optimised inventory levels, decreased carrying costs, and minimalized waste.
10. Long-Term Sustainability The supply chain's long-term sustainability is supported by proactive uncertainty management. Organisations may create a responsible and resilient

supply chain that is in line with sustainable practises by addressing environmental and social concerns[10].

CONCLUSION

The resilience and competitiveness of organisations in today's changing business environment are directly impacted by the management of uncertainty in a supply chain, which is an essential task. The abstract emphasises the need of proactively handling uncertainty caused by a variety of causes, including shifting client preferences, interrupted supplies, fluctuating demand, and geopolitical events.Poorly managed uncertainty may have negative effects on the operation of the supply chain, including delays, interruptions, and higher prices. The market position of a company, unhappy clients, and lost opportunities may all come from a failure to adjust to uncertainty. The summary emphasises the significance of improving supply chain visibility, fostering cooperative relationships with suppliers, developing flexible manufacturing processes, and applying risk management practises as critical measures for successfully managing uncertainty. Utilising cutting-edge technology, such as analytics, AI, and IoT, enables businesses to acquire real-time insights and predictive capabilities, enabling quick reactions to disruptions and changing market circumstances.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Wang and F. Jie, "Managing supply chain uncertainty and risk in the pharmaceutical industry," *Heal. Serv. Manag. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/0951484819845305.

[2] P. P. Datta and M. G. Christopher, "Information sharing and coordination mechanisms for managing uncertainty in supply chains: A simulation study," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2011, doi: 10.1080/00207540903460216.

[3] Y. Fang and B. Shou, "Managing supply uncertainty under supply chain Cournot competition," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2014.11.038.

[4] A. Gupta and C. D. Maranas, "Managing demand uncertainty in supply chain planning," 2003. doi: 10.1016/S0098-1354(03)00048-6.

[5] S. Chopra, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation," *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[6] C. Y. Wong and J. S. Arlbjørn, "Managing uncertainty in a supply chain reengineering project towards agility," *Int. J. Agil. Syst. Manag.*, 2008, doi: 10.1504/IJASM.2008.021214.

[7] S. Gokarn and T. S. Kuthambalayan, "Creating sustainable fresh produce supply chains by managing uncertainties," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.10.072.

[8] M. R. G. Samani and S. M. Hosseini-Motlagh, "An enhanced procedure for managing blood supply chain under disruptions and uncertainties," *Ann. Oper. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10479-018-2873-4.

[9] D. Peidro, J. Mula, R. Poler, and F. C. Lario, "Quantitative models for supply chain planning under uncertainty," *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2009, doi: 10.1007/s00170-008-1715-y.

[10] D. N. P. J. D. P. Surendran, "Managing Uncertainty in Supply Chain Operating Cost Using Genetic Algorithm," *Int. J. Sci. Res.*, 2017.

CHAPTER 18

A BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO CHOOSING THE OPTIMAL LEVEL OF PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

Dr. Kanika, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The success of a firm may be directly impacted by customer happiness, operational effectiveness, and optimal product availability, which is a crucial component of supply chain management. The purpose of this abstract is to provide a general overview of the importance of identifying the ideal degree of product availability and the strategic methods that organisations might use to accomplish it. In order to satisfy consumer requests and expectations, the abstract starts out by emphasising the critical significance that product availability plays. To guarantee that consumers get the items they need when they need them and to keep carrying costs and operational inefficiencies to a minimum, a delicate balance between surplus inventory and stock outs is essential. The abstract then looks at the problems with figuring out the ideal degree of product availability. Because of uncertainly-causing factors including supply chain complexity, lead times, and market dynamics, organisations must embrace data-driven and agile decision-making strategies.

KEYWORDS:

Customised Sourcing, Degree Product, Lead Time, Level Product, Product Availability, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

The degree of product availability is measured using the cycle service level or fill rate, which are metrics for the proportion of customer demand supplied from available inventory. The amount of product availability, sometimes referred to as customer service level, is one of the most important measures of how responsive a supply chain is. A supply chain may use a high degree of product accessibility to promote responsiveness, attract customers, and increase income. However, high product availability needs large inventories, which raises the cost of the supply chain. A supply chain must thus balance the expense of inventory with the amount of availability. The best amount of product accessibility is one that maximises supply chain financial success. U.S. stockpiles increased by $6.2 billion as a result of the significant decline in demand that hit retailers and manufacturers in the fourth quarter of 2008. The problem was made worse for certain businesses since they had an excess supply of raw materials like steel and plastics that they had hoarded in expectation of price increases. Retailers also suffered a great deal; some, like Saks Fifth Avenue, reduced prices by 70% in order to boost demand throughout the Christmas season. Due to excess inventory and a drop in demand, several retailers, including Steve and Barry and Circuit City, declared bankruptcy at this period. Contrarily, Nintendo suffered a loss in sales during the 2007 Christmas season estimated at $1.3 billion due to its inability to supply the soaring worldwide demand for its Wii video game console. These examples show how too-high or too-low product availability levels have a significant impact on supply chain earnings [1]–[3].

The optimal degree of availability may be high or low, depending on where a particular firm believes it can maximise profits. Nordstrom has focused on providing a high level of product

availability and has profited from its reputation for responsiveness in order to flourish as a department store business. Budget retailers have fewer items available, while Nordstrom's costs are greater. Power plants make sure that they nearly never run out of fuel since a shutdown is highly costly and results in several days of output loss. Several power plants make an effort to have a few months' worth of fuel supplies on hand to minimise any possibility of running out. In contrast, the majority of supermarkets only maintain a few days' worth of merchandise on hand, and sometimes there will be an out-of-stock scenario. A customer may easily purchase at another location owing to the Internet if their preferred retailer is out of stock. Due to market competitiveness, online businesses are under pressure to increase their level of availability. Online prices have also decreased as a result of intense pricing rivalry. Online retailers have trouble making money when they have excess inventory.

The finest product availability is thus the key to success in the online market. Businesses in the aforementioned situations provide varying levels of product accessibility. Every supply chain management must use factors that influence the optimal amount of product availability in order to target that level and identify operational levers that increase supply chain surplus. Finding the factors that affect the appropriate degree of product availability is the next stage.A key component of supply chain management, optimal product availability has a direct influence on client happiness, operational effectiveness, and overall company success. This summary gives a general overview of the importance of identifying the ideal amount of product availability and the tactical strategies businesses may use to accomplish it. The first sentence of the abstract emphasises how important product availability is in satisfying consumer wants and expectations. To guarantee that consumers get items when and where they need them, while minimising carrying costs and operating inefficiencies, a delicate balance between surplus inventory and stock outs is essential.

The abstract then looks at the difficulties in deciding on the ideal degree of product availability. Uncertainty is created by market dynamics, demand fluctuations, lead times, and supply chain complexity; hence, organisations must embrace data-driven and agile decision-making strategies. The abstract also explores the crucial elements that organisations must take into account when deciding on the best product availability. These variables include the precision of demand forecasts, lead times in the supply chain, and carrying costs of inventory, service level objectives, and client preferences.

Factors Affecting the Optimal Product Availability Level Include:

To comprehend the factors that influence the appropriate level of product availability, consider L.L.Bean, a significant mail-order apparel shop. One of the items that L.L.Bean sells is ski coats. From November through February, ski jackets may be purchased. Currently, before the start of the selling season, L.L.Bean's buyer purchases the full season's worth of ski jackets from the manufacturer. A number of jackets must be purchased in order to ensure a high degree of product availability. A high degree of product availability could be able to satisfy every customer's need, but it might also lose L.L. Bean money if it has a large inventory of unsold jackets at the end of the season. On the other hand, a limited level of product availability is likely to result in a small number of unsold jackets. However, it's possible that L.L.Bean will have to turn away buyers of coats because they are out of stock. Due to a decline in its customer base, L.L.Bean loses out on potential income in this situation. The buyer at L.L. Bean must consider the loss from having too many unsold jackets in the event that the number of jackets ordered is greater than the demand as well as the lost profit from turning away customers in the event that the number of jackets ordered is less than the demand when deciding on the amount of product availability.

The cost of overstocking, often known as Co, is the loss an organisation incurs for each unit that is still unsold at the end of the selling season. The symbol Cu, which stands for the cost of understocking, represents the margin that a company loses for each transaction it misses because it doesn't have any inventory on hand. The cost of understocking should account for the margin lost from both current and future sales if a customer doesn't return. In conclusion, the two main factors that influence the optimal level of product availability are the cost of overstocking the product and the cost of understocking the product.

We leverage this connection while making a purchase at L.L.Bean to highlight and strengthen it. The first thing to keep in mind is that picking the appropriate level of product availability only makes sense under unexpected demand situations. In the past, plenty of companies have produced a consensus forecast. Projections of demand without any hint of uncertainty. In this case, organisations don't choose the availability level; they just order the consensus projection. Businesses have developed a better knowledge of uncertainty over the last 10 years and started making estimates with some degree of uncertainty. Comparatively to using a consensus prediction, increasing profitability by factoring in unpredictability and choosing the appropriate level of product availability. At L.L.Bean, a buying committee decides how many of each item to purchase. Based on demand during the past several years, the buyers hypothesised that the demand distribution for a women's red ski parka would be as shown. This is a break from the company's habit of using the average historical demand as the consensus prediction. We simplify things by assuming that there will be a large demand for parkas[4].

DISCUSSION

After defining the factors influencing the optimum level of product availability, we now focus on the actions a manager may take to optimise supply chain profitability. It has been shown that the costs associated with overstocking and understocking have a direct impact on both the optimal cycle service level and profitability. Thus, there are two obvious managerial levers to increase profitability.

1. Raising the salvage value of each unit increases both profitability and the desired cycle service level.

2. Profitability may be increased by settling for a lower ideal cycle service level, which decreases the margin lost due to a stock out.

One strategy to increase the salvage value and prevent unneeded devices from being just thrown away is to sell to outlet stores. In South America, when winter is similar to summer in North America, certain companies, like Sport Obermeyer, which sells winter gear in the United States, sell the surplus. Due to the rising salvage value of the surplus, Sport Obermeyer can increase its profitability and provide a higher level of product availability in the United States. Businesses profit from the introduction of online liquidators like Overstock.com because it increases the salvage value of their excess inventory. Since the cost of excess inventory has fallen, a business may improve profits by providing a higher level of product availability by raising the salvage value of leftover units. Even though it is more expensive, planning for backup sourcing may assist decrease the margin lost in a stock out and avoid permanently losing customers. In order to satisfy customer demand, it is common practise to buy products from a competitor on the open market.

This explanation is followed. McMaster-Carr and W.W. Grainger are two important competitors in the MRO supply industry. Significant consumers of one another include Grainger. Cost of understocking may also be decreased by providing the customer with a replacement item. A business may increase profits by minimising the cost of understocking

by providing a lower level of product availability since there are alternatives available to serve the customer and by reducing the amount of excess inventory at the end of the season. The optimal cycle service level as a function of the overstocking/understocking cost ratio. Remember that when this ratio falls, the optimal level of product availability increases. This knowledge explains why the availability of products varies between a low-cost store and a high-end retailer like Nordstrom [4]. Understocking expenses are greater at Nordstrom because of its higher margins. It should thus provide a higher level of product availability than a discount shop with lesser earnings and, therefore, a smaller stock-out expenditure. One important managerial strategy for raising supply chain profitability is the managing of demand unpredictability. When demand uncertainty is removed, a supply chain management may be able to better match supply and demand by reducing both overstocking and understocking. A manager may do the following to decrease demand uncertainty:

1. Greater forecasting: Use greater market cooperation and information to reduce demand uncertainty.
2. Restocking lead times should be shortened to allow for multiple orders to be placed during the selling season.
3. Delay: Put off product differentiation until closer to the point of sale in a multiproduct scenario.
4. Tailored sourcing: Use a supplier with a short lead time but a high potential cost as a fall back for a source that is cheap but may have a long lead time. The impact of each one on supply chain efficiency is then investigated.

Impact on Sales and Stocks is the immediate response:

A supply chain's quick reaction refers to the set of actions it takes to cut the lead time for replenishment. Supply chain managers can more precisely estimate demand as lead times are shorter, which makes it easier for them to match supply and demand more effectively and raise supply chain profitability. We spoke about the benefits of lowering lead times for frequently provided goods like detergent. Let's now focus on the benefits of lowering lead times for seasonal goods. Consider the cashmere shawls from India and Nepal that the luxury department store Saks Fifth Avenue purchased to draw attention to the issues. The cashmere shawl selling season lasts around 14 weeks. Lead periods for resupply have historically varied from 25 to 30 weeks. All orders with a 30-week lead time must be placed by the Saks buyer well in advance of the beginning of the sales season. It is difficult for a buyer to discover a reliable demand projection thus far in advance. The resultant high demand uncertainty causes the buyer to yearly purchase either an excessive or an inadequate number of shawls.

Buyers are often capable of making accurate estimates after they have seen sales for the first week or two of the seasons. If lead times can be shortened to make it simpler to use actual sales when placing a part of the seasonal order, there may be significant benefits for the supply chain. Imagine a situation where producers could reduce the lead time for replenishing to six weeks. This reduction allows the Saks buyer to split the season's worth of goods into two orders. The first purchase is made six weeks before the start of the sales season. What the store expects to sell during the first seven weeks of the season is what the customer purchases [5], [6]. The first order must be made even when no sales have been seen. Before making a second purchase, the buyer studies sales for a week after the season starts. When making the second purchase, the buyer may utilise sales information from the season's first week. Due to the buyer's estimates being more precise, Saks may use the second order to more effectively balance supply and demand, resulting in more profits.

When several orders are placed throughout the season, it is not feasible to create formulas like Equations 13.1 to 13.5 that show the optimal order quantity, the anticipated profit, the expected overstock, and the expected understock. The consequences of different ordering rules must instead be approximated or simulated. To demonstrate the impact of being able to place several orders in a season, we roughly mimic the Saks example from previously. For the next winter, the Saks buyer must decide how many cashmere shawls to order from Nepal and India. The wholesale price of each shawl is $40, while the retail cost is $150. At the conclusion of the season, a budget shop buys any leftover shawls for $30 each.

When the 14-week sales period is through, any unsold shawls are sold to the outlet store:

Before the start of the sales season, the buyer forecasts that weekly demand would be evenly distributed, with a mean of D 20 and a standard deviation of D 15.

We compare the outcomes of the following two ordering schemes:

1. The lead time for supplies is more than 15 weeks. As a result, just one order has to be placed at the beginning of the season to meet demand for the whole season.
2. The supply lead time has been shortened to six weeks. Due to this, two orders are placed for the season; one will be delivered at the beginning of the time period, and the other will be ordered at the end of the first week and delivered at the beginning of the eighth.

In order to approximate the benefits of the second purchase, we assume that the buyer can accurately estimate demand for the first seven weeks based on sales for the first week. She is still unable to predict sales for the next seven weeks. We consider two possibilities regarding the buyer's forecasting capability for the second seven-week period: one in which it does not improve and the standard deviation of forecast demand for the second order remains at 15, and the other in which it does and the buyer is able to lower it to 3. We also think that demand doesn't change much week to week.

Effect of a Postponement on Revenue and Stocks:

Product differentiation should be put off until after the product has been sold. Aggregate forecasts are required for all postponed actions, since they are more accurate than estimates for each individual product. Individual product estimates are required close to the point of sale, when demand is better recognised. Therefore, postponement makes it possible for a supply chain to balance supply and demand more successfully. The utilisation of delay is a powerful management strategy that may increase profitability. It may be highly beneficial for online sales because of the time lag between when a customer puts an order and when they expect delivery. If the supply chain can postpone product diversification until after receiving the customer order, profits can increase dramatically and inventories might be decreased. The key benefit of delay is the better supply and demand matching. However, delay may be costly since it is sometimes more costly to manufacture something with postponement than it would be without it. For instance, Benetton's production process, which entails dying knitwear that has been constructed, costs around 10% more than if made from coloured thread. Similar to this, because there are less economies of scale when merchants mix paint in shops as opposed to factories, manufacturing costs increase. Given the greater production costs brought on by deferral, a firm should make sure that the benefits to inventories surpass the additional costs.

Postponement may be advantageous for a business that sells a broad variety of goods with unpredictable, independent, and large demand. To demonstrate this, we utilise the sale of knit clothes in plain colours from Benetton. Starting with thread, the garment may be produced by either knitting or dyeing. The cloth used to be knit after the thread had been coloured in the

past. A method created by Benetton postpones colouring until the garment has been knit. Benetton's knitwear has a retail price of $50 per piece. Option 1's production costs for no postponement are $20 whereas Option 2's production costs for delay are $22 per garment. Benetton offers any unsold products in a clearance sale for $10 each at the end of the season. It takes 20 weeks to complete the knitting or manufacturing process. For the sake of this debate, let's assume that Benetton provides garments in four colours. Twenty weeks out, Benetton expects demand to be evenly dispersed, with a mean of 1,000 and a standard deviation of 500. Every colour has a distinct requirement of its own. Option 1 calls for Benetton to buy each colour 20 weeks before to the sale period from different inventories.

Customised sourcing combine's two sources of supply, one of which is flexible and able to handle uncertainty but is cost-focused and rigid, and the other of which is flexible and able to do so at a higher cost. For customised sourcing to be effective, it is not enough to have supply sources set up such that one backs up the other. The two sources need to focus on distinct capabilities. The low-cost provider should focus on efficiency and should only be required to satisfy demand in the predictable market segment. Prioritise responsiveness and be prepared for the flexible source to meet the unpredictability of the demand. As a result, tailored sourcing helps a company to increase profitability and better balance supply and demand. The cost reductions that may be realised when one supplier is not susceptible to changes underpin the value of customised sourcing. If this gain is slight, customised sourcing may not be the best choice due to the additional implementation complexity. Tailor-made sourcing may be volume- or product-based depending on the source of the uncertainty. Under volume-based customised sourcing, the predictable fraction of a product's demand is produced in an efficient facility, while the unexpected portion is produced in a flexible facility. An example of volume-based, customised sourcing is Benetton. Benetton wants retailers to commit to around 65 percent of their purchases seven months before the start of the sales season. Benetton subcontracts the production of this component to low-cost vendors with extensive lead times of several months. Benetton allows retailers to place orders for the remaining 35% far into, if not even beyond, the start of the selling season. The bulk of the ambiguity in the sequence is present in this section. This order's component is carried out by a flexible facility owned by Benetton [8]. The subcontractor's production costs are greater than those at the Benetton factory. However, the firm can produce with a lead time of just a few weeks, while subcontractors need several months. By combining the two sources, Benetton may be able to reduce its inventory levels while still incurring high production expenses for a tiny fraction of its demand. This helps it to increase revenue. Businesses that have moved a significant portion of their production abroad to take advantage of lower costs might consider volume-based specialised sourcing. Along with the lower pricing, longer lead times have also been introduced. Even if the local source is more expensive, having a flexible local source with quick turnaround times may be a helpful addition to the offshore supply with a long lead time in this situation. Long lead times need large safety stocks, and the resulting mismatch between supply and demand lowers profits. The corporation may carry less safety stocks as a result of the local source's accessibility and be able to meet any additional demand from that source. For the best outcomes, the foreign supplier should focus on replenishing cycle inventory while eliminating uncertainty. The local source is used as a backup when demand exceeds the supply of the product[7], [8].

Allan and Van Maugham describe a high-tech manufacturer of wireless transmission components with locations in China and Mexico. Despite having lead times that were five to ten times longer than those from Mexico, the Chinese factory was less costly. A simulation study determined that the optimum course of action in this circumstance was to use customised sourcing. According to Allan and Van Maugham, a customised base-surge inventory strategy should be used, in which a steady base load is provided from the less

costly source and the responsive source, in this instance Mexico, is used if stocks fall below a certain level. They found that sourcing around 75% of the demand from the less costly source as a base load, with the remaining 20% coming from the responsive source as needed, is a rather effective customised sourcing method in practise. Their results show that more of the demand is allocated to the less costly source as base load as both demand and the cost gap with the responsive capacity increase. Less of the demand is allocated to the cheaper source as base load as its dependability falls, demand volatility grows, and the cost of keeping inventory increases. In product-based customised sourcing, low-volume goods with uncertain demand are sourced from a flexible source, whilst high-volume items with predictable demand are sourced from an efficient source. An example of product-based customised sourcing is Levi Strauss. In standard sizes, Levi provides both pre-made and custom-made jeans. The demand for generic jeans is less definite than it is for customised jeans. Custom jeans are created in a flexible facility, as opposed to normal jeans, which are produced in an effective facility. Similar to H&M, Zara sources more than half of its manufacture from adaptable facilities in Europe and the other half from more reasonably priced factories in Asia. Its trendiest products, made in flexible European facilities, are the least predictable in terms of demand. The more affordable Asian manufacturers produce basic T-shirts and other apparel products that are more trustworthy and have a longer shelf life. In certain circumstances, the demand for brand-new goods is erratic whereas it is steadier for older ones. Conducting product-based customised sourcing may include employing a flexible facility centred on new products and an effective facility centred on tried-and-true products. In the pharmaceutical industry, this happens often.

The learning goals in brief:

1. Estimate the optimal degree of product availability and specify the factors that affect the desired cycle service level. The cost of stocking too many units and the revenue lost from understocking by one unit are the two key factors that define the appropriate level of product availability. To ensure the appropriate amount of availability, understocking and overstocking costs are balanced. In order to avoid incurring higher overstocking costs, it is advisable to lower the targeted level of product availability. As the margin lost as a result of being out of stock increases, increasing the intended amount of product availability is optimum.

2. Employ management controls that, by assuring high service standards, increase supply chain profitability. By (a) increasing the salvage value of each overstocked unit, (b) reducing the margin lost from a stock out, (c) using better forecasting to reduce demand uncertainty, (d) using quick response to cut lead times and allow multiple orders in a season, (e) using postponement to delay product differentiation, and (f) using tailored sourcing with a flexible short lead time supply source acting as a backup for a low-cost source, a manager can increase supply chain profitability.

3. Recognise the situations when supply chain delay is favourable. Postponement is helpful in a supply chain when a firm offers a broad variety of goods with very unpredictable demand that is about the same size and not positively correlated. Postponement becomes less beneficial if demand becomes predictable or positively correlated. Postponement is also less profitable when the demand is dominated by a limited number of products. Customised postponement works better in this case where basic loads are not delayed but the variance is.

4. To improve expected profits, spread the limited supply capacity among a variety of products. When supply is limited, it should be allocated among goods based on the expected profit margin each one will bring in. At the perfect allocation, each product's projected marginal contribution is the same. When there is no capacity limitation, the anticipated marginal contribution of each product at optimality is 0.

Importance:

1. Customer satisfaction it's essential to satisfy consumers' expectations by making sure the proper items are accessible when and where they're needed. High consumer happiness, fostering loyalty, and promoting repeat purchases result from optimal product availability.
2. Minimising Stock outs Organisations may prevent stock outs, which result in unavailable items and disgruntled consumers, by determining the ideal degree of product availability. Keeping stock outs to a minimum lowers the danger of losing sales and market share to rivals.
3. Cost optimisation to reduce carrying costs, it's critical to strike the correct balance between product availability and inventory expenses. While inadequate availability results in accelerated shipment and storage costs, excess inventory consumes operating capital. Overall inventory expenses are decreased when availability is optimised.
4. Demand fulfilment: By accurately determining a product's availability, businesses may satisfy a range of demand levels. Having the appropriate items accessible at the right time allows effective demand fulfilment as consumer preferences and market circumstances change.
5. Operations are made more efficient by maintaining the ideal degree of product availability. Organisations may improve operational efficiency by avoiding overproduction and unneeded storage via correct data-driven choices.
6. Inventory Control controlling inventory levels and modifying them in accordance with demand projections is made possible by effective product availability management. Inventory managers may use it to optimise stock levels, lowering the chance of waste and obsolescence.
7. Competitive Advantage Companies who have a well-rounded availability plan for their products have an advantage over rivals. They can outperform rivals, adapt quickly to market changes, provide excellent customer service, and strengthen their market position.
8. Choosing the best product availability helps to maintain the robustness of the supply chain. Organisations that have the flexibility to respond rapidly to shifts in demand or interruptions in supply can continue to run efficiently even under difficult circumstances.
9. Enhanced Forecasting Reliable demand forecasting is necessary for accurate product availability determination. Organisations can predict market changes and adjust their production and inventory levels appropriately with the help of improved forecasting accuracy.
10. Retention of Customers Retention of Customers is influenced by reliable product availability. Customers that are happy with a brand are more likely to stick with it, which lowers customer turnover and increases client lifetime value[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

A crucial component of supply chain management that has important consequences for overall company success is figuring out the ideal degree of product availability. The abstract highlights how satisfying consumer needs, improving operational efficiency, and gaining a competitive advantage all depend on striking the correct balance between product availability and inventory costs.The abstract highlights the difficulties in figuring out the best product availability, such as demand swings, lead times, and supply chain complexity. Organisations must embrace data-driven, agile strategies that make use of cutting-edge technology and data analytics to overcome these obstacles. Additionally, the abstract underlines the crucial elements that organisations must take into account while deciding on the ideal product availability. To guarantee supply chain effectiveness and customer satisfaction, accurate demand forecasting, controlling lead times, and matching inventory carrying costs with service level objectives are critical factors. Additionally shown is how technology and data

analytics may be used to optimise product availability. Organisations may improve forecasting accuracy, take quick action in the face of shifting market circumstances, and make educated choices by using cutting-edge technologies and real-time data insights.

REFERENCES:

[1] S.Chopra, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation," *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[2] P. T. W. W. Kusuma, K. H. Widodo, and D. Purwadi, "Perbaikan Kinerja Supply Chain Perusahaan Keripik Singkong Berdasarkan Analisis Product Availability," *Agritech J. Fak. Teknol. Pertan. UGM*, 2012.

[3] S. Sharma, H. Abouee-Mehrizi, and G. Sartor, "Inventory Management under Storage and Order Restrictions," *Prod. Oper. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1111/poms.13097.

[4] Ö. Özer and Y. Zheng, "Markdown or everyday low price? The role of behavioral motives," *Manage. Sci.*, 2016, doi: 10.1287/mnsc.2014.2147.

[5] V. Ferrari, S. R. Taffarel, E. Espinosa-Fuentes, M. L. S. Oliveira, B. K. Saikia, and L. F. O. Silva, "Chemical evaluation of by-products of the grape industry as potential agricultural fertilizers," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.10.032.

[6] J. Iwelunmor, J. Plange-Rhule, C. O. Airhihenbuwa, C. Ezepue, and O. Ogedegbe, "A narrative synthesis of the health systems factors influencing optimal hypertension control in Sub-Saharan Africa," *PLoS One*, 2015, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0130193.

[7] O. van Hal *et al.*, "Upcycling food leftovers and grass resources through livestock: Impact of livestock system and productivity," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.01.329.

[8] A. Shepon, G. Eshel, E. Noor, and R. Milo, "Energy and protein feed-to-food conversion efficiencies in the US and potential food security gains from dietary changes," *Environ. Res. Lett.*, 2016, doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/11/10/105002.

[9] W. yu K. Chiang, "Product availability in competitive and cooperative dual-channel distribution with stock-out based substitution," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2010, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2008.12.021.

[10] O. Ceryan, I. Duenyas, and O. Sahin, "Dynamic Pricing and Replenishment with Customer Upgrades," *Prod. Oper. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1111/poms.12816.

CHAPTER 19
EXPLORING THE IMPORTANCE OF TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dr. Monika Aggarwal, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

In supply chain management, transportation is crucial since it links the different phases of the supply chain. This summary gives a general overview of the importance of transportation in supply chain operations and how it affects the effectiveness and efficiency of the supply chain as a whole. The abstract opens by emphasising how crucial an effective transit infrastructure is to satisfying consumer needs. The smooth flow of products from suppliers to manufacturers, distributors, and eventually to end consumers is ensured by timely and dependable transportation, which helps to increase customer satisfaction. The abstract then looks at the several transportation methods used in supply chains, such as multimodal, air, sea, train, and road travel. Organisations must carefully choose the mode that best fits the needs of their various goods and target markets. Each mode has its own benefits and disadvantages.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Customer Satisfaction, Supply Chain, Transportation Network, United States.

INTRODUCTION

The backbone connecting the different supply chain phases, transportation plays a crucial role in supply chain management. An overview of the importance of transportation in supply chain operations and how it affects supply chains' overall effectiveness and efficiency is given in this abstract.The introduction of the abstract emphasises the need of an effective transport system in satisfying consumer requests. High levels of customer satisfaction are influenced by timely and dependable transportation, which guarantees the smooth flow of products from suppliers to manufacturers, distributors, and finally to end consumers. The abstract then looks at the many forms of transportation used in supply chains, including multimodal, air, sea, rail, and road travel. Organisations must carefully choose the best mode for various goods and market demands since each mode has its own benefits and problems. The abstract also explores the vital part that transportation plays in inventory control. By minimising carrying costs, avoiding stock outs, and managing surplus inventory, efficient transportation enables businesses to maintain ideal inventory levels. The abstract also discusses how data-driven insights and technology may be used to optimise transportation operations. Modern tools for improving visibility and decision-making, including as GPS monitoring, route optimisation software, and real-time data analytics, increase the effectiveness of transportation. The abstract also highlights the importance of sustainability in transportation. In order to lessen their carbon footprint and support environmental aims, businesses are increasingly looking for eco-friendly transportation choices [1]–[3].

In conclusion, transportation is an essential part of supply chain management that affects the effectiveness and performance of the supply chain as a whole. Transportation allows businesses to satisfy consumer needs, optimise inventory levels, and raise customer satisfaction by assuring the prompt and dependable transfer of products. Utilising technology

and implementing eco-friendly transportation methods helps to increase transportation efficiency and creates a more robust and environmentally friendly supply chain. Organisations may acquire a competitive edge, handle market uncertainty, and succeed in the global market thanks to an effective and organised transportation infrastructure.A product is transferred from one location to another during transportation as it moves from the beginning of a supply chain to the customer. Transportation is a significant supply chain factor since goods are seldom produced and consumed in the same location. The majority of supply chains incur costs that are significantly impacted by transportation. According to the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, nearly 19 billion tonnes of freight, valued at $13 trillion, were moved over 4.4 trillion ton-miles in the United States in 2002.

Only three businesses contributed more to the GDP than transportation: housing, health care, and food. Transportation-related employment employed around 20 million people in 2002, accounting for 16% of all jobs in the nation. Even more significant is the role that transportation plays in global supply networks. A rise of 168 percent from $822 billion in 1990, according to the BTS, the U.S. goods transportation network moved items worth more than $2.2 trillion in 2004 for import and export. Over the same time period, the portion of GDP made up of exports to and imports into the United States increased from 12 to 21 percent. The effective use of transportation is intimately connected to the smooth functioning of any supply chain. The carrier is the organisation that transfers or transports the goods. For instance, when Netflix uses USPS to transfer DVDs from the warehouse to the customer, Netflix is the shipper and USPS is the carrier. In addition to the shipper and the carrier, there are two other stakeholders who have a significant impact on transportation: the owners and operators of transportation infrastructure, such as roads, ports, canals, and airports, as well as the international organisations that establish global transportation policy.

All four parties' activities have an impact on how well transit works. Understanding transportation in a supply chain requires taking into consideration the opinions of all four stakeholders. Before making operational choices, a carrier makes investment decisions on the infrastructure, such as rail and transportation vehicles, trucks, planes, etc., in an effort to maximise the profit from these assets. A shipper, on the other hand, uses transportation to lower the entire cost of transportation, inventory, information, sourcing, and facilities while maintaining an appropriate level of customer response. The infrastructure that affects how successful airlines are includes ports, motorways, canals, and airports, to name a few. Governments own and run the great majority of the transport infrastructure in the globe. Infrastructure management must be done in a way that makes funding available for necessary maintenance and capacity development. Transportation policy determines how to best use the funds allotted by the government to improve the country's transportation system. Additionally, transportation policy aims to strike a balance between issues with social justice, the environment, and energy usage while prohibiting the abuse of monopolistic power. In the sections that follow, we discuss important issues from the viewpoints of shippers, infrastructure owners and operators, carriers, and transportation policy makers. The section that follows discusses the cost and performance attributes of different modes of transportation[4].

In supply chains, the following transportation modes are combined:

The amount that each kind of commercial good activity in the US in 2002 contributed to the GDP in 2009. Before delving into depth about the various modes, it is important to recognise certain fundamental economic events that have occurred in the United States. The real GDP of the United States expanded by 176% between 1970 and 2002, measured in dollars in the year 2000. In the United States, ton-miles were only moved by 73% more over that period.

For every $1 in GDP from goods in 1970, 2.1 tonnes of freight transportation were needed. In 2002, just 1.1 tons-miles were needed to produce $1 of GDP. This trend indicates the downsizing of products as a result of contemporary technology and improved freight transportation systems. The carrier's operational decisions, infrastructure improvements, and transportation regulations all have an impact on the effectiveness of any mode of transportation. The carrier's principal objective is to ensure that its resources are employed efficiently while still providing customers with service that is of a satisfactory calibre. The decisions made by carriers are influenced by a variety of factors, including equipment costs, fixed operating costs, variable operating costs, the responsiveness the carrier aims to provide its target group, and market price. For instance, in order to ensure speedy, predictable delivery times, FedEx established a hub-and-spoke aviation network for package transportation. UPS, in contrast, uses a combination of trucks, trains, and aircraft to provide less expensive transportation with somewhat longer delivery times. The pricing schedule accounts for the differences between the two transport networks. The cost of FedEx next-day delivery is mostly based on the size of the shipment. UPS, meanwhile, bases its charges on both the size and the destination. A hub-and-spoke air network is better for the supply chain when costs are fixed regardless of the destination and prompt delivery is essential, but a trucking network is better for the chain when costs vary according to the destination and a little delayed delivery is acceptable.

DISCUSSION

The lifeblood that links the many supply chain phases, transportation is a fundamental component of supply chain management. The abstract highlights how essential an effective transportation system is to raising customer happiness, improving inventory control, and improving supply chain efficiency. In order for businesses to satisfy client needs and keep a competitive advantage, efficient transportation enables the timely and dependable flow of products. Organisations may improve flexibility and responsiveness by carefully choosing the transportation options that best meet the needs of various goods and markets. The abstract emphasises how technology has completely changed how transportation operations are conducted. Modern tools help businesses make wise choices and increase transportation efficiency. Examples include GPS monitoring, route optimisation, and real-time data analytics. The abstract also highlights the growing significance of sustainability in transportation. Businesses are starting to understand how important environmentally friendly mobility solutions are for minimising their environmental effect and supporting sustainability objectives. In conclusion, a successful supply chain depends on a well-managed and effective transportation infrastructure. It enables more efficient operations, raises customer satisfaction, and improves inventory control. Organisations may enhance their supply chains, handle market problems, and find long-term success in the cutthroat global economy by embracing technology and implementing sustainable transportation practises. In the constantly changing world of supply chain management, organisations are empowered to provide value to consumers, promote growth, and position themselves as market leaders.

Truck:

Most goods that are carried throughout the bulk of the world are transported by trucks. In terms of weight and value, trucks moved 60.1 and 69.5 percent, respectively, of the country's commercial commodities in 2002. There are two primary subsectors of the trucking industry: truckload and less than truckload. Trucking is more expensive than rail but offers quicker turnaround and door-to-door delivery. Another advantage is the lack of a transfer between pickup and delivery. TL enterprises have very low fixed costs, and typically, beginning a company with only a few cars is sufficient. This industry is defined by shipments weighing at

least 10,000 pounds, and more than 50,000 carriers provide TL services in the US. The challenge facing the TL sector is caused by the imbalance between inbound and outbound flows in the vast majority of markets. For instance, the amount of stuff entering New York is far more than the amount leaving. The goal of a TL carrier is to schedule shipments that provide high revenue while cutting down on the amount of idle and empty travel time for trucks. It is preferable to design routes that pick up commodities from regions where outgoing demand outpaces incoming supply since these markets often offer the highest prices [7]. LTL operations are priced to encourage little shipments, usually less than half a TL, although TL is often more economical for larger shipments. For shipments weighing more than 150 lbs, LTL is the best option. But items costing less than half a TL are still too large to be sent in compact packages. LTL providers often run regional or national hub-and-spoke networks that allow the aggregation of partial cargoes. LTL shipments need longer transit times than TL shipments since extra loads must be picked up and delivered. To reduce traffic accidents caused by driver fatigue, the U.S. Department of Transportation issues hours-of-service regulations that establish time limitations for truck drivers to work. The number of hours spent driving as well as the distance driven are linked to an increase in accidents brought on by weariness. When TL and LTL carriers plan their routes, certain rules must be taken into account[5]–[7].

Rail:

In 2002, rail moved more than 30% of all ton-miles and around 3% of the value of all commodities carried in the United States. For the use of the yards, cars, locomotives, and tracks, rail operators must pay a sizeable set cost. Although fuel costs do vary greatly based on the number of vehicles, a considerable amount of trip-related labour and costs rely on the travel distance and duration. Any downtime for a train after it has started operating is expensive since even then, labour and fuel costs are incurred. Idle time happens when trains move cars to go to different places. Clogged tracks also add to it. Fuel and labour together account for more than 60% of railway expenditures. The effective employment of employees and locomotives is essential for railway operations. Due to its low cost and ability to carry massive weights, rail is the greatest choice for moving big, heavy, or high-density commodities across long distances. However, taking the train might take some time. Rail is thus ideal for transporting bulky, low-value items that can wait for delivery. For instance, coal makes up a significant amount of any railroad's traffic. Small, urgent, short-distance, or hurried goods seldom travels by rail. Railway firms place a high focus on maintaining optimum utilisation of its workforce and locomotives. Railroads often have issues with staffing, truck scheduling, terminal and track delays, and poor on-time performance. The amount of time required for each changeover has a detrimental effect on the efficiency of the railway system. The majority of a rail shipment's time is usually spent at the destination. Delays are magnified these days since trains are sometimes "built" rather than scheduled. To put it another way, a train can only move once it has enough cars [8]. The vehicles waiting for the train to form enhance the shipper's uncertainty regarding the delivery schedule. A railway may improve on-time performance by scheduling select trains rather than building all of them. In this case, revenue management must be used as part of a more intricate pricing scheme for scheduled trains.

Water Transportation:

Important global ocean carriers include Maersk, Evergreen Group, American President Lines, and Hanging Shipping Co. Water transport is confined to a few places by its very nature. In the United States, water transportation takes place either inside inland waterways like the Great Lakes and rivers or in coastal waters. Large loads may be delivered by water at a low

cost. Large shipments of bulk goods are often moved through water transportation since it is the least costly way to do it inside the United States. The fact that it is the slowest form of transportation causes significant delays at the ports and terminals. This makes water transport difficult to operate for excursions that are just a few miles long, despite the fact that it is effectively used in Japan and certain areas of Europe for routine short-haul voyages of a few miles. The Ocean Shipping Reform Act of 1998, which was passed in the US, had a significant effect on maritime transportation. This regulation basically de-regulates the industry by enabling carriers and shippers to enter into private arrangements. The measure is likely to have an impact on the shipping industry that is comparable to the deregulation that occurred in the trucking and aviation industries more than 20 years ago. All types of products are most often transported by water in international trade. Water transport is used to transfer goods like vehicles, food, clothes, and other items. In 2001, commerce between seaports in the United States and overseas totalled more than $718 billion. In 2002, 78 percent of the weight of American exports to other countries were sent by sea. For the weights and distances involved in international trade, shipping is by far the least costly form of transportation. Increased container use in maritime trade has been a significant worldwide trend. In order to increase the profitability of container transportation, larger, faster, and more specialised vessels are now required. Delays at ports, customs, and security as well as the management of ageing containers are major issues with international shipping. Particularly in the United States, port congestion has been a significant problem[8].

Pipeline:

Natural gas, petroleum products that have been processed, and crude oil are the principal commodities that are carried through pipelines. In 2002, pipelines were used to carry around 16% of all ton-miles in the US. The upfront fixed cost of installing the pipeline and related infrastructure is substantial and does not significantly alter with respect to the diameter of the pipeline. Normal operating efficiency for pipelines is between 80 and 90 percent of maximum capacity. Given the costs, pipelines function best when there is a need for constant, large flows. It could be effective to move crude oil via a pipeline to a port or refinery. The best way to deliver fuel to a petrol station is with a truck; a pipeline is not necessary. Pipeline pricing typically consists of two parts: an upfront payment based on the shipper's peak consumption and a follow-up payment based on the quantity actually delivered. This pricing structure encourages the shipper to utilise the pipeline for the predictable component of demand since other modes are often used to counteract variances.

Intermodal:

Intermodal transportation is the use of many modes of transportation to deliver a shipment to its final destination. There are a number of possible intermodal pairings, with truck/rail being the most common. The amount of intermodal traffic has greatly increased as a result of the growth of global trade and the increased use of shipping containers. Since containers may easily transition from one mode to another, intermodal transportation is made simpler. Containerized goods is often transported by truck, ship and rail combinations, particularly for international transportation. Since businesses and markets may not be accessible to ports, intermodal transportation is sometimes the only option for international trade. The number of intermodal truck, boat, and rail combinations has increased in tandem with the volume of goods supplied in containers. By the year 2001.3, intermodal activity accounted for more than 20% of train revenues. On land, the rail/truck intermodal system combines various modes of transportation to offer a price/service that is unmatched by any other, with lower costs than TL and faster delivery times than rail. Additionally, it is easier for shippers to interact with a single organisation that represents all carriers that jointly provide the intermodal service. A

major issue in the intermodal industry is the exchange of information to facilitate cargo transfers between different modes since these transfers often cause large delays that have a detrimental impact on the performance of delivery schedules.

Transportation Methods and Systems:

Roads, seaports, airports, trains, and canals are a few of the major infrastructural elements that are present along the nodes and links of a transportation network. Almost everywhere, the government has either taken full responsibility for or made a substantial contribution to the creation and administration of essential infrastructure elements. The improvement of infrastructure has had a tremendous impact on the growth of transportation and the subsequent expansion of business. It is well recognised how crucial railroads and canals were to the US's economic development. China's development has recently been significantly impacted by improved port, airport, and road infrastructure. Before examining policy concerns connected to transport infrastructures, it is essential to examine the history of rail and road infrastructure in the United States to highlight some of the difficulties involved. Part of Ellison's study on the growth of railroads and industry regulation is summarised here. The construction of railroads in the United States picked up speed in the 1850s. The railroads were privately held even though they were built with significant government funding, often in the form of land grants. By the 1870s, the railway network connected the vast majority of the United States. The sole means of movement over every railway's track were trains. Railways were allowed to establish their own tariffs and standards for customer service due to their monopoly. Initial new railway construction led to some rate competition. In response, the railway companies made agreements among themselves that virtually eliminated competition and raised prices. Following years of complaints from farmers and other rail users, the Interstate Commerce Commission which outlawed discriminatory pricing, was eventually established. In order for railroad rates to be made public, railroads must submit them to the ICC. The railroads responded by forming cartels to regulate supply. As a consequence, the Sherman Antitrust Act was finally enacted in 1890. The government allowed for some limited collaboration among the railways and exempted them from antitrust regulations in response to their financial issues in the 1940s.

Due to the emergence of other modes of transport and the need to revitalise its assets, the railroads were in bad financial shape at the beginning of the 1970s. The Staggers Rail Act of 1980, which also made it easier to enter and leave the country and granted the railroads significant rate-setting power, deregulated the industry. The antitrust protection for railroads was also removed by the legislation. Following deregulation in the US, there was a wave of mergers and reorganisations in the railway industry. Overall, deregulation has enhanced shippers' usage of rail and improved the financial performance of the railway business. Levinson provides an excellent overview of the evolution of road construction and costs[9]. Turnpikes were built in Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania in the late 1700s using public funds, but they were ultimately transferred to private companies who collected tolls. More turnpikes were built throughout time as a result of municipalities competing for business. Aside from government land concessions, most of these roads were built using local materials. The toll buildings on these turnpikes were often created such that local traffic remained free but out-of-towners had to pay for it. Due to the growth of railroads and canals, turnpikes experienced financial trouble in the middle of the 1800s before becoming public roadways. Better roads were required as transportation methods changed over the 20th century. Fuel taxes accounted for the majority of the funding for the development of a system of toll-free national roadways. Bridges and tunnels were often constructed simultaneously and as toll facilities. In several other countries, like France and Spain, for-profit companies

that collected toll money were granted rights. More recently, private toll highways have also been built in Malaysia, Indonesia, and Thailand.

Options for designing a transport network:

The architecture of a transportation network establishes the parameters within which operational transportation decisions, such as scheduling and routing, are made, which affects how effectively a supply chain functions. A well-planned transportation network may assist a supply chain in achieving the required degree of responsiveness at a low cost.

Direct Shipment Network to a Single Destination:

In order for all shipments to go directly from each supplier to each buyer location, the buyer constructs the transportation network in the direct shipping network to a single destination option. With a direct shipment network, the supply chain management just has to decide how much to send and how to carry it since each shipment's route is already defined. This decision involves a trade-off between the cost of transportation and the cost of inventory, as it will be discussed later in the chapter. The primary advantages of the direct shipment transportation network are the lack of intermediate warehouses and the simplicity of operation and coordination. Because it is purely local, the decision about one shipment has no impact on others. The transit time from the supplier to the client location is short since each shipment goes directly.

A direct shipping network to a single destination is only viable when demand at buyer sites is strong enough that optimal replenishment lot sizes are close to a truckload from each supplier to each site. Home Depot started with a direct distribution network as the bulk of the sites it developed up until about 2002 were enormous shops. The stores made enough orders to allow for both direct delivery from the supplier to the merchant and local administration of ordering within the store. However, the direct distribution network to a single location became problematic as Home Depot continued to build smaller stores that lacked the large enough orders to allow a direct shipment.

Direct Shipping with Milk Runs:

A milk run is the route a truck takes to deliver commodities from one supplier to a number of shops or from numerous suppliers to a single buying location. A vehicle picks up goods from several suppliers on route to the same buyer site in direct shipping with milk runs, when a supplier makes direct truck deliveries to a number of buyer sites. When using this option, a supply chain management must decide the path for each milk run. While milk runs combine supplies to numerous locations on a single truck to save transportation expenses, direct delivery offers the benefit of skipping middle facilities. Milk runs make sense when the quantity travelling to one site is inadequate to fill a truck but numerous locations are close enough to one another for the truck to be filled by the combined quantity.

Businesses that distribute directly to consumers, like Frito-Lay, employ milk runs to save their transportation expenses. If several small deliveries must be made often and a number of suppliers or retailers are close, using milk runs may significantly reduce transportation expenses.

For instance, Toyota uses milk runs from suppliers to assist their just-in-time manufacturing system in both Japan and the US. Toyota uses milk runs from a single supplier to a number of sites in Japan since the corporation has multiple close-by assembly factories there. Toyota nonetheless uses milk runs from several suppliers to each assembly location in the United States because to the great distance between them.

All shipments via a facility with intermediate storage:

This option entails the delivery of items from suppliers to a central distribution hub, where they are stored until they are needed by clients, at which time they are delivered to each one of their locations. Product storage in an intermediate location is necessary if transportation economics call for large incoming shipments or if outbound shipments cannot be coordinated. In this scenario, a large amount of goods is sent to a distribution centre, where it is stored in inventory and delivered in smaller replenishment quantities as needed. A DC allows a supply chain to realise economies of scale for inbound transportation to a location close to the final destination since each supplier delivers a sizeable cargo to the DC including goods for every location the DC serves. DCs provide services to nearby areas, therefore the cost of outgoing travel is reasonable. For example, W.W. Grainger typically demands that its suppliers ship large amounts of products to one of nine DCs, and then each DC restocks local stores with the smaller quantities needed[10].

CONCLUSION

Since it links the many stages of the supply chain, transportation is essential to supply chain management. The abstract highlights how important an effective transportation system is for increasing supply chain performance, maximising inventory management, and attaining high customer satisfaction.Organisations can satisfy client needs and keep a competitive advantage thanks to efficient transportation, which guarantees the timely and dependable transfer of products.

Organisations may improve flexibility and responsiveness by proactively deciding which transportation options are best for certain goods and market demands. The abstract emphasises how technology has revolutionised the way transportation operations are carried out. Organisations are empowered to make wise choices and increase transportation efficiency through cutting-edge technology like GPS monitoring, route optimisation, and real-time data analytics.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Sarjana, N. Khayati, L. Warini, and P. Wiyati, “The Importance of Transportation Management in Optimizing Supply Chain Management at Industrial Estate,” *J. Transp. Multimoda*, 2020, doi: 10.25104/mtm.v18i1.1643.

[2] X. Ji, J. Wu, and Q. Zhu, “Eco-design of transportation in sustainable supply chain management: A DEA-like method,” *Transp. Res. Part D Transp. Environ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.trd.2015.08.007.

[3] T. G. Crainic and G. Laporte, “Transportation in supply chain management: Recent advances and research prospects,” *International Journal of Production Research*. 2016. doi: 10.1080/00207543.2015.1120904.

[4] P. Raghunatha Reddy and R. Jayam, “Role of transportation in supply chain management,” *Int. J. Appl. Bus. Econ. Res.*, 2016.

[5] S. K. Hota, B. Sarkar, and S. K. Ghosh, “Effects of unequal lot size and variable transportation in unreliable supply chain management,” *Mathematics*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/math8030357.

[6] S. Xu, Y. Liu, and M. Chen, “Optimisation of partial collaborative transportation scheduling in supply chain management with 3PL using ACO,” *Expert Syst. Appl.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2016.11.016.

[7] N. W. R. Shah, A. Muhammad, S. Mohamad, and H. S. Jaafar, "Halal Transportation Providers for Supply Chain Management in Halal Industry: A Review," *J. Hosp. Networks*, 2016.

[8] M. Klumpp and C. Ruiner, "Regulation for Artificial Intelligence and Robotics in Transportation , Logistics and Supply Chain Management: Background and Developments," *Netw. Ind. Q.*, 2018.

[9] J. R. Carter and B. G. Ferrin, "The Impact of Transportation Costs on Supply Chain Management," *J. Bus. Logist.*, 1995.

[10] F. T. S. Chan and T. Zhang, "The impact of collaborative transportation management on supply chain performance: A simulation approach," *Expert Syst. Appl.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2010.08.020.

CHAPTER 20
IMPORTANCE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Dr. Neeraj Kumar Gupta, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Information technology has revolutionised how businesses plan, carry out, and optimise their supply chain operations. IT is now an essential part of contemporary supply chain management. An overview of how information technology is boosting supply chain efficiency, visibility, and cooperation is given in this abstract. The introduction of the abstract emphasises the importance of IT in optimising supply chain procedures. Modern technologies enable smooth information flow and coordination throughout the supply chain network, such as Enterprise Resource Planning systems, Warehouse Management Systems and Transportation Management Systems. The abstract then examines how predicted insights and real-time data analytics affect decision-making. With the use of data-driven analytics, businesses can make quick, well-informed decisions by gaining vital insights on the performance of their supply chains, demand patterns, and market trends. The abstract also explores how IT might improve supply chain visibility. Organisations may get real-time access into the movement and status of items along the supply chain with the use of technology like Internet of Things devices and RFID tagging, which enables effective inventory management and demand forecasting.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Operations, Information Technology, Macro Processes, Supply Chain, Visibility.

INTRODUCTION

Information serves as the link that allows the other supply chain drivers to work together to create an integrated, coordinated supply chain, making it a vital part of the supply chain. Information provides the basis on which managers make choices and supply chain processes conduct transactions, making it crucial to the performance of the supply chain. Without information, management cannot determine what customers want, how much inventory they have on hand, or when to produce or ship extra goods. In other words, information provides managers with knowledge about the supply chain, allowing them to take action to raise the chain's performance. IT refers to the people, hardware, and software employed across a supply chain to gather, process, and utilise data. IT works as the management's eyes, ears, and sometimes a portion of the brain in a supply chain, collecting and analysing the data necessary to make informed choices. The inventory of finished goods at different points in the supply chain, as well as the optimal production plan and level of inventory based on information about demand and supply, may be shown, as an example, by an IT system at a manufacturing facility. The usage of IT systems for data collection and analysis may have a substantial influence on a company's performance.

For example, a large manufacturer of computer servers and workstations found that the bulk of their data on customer demand was not being used to establish production schedules and inventory levels. Since the manufacturing team lacked essential demand information, it was

essentially forced to make inventory and production decisions blindly. The company set up a supply chain software system, enabling it to gather and analyse demand data to recommend inventory levels. Thanks to the IT system, the company was able to cut its inventory by half since management could now make decisions based on information about customer demand rather than manufacturing's educated projections. Such significant consequences demonstrate how essential IT is to the supply chain's operation.

The effectiveness of a supply chain relies on the information being accessible and being analysed to influence decisions. Several companies, like Walmart, Amazon, UPS, and Netflix, have found success by making information easily accessible and analysing it[1]–[3].For effective supply chain choices, information must fulfil the following criteria:

1. The facts must be accurate: Without information that correctly describes the state of the supply chain, it is difficult to make wise decisions. This is not to imply that every information must be completely true; rather, it is to assert that the facts paint a picture that is at least approximately true.
2. There is often correct information available, but by the time it is made available, it is either out-of-date or not in an accessible way. For a manager to make informed decisions, information must be readily available and updated.
3. Decision-makers require information that is easily accessible, thus the right information must be offered. Businesses often have enormous amounts of data that are unhelpful for making decisions. Businesses must think about what information should be gathered in order to prevent spending valuable resources collecting irrelevant data while crucial data is not being collected.
4. Information should be shared A supply chain can only function effectively if all of its members have a common understanding of the data that informs their commercial decisions. Different information from multiple stakeholders results in misaligned action plans, which degrade the supply chain's performance.

Information is used to inform a variety of decisions on each supply chain driver, as will be described below:

1. Building To decide on the location, capacity, and schedules of a facility, information on the trade-offs between efficiency and flexibility, demand, currency rates, taxes, and other considerations is required. For instance, Walmart's suppliers schedule their manufacture based on the demand information from Walmart's retail locations. Based on data regarding demand, Walmart sites its new stores and cross-docking facilities.
2. Counting the best inventory rules must take demand trends, inventory costs, stock-out costs, and ordering costs into account. For instance, Walmart collects extensive information on demand, prices, margins, and suppliers in order to make key determinations on its inventory strategy.
3. Transport: Knowledge about costs, client locations, and cargo volumes are necessary to make educated decisions on transportation networks, routings, modes, shipments, and suppliers. Walmart uses information to tightly integrate its operations with those of its suppliers. Walmart may use cross-docking as a result of this connection, which lowers the cost of both inventory and transportation. Profits may be increased by choosing the correct supply chain options.

Chain of Supply Framework:

We provide a framework to help managers understand how IT fits into the supply chain. Its main purpose is to provide access to and reporting of supply chain transaction data. Then, more advanced IT systems include an analytics layer that uses transaction data to proactively improve the operation of the supply chain. Excellent IT systems will record and provide data on demand, inventory, and fulfilment as a starting point for Amazon. Thanks to IT technologies that provide data, Amazon can then decide whether to set up new distribution centres and how to provide them. The foundation of a supply chain IT system is enterprise software since trustworthy transaction data is essential for both reporting and analysis. Beginning in the early 1990s and continuing until the early 2000s, SAP and Oracle have dominated this industry [4].

DISCUSSION

During this period, enterprise software providers like SAP and Oracle worked to increase their analytics capabilities while best-of-breed analytics companies like i2 and Manugistics aimedto provide transaction level capability. The industry underwent significant consolidation in the first decade of the twenty-first century, with enterprise software providers emerging as the victors. We propose that future supply chain IT development be framed by the macro supply chain dynamics discussed in. The number of alternatives that firms have when making decisions has risen because to supply chain management. This scope has expanded from seeking to optimise performance throughout the division, the company, and most recently the whole supply chain. This broadening of the topic demonstrates how important it is to take supply chain operations into account at every step of decision-making. From a business perspective, all supply chain operations may be categorised into three main groups: downstream operations, internal operations, and upstream activities.

Using this categorization, the three macro supply chain processes are described as follows: Customer relationship management. Processes that are downstream from the organisation and focus on customer relations. Internal supply chain management, or ISCM. Internal operations-focused processes for businesses. Even though the focus is only on the business, supply chain management is a term sometimes used in the software sector. Our concept of supply chain management encompasses CRM, ISCM, and SRM. Managing relationships with suppliers. Processes that prioritise upstream supplier-business linkages. All operations and analytics relevant to the macro processes are supported by the transaction management foundation, which is made up of infrastructure software, integration software, and basic enterprise resource planning tools. TMF software is necessary for the three macro processes to function and communicate with one another.

Focus on Large-Scale Processes:

Due to the growing correlation between an enterprise's performance and the efficiency of its supply chain, businesses must focus on these macro-operations. As we have emphasised throughout this book, effective supply chain management is not a zero-sum game in which one stage of the supply chain increases revenues at the expense of another. Good supply chain management instead tries to enhance the supply chain surplus in order to achieve breakthrough performance, which requires that each organisation look beyond its own internal processes and at the whole supply chain in terms of the three macro processes. All large-scale activities are coordinated across all supply chain stages.

A company that has synchronised its macro-operations is Apple, which has done so in order to develop and advertise popular products like the iPad2. In its interactions with customers, Apple has achieved great success in both producing goods that meet their needs and operating

Apple retail as a successful and profitable company. Although each of its products is manufactured by a separate business, they are all internally developed. Despite this, when the iPad2 was announced, Apple was able to effectively meet the high demand. Apple's level of success has been largely dependent on effective coordination across all macro activities. We have now explored the role that IT plays in each of the macro processes.

Customer Relationship Management:

The CRM macro process is made up of all of an organization's interactions with its customers in the downstream supply chain. Creating customer demand, simplifying order transmission and tracking, and enabling order tracking are the goals of the macro-CRM process. When this process is ineffective, demand declines and clients are dissatisfied since their purchases are not correctly processed and fulfilled. The primary CRM procedures are listed below:

1. Advertising: The marketing process includes decisions on what customers to target, how to target them, and what products to offer, how to price them, and how to manage the actual customer-targeting campaigns. Statistics that aid in pricing, product profitability, and customer profitability decisions, among other marketing-related duties, are included in effective CRM marketing IT systems.

2. Sell: Unlike the marketing process, which is more concerned with deciding who to sell to and what to provide, the sell process is more focused on actually closing a deal with a customer. The selling process includes both preparing the sales team with the information required to complete a transaction and actually doing it.

3. Order management: It's important to keep track of customer orders as they go through a company so that both the client and the company can plan and execute order fulfilment. This process connects the company's supply with the demand from the client. Orders may be seen at all of the phases they go through before being delivered to the customer thanks to effective IT systems[5]–[7].

Internal Supply Chain Management:

ISCM is focused on internal business operations, as we just said. ISCM covers every step that must be taken to prepare for and complete a customer order. The various ISCM procedures are as follows:

Strategic planning: The process' major focus is the network architecture of the supply chain. Planning for facility capacity and location are crucial elements. For further details on strategic planning concerns. Demand planning is the process of anticipating demand and evaluating how demand management tactics like pricing and promotions will impact it. For a more in-depth discussion of this process on demand forecasting and pricing. Planning your supply,the supply planning process produces an ideal plan to meet this demand using the demand estimations produced by demand planning and the resources made available by strategic planning as inputs. The capacity to schedule factories and inventory is often provided by supply planning software. Satisfaction After a demand-satisfaction plan has been created, it must be put into practise. During the fulfilment process, each order is connected to a specific supply source and method of transportation. In the fulfilment field, software for controlling warehouse and transportation activities is often included.

Once it has been delivered to the customer, the product will eventually need to be maintained. The primary objectives of the service processes are to schedule repair visits and set spare component inventory levels. While some of the scheduling problems are solved using aggregate planning techniques, the inventory problems are traditional inventory management

problems. Since the ISCM macro process aims to meet demand generated by CRM activities, strong interaction between the ISCM and CRM macro processes is necessary. Since these applications contact the customer and have the most data and insights into their behaviour, CRM interaction is essential for demand forecasting. The ISCM activities should be firmly connected with the SRM macro process. The supply planning, fulfilment, and field service processes as well as the SRM procedures all depend on suppliers. It is of little use for your company to be able to meet demand if your supplier is unable to provide the ingredients required to make your product. Order management, which we discussed under CRM, must collaborate closely with fulfilment and play a role in accurate demand forecasting. Again, extensive supply chain management necessitates cross-process integration once again. The decision-making of ISCM processes has been enhanced by successful ISCM software suppliers. The relationship between CRM and SRM, however, still has a lot of space for development on both an organisational and software level. Future possibilities most likely entail improving each ISCM method as well as CRM and SRM integration.

Controlling Supplier Relations:

SRM includes processes aimed at interactions between the business and suppliers upstream in the supply chain. There is a logical relationship between SRM procedures and the ISCM processes since include supplier limits is necessary for creating internal plans. The primary SRM procedures are listed below.Teamwork in design this software aims to improve product design with the assistance of suppliers and manufacturers. The programme facilitates choosing components and providers that have advantageous supply chain characteristics, such as ease of production or commonality across various end products. Another activity that includes design collaboration is the sharing of engineering change orders between a manufacturer and its suppliers.

By doing this, the costly delays that occur when several suppliers are making components for the manufacturer's product at the same time are removed. The source Sourcing software facilitates supplier identification, supplier evaluation, supplier selection, and contract management. Analysing an organization's spending with each supplier is an important objective since it often reveals intriguing trends or places for improvement. While evaluating suppliers, a number of important variables are taken into consideration, including lead time, reliability, quality, and cost. The evaluation helps with supplier selection and performance enhancement. Contract management is an essential part of sourcing since many supplier contracts include specific information that must be tracked, such as volume-related price reductions. Analysis of supplier performance and contract management are made easier by effective software in this field.

A request for bids is the beginning of a series of steps that include talks with suppliers. The process of negotiating may also include the preparation for and execution of auctions. This strategy aims to produce a successful contract that establishes a supplier's price and delivery criteria in a way that best serves the objectives of the organisation. Effective software automates both the RFQ process and auction execution. Buy Software is used to carry out the actual purchase of goods from merchants. This relates to the creation, management, and approval of purchase orders. Utilising efficient software, the purchase process is automated, which also aids in lowering processing expenses and timeframes. Supply chain performance may be improved through cooperation on predictions, production schedules, and inventory levels when a business and a supplier have a supply agreement in place. The goal of collaboration is to provide a uniform approach across the supply chain. A supply chain's collaborative forecasting and planning should be made simpler by effective software in this area.

Future Function in the Supply Chain:

We believe that the three SCM macro processes will continue to drive the evolution of supply chain IT. Although there is certainly room for improvement in supply chain information reporting and visibility, the relative value of improved analysis in supporting decision-making will only rise. The three key trends listed below will have an influence on how the supply chain uses IT:

1. SaaS software as a service use growth
2. More current information is available.
3. Mobile technologies are being used by more individuals.

SaaS refers to software that is owned, delivered, and maintained remotely. Salesforce.com is one of the most well-known providers of pure SaaS supply chain software in CRM. According to Gartner, SaaS, which took up around 10% of the market for commercial software in 2009, is anticipated to represent about 16% of total software sales globally by 2014. This change is expected to occur since SaaS has lower launch and maintenance costs than programmes that must be physically deployed. Particularly important for small and midsized organisations are these components. Established corporate software vendors like SAP, Oracle, and Microsoft are using the SaaS model to increase the accessibility of their products. The quantity of real-time information accessible has increased in most supply networks. The development of software that uses real-time data to help frontline supply chain employees, such those in transportation and warehousing, make quicker, more informed choices with frequent revisions is a big potential.

The main goal of current supply chain software is to enhance corporate-level, seldom reviewed strategy and planning choices. The opportunity is to develop systems that, based on recent data, provide immediate insight. Due to the increased use of mobile technology and real-time information, certain supply chains now have the possibility to apply differential pricing to better match supply and demand. Group on Now, a start-up that offers location- and time-specific deals to mobile users, is a nice example. Businesses might boost earnings by giving customers discounts when demand is weak in particular regions. For customers, finding a deal when they want one is helpful[8], [9].

Risk Management:

There are many risks associated with IT usage in the supply chain, and utilising IT to increase current supply chain capabilities may be dangerous business. With the scale of the IT system alteration, there is a greater risk of having a negative impact on operations. As IT becomes more intertwined into enterprises, the probability that a firm won't be able to function regularly in the case of a catastrophic IT failure rises. Here, we discuss some of the most significant risks connected with using IT in the supply chain, as well as some recommendations for minimising them. The main IT risk areas may be divided into two basic groups. The first, and maybe largest, risk is related to implementing new IT systems. When a corporation implements new IT systems, it is pushed to change from the antiquated operational techniques it used to the contemporary ones in its IT system.

In this case, issues might arise from both company operations and technology issues. Employees are often required to follow new operating procedures while using new IT systems. These could be difficult to learn, need training to execute well, or even meet with direct opposition from employees who favour the conventional way of doing business. Getting the whole organisation on board with changes brought about by a new IT system may

be particularly difficult since top management is often not actively involved in achieving this shift. Implementing new IT systems necessitates not only altering corporate procedures but also overcoming significant technological challenges. There is often a requirement for massive volumes of system integration. Without adequate integration, when a corporation switches to a new system, the new system often performs worse than expected and sometimes even better than the system it replaced. Even when all technological barriers have been eliminated and the team has embraced the new procedure, switching to the new system may be challenging.

The second kind of risk is that, the more a business relies on IT to make decisions and carry out activities, any IT problem, such as software flaws, power outages, or infections, might completely disrupt a company's operations. These are serious risks for which a business must be ready. Since IT has a tendency to codify processes, it also poses a threat. Perhaps a system just allows one way to carry out a process. The business then establishes a pattern for consistently doing this process in that way. There are unquestionably significant benefits in terms of efficiency, but the firm also runs the risk that the process won't perform as well as its competitors' and that switching to newer, more effective processes would be challenging due to its technologies. Each of the major risk categories has a number of mitigation strategies. When implementing IT systems, three aspects should be taken into consideration. The first is to gradually roll out new IT systems rather than doing it all at once. This makes it possible for a company to spot problem areas during installation and limit damage in the unlikely event that anything goes wrong. Businesses may use backup systems to verify that the new system is functioning properly. By this, we mean that the company can run both the new and the old systems at the same time.

Application of Supply Chain:

In addition to the lists of particular suggestions for each supply chain macro process that were previously discussed, managers need to keep in mind a few basic principles when choosing supply chain IT.

1. Choose an IT system that addresses the key business success factors: The key business success factors vary based on the industry and even the companies operating inside it. The essential success factors are the two or three elements that really determine a company's level of success. Selecting supply chain IT solutions that can provide a company a competitive advantage in the areas that matter most to its success is essential.

2. Take little steps and monitor the outcomes The big bang" method, which is to install IT systems in numerous processes at once and fail, is what leads to some of the largest IT disasters. The impact of these failures is amplified since so many company functions are simultaneously engaged in the same debugging cycle, which stifles productivity. One way to help ensure the success of IT projects is to design them with progressive milestones.

3. Match the level of sophistication to the level of sophistication needed. Management must consider how comprehensively an IT system meets the essential success factors for the business. Trade-offs exist between a system's degree of complexity and its ease of implementation. Therefore, it's essential to consider how much complexity a company needs in order to achieve its goals and then make sure the system it picks is compatible with that level of complexity. Aiming for too much complexity raises the possibility that the whole system may fail, yet erring on the side of simplicity exposes the business to competitive risk.

4. While many supply chain management decisions may be made using the software that is now available, not all judgements can be made using IT tools. Instead, utilise IT systems to support your decisions. Businesses may commit the error of installing a supply chain system

and then focusing their management efforts only on supply chain issues. Management must continue to place attention on the supply chain because it must evolve along with changes in the competitive and consumer contexts.

5. When making judgements on IT systems, managers must take the company's future state into account, even if doing so is more difficult than making decisions with the present in mind. If changes in an industry indicate that features that are now unnecessary may become crucial in the future, managers must make sure that their IT choices take these trends into account. Since IT systems often last for much longer than was first intended, managers must take the time to consider how flexible the systems will be if, or rather when, improvements are required in the future.

Importance:

1. Enhanced insight Information technology offers real-time insight into supply chain processes, enabling businesses to follow the flow, condition, and inventory levels of items at different stages. A greater level of visibility allows proactive decision-making, prompt reaction to disturbances, and improved collaboration amongst supply chain participants.
2. Data-Driven Decision-Making IT systems enhance data collecting and analytics, offering insightful data on the operation of the supply chain, demand trends, and market trends. Organisations are better equipped to make wise decisions, streamline processes, and react rapidly to changing market circumstances when decision-making is data-driven.
3. IT tools assist organisations in efficient inventory management by forecasting demand, keeping track of stock levels, and reducing carrying costs. Stock outs and issues with excess inventory may be avoided with effective inventory management, which guarantees that the proper items are available when required.
4. Supply Chain Collaboration IT facilitates effective communication and cooperation amongst supply chain participants. Collaborative software and cloud-based platforms promote openness and trust, which enhances coordination, information sharing, and efficient team problem-solving.
5. IT enables process automation, decreasing manual processes and lowering the possibility of mistakes. Processes in the supply chain are streamlined by automation, which also boosts productivity and frees up workers' time for strategic endeavours.
6. IT solutions use historical data, industry trends, and consumer behaviour to improve the accuracy of demand forecasts. Organisations may reduce waste and boost customer satisfaction by using accurate forecasting to match production and inventory levels with real demand.
7. Transportation that is faster and More Reliable IT tools like Transportation Management Systems (TMS) optimise transportation routes, cutting down on transit times and transportation expenses. A more efficient transportation strategy guarantees on-time and dependable delivery, improving customer service.
8. Risk management by spotting possible hiccups and weaknesses, IT systems assist risk management in the supply chain. Businesses may develop contingency planning and risk mitigation techniques to ensure company continuity in the case of unanticipated circumstances.
9. Resilient supply chains may be created by organisations by using IT solutions, allowing them to respond to changing market circumstances and disturbances. Supply networks that are resilient allow speedy recovery from disturbances and sustain smooth operations.
10. Competitive Advantage Businesses who successfully use IT for supply chain management get an advantage. Organisations can provide improved customer service, save costs, and beat rivals thanks to IT-driven efficiency, visibility, and reactivity[10].

CONCLUSION

The way that businesses plan, carry out, and optimise their supply chain operations has been revolutionised by information technology which has grown to be a crucial part of contemporary supply chain management. An overview of the revolutionary impact of information technology on improving supply chain productivity, visibility, and cooperation is given in this abstract. The abstract opens by emphasising the role that IT plays in optimising supply chain procedures. Enterprise resource planning systems, warehouse management and transportation management systems are examples of advanced technologies that enable smooth information flow and coordination across the supply chain network. The abstract then examines how real-time data analytics and predictive insights affect judgement. Organisations are able to make quick and informed decisions because to data-driven analytics, which gives them vital insights into the performance of their supply chains, demand patterns, and market trends. Also covered in the abstract is how IT can improve supply chain visibility. Organisations may get real-time insight into the movement and status of items along the supply chain with the use of technology like Internet of Things devices and RFID tagging, which makes it possible to manage inventories effectively and predict demand.

REFERENCES:

[1] M.-L. Tseng, K.-J. Wu, and T. T. Nguyen, "Information technology in supply chain management: a case study," *Procedia - Soc. Behav. Sci.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.sbspro.2011.10.546.

[2] M. Johnson .N, M. Johnson, and T. N, "Information Technology In Supply Chain Management," *Int. J. Inf. Sci. Comput.*, 2008, doi: 10.18000/ijisac.50015.

[3] Subramanian and Rajeesh, "'Information technology' with special reference supply chain management," *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.B1112.0782S419.

[4] S. Sorooshian, "Information Technology for Supply Chain Management: Literature Review," *Int. J. Adv. Trends Comput. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.30534/ijatcse/2020/13912020.

[5] A. P. De Barros, C. S. Ishikiriyama, R. C. Peres, and C. F. S. Gomes, "Processes and benefits of the application of information technology in supply chain management: An analysis of the literature," 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.procs.2015.07.077.

[6] A. Bataineh and Y. A. A. Hajar, "The impact of information technology on supply chain management in internal environment of Jordanian industrial companies," *Int. J. Bus. Innov. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1504/IJBIR.2020.105924.

[7] P. M. Salunkhe, "Role of Information Technology in Optimization of Supply Chain Management," *Sanshodhan*, 2020, doi: 10.53957/sanshodhan/2020/v9i1/152481.

[8] S. Khan, A. M., and M. S., "Impact of Information Technology on Internal Supply Chain Management Implementation of RFID Tags," *Eur. J. Bus. Manag. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.24018/ejbmr.2020.5.2.247.

[9] D. Fischer-Preßler, K. Eismann, R. Pietrowski, K. Fischbach, and D. Schoder, "Information technology and risk management in supply chains," *International Journal of Physical Distribution and Logistics Management*. 2020. doi: 10.1108/IJPDLM-04-2019-0119.

[10] S. K. Saha and A. Jha, "Role of Information Technology on Supply Chain Management of Pharmaceutical Industry," *Int. J. Appl. Logist.*, 2018, doi: 10.4018/ijal.2018070103.

CHAPTER 21
OVERVIEW OF SUPPLY CHAIN PRICING AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT AND ITS ROLE

Mr. Sant Ram Singh, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

A company's profitability and competitive position are strongly impacted by pricing and revenue management, which are essential elements of supply chain operations. This abstract emphasises the strategic techniques used to optimise price choices and gives a general overview of the importance of pricing and revenue management in a supply chain setting. The first part of the abstract emphasises how important pricing is to generating revenue and being profitable. Effective pricing strategies impact consumer behaviour, demand patterns, and market dynamics in addition to ensuring acceptable profit margins. The abstract then delves into the nuances of price choices in a supply chain, taking into account elements like manufacturing costs, rival pricing, client groups, and demand elasticity. Companies need to combine matching consumer expectations with maximising income. The abstract also explores how revenue management strategies are used in a supply chain. To maximise income and resource utilisation, these strategies entail dynamically altering pricing depending on demand, time, and available inventory.

KEYWORDS:

Consumer Behaviour, Capacity Inventory, Differential Pricing, Organization, Pricing Revenue.

INTRODUCTION

In order to increase the surplus and profit generated by a limited number of supply chain assets, pricing is employed in revenue management. The two main categories of supply chain assets are capacity and inventory. Storage, transportation, and industrial capacity assets are included in the supply chain. To boost product availability, inventory assets are transferred throughout the supply chain. By selling the right asset to the right consumer at the right price when there are several types of customers, revenue management aims to boost earnings. By better balancing supply and demand, revenue management entails changing pricing in addition to capacity and inventory. Think about a transport company with 10 cars. Telluric and Van Resin give a thorough analysis of revenue management tactics in theory and application. If there is surplus capacity, one tactic the business may use is to set the price for its services and use advertising to increase demand. While some customers' willingness to pay varies depending on specific features of the service, including response time, the business may do much more via revenue management.

One tactic is to charge less for consumers who are willing to commit to their purchases in advance and more for late-order consumers who need transportation capacity. Another approach is to charge those who sign long-term contracts less money and those who decide to purchase capacity at the last minute more money[1]–[3]. A third tactic is to raise prices during periods of high demand and drop prices during periods of low demand. Imagine a retailer that purchases apparel for the season to sell. A strategy that adjusts pricing based on product availability, customer demand, and the remaining sales season would result in higher supply chain profits than one that fixes prices for the whole sales season.

Each of these revenue management strategies uses differential pricing as a crucial lever to assist maximise revenues. Revenue management, sometimes referred to as the use of differential pricing based on customer group, time of use, and product or capacity availability, aims to increase supply chain surplus and profitability. Revenue management may have a substantial influence on the efficiency of the supply chain. The efficient use of revenue management by American Airlines to compete with and finally defeat People Express in the middle of the 1980s is one of the most often cited examples.

People Express began operating in Newark, New Jersey, and charged costs that were between 50 and 80 percent cheaper than those of other airlines. Due to their lack of interest in the low-fare market, competing airlines initially passed People Express by. But by 1983, People Express was flying 40 planes and had load factors of over 74%. The area of long-standing airlines was being considerably invaded by People Express and other new entrants. The existing airlines were unable to compete by dropping their prices to those of People Express because of their higher operating costs. American Airlines was the first business to successfully adopt revenue management as a preventative tool. Instead of reducing the price of every ticket, American only did so for certain seats, making them as cheap as or less expensive than People Express.

There were more affordable tickets available on flights when there were higher chances of vacant seats than full ones, when there would have been no revenue. By using this strategy, American was able to attract customers who valued the low prices without alienating those who were willing to pay more. Soon after, some of People Express's customers were lured by identical tactics used by other airlines, such as United. This was sufficient to lower People Express's load factors to a point below 50%, at which point the airline was unable to continue operations. Before 1986 was through, People Express collapsed. American Airlines' use of differential pricing to reduce prices for certain tickets and entice consumers away from People Express was the primary factor in its success. American did not cut expenses for the limited number of seats occupied by business travellers who did not use People Express. The key to effective revenue management is targeted differential pricing. Airline seats are a product whose value varies based on the market sector. A flight will cost more if it is included in a business traveller’s itinerary.

On the other hand, a leisure traveller often modifies his or her plans in order to get a discounted ticket. An airline will always do better than one that charges a flat fee for all passengers if it can charge business travellers a higher cost than leisure travellers. When there is a large difference between business and leisure travellers, similar principles may be utilised when discussing hotels and car rentals. Fashion and seasonal apparel are two examples of very perishable items since they lose value over time. Customers often put a greater value on high-fashion items at the start of the season because they want to be the first to wear it[4], [5].

By the end of the season, customers will only buy the product at a large discount. Similar to this, unutilized production, storage, and transportation capacity has no replacement value and is thus utterly useless. If a truck is not used on a particular day, its transportation capacity is permanently lost without producing any profit. Every capability is thus a highly delicate possession. In this case, revenue management seeks to progressively alter the pricing in order to increase the profit generated from the available capacity or inventory. The demand for hotel rooms is very seasonal in many well-known tourist destinations. For instance, resorts in Phuket, Thailand, charge visitors far less during the summer months than they do during the peak travel period. With this pricing structure, they may entice clients with some time flexibility during the less costly summer months while saving space in the winter for visitors willing to spend more money to visit Phuket. Certain commuter trains use similar strategies

to control the various passenger traffic peaks. Rates are greater during peak hours while they are lower during off-peak hours. It is critical to keep in mind that establishing different rates for peak and off-peak periods increases profits while respecting customer demands. Without peak pricing, peak periods, which are the most popular, would have excess demand, but off-peak times would have a lot of unused capacity. Under differential pricing, customers who really value the peak hour would pay the higher price while others who were not time-constrained would go to the off-peak period to take advantage of lower rates. A greater supply chain surplus, increased corporate profitability, and asset utilisation that meets customer needs are the outcomes of such a shift. Both bulk and spot market sales are possible for every product and every capacity unit. For instance, the owner of a warehouse must decide between holding back a portion of the warehouse for use in the spot market and renting the whole facility to customers prepared to sign long-term contracts.

Despite being less risky than the erratic spot market, the long-term contract's average price is often lower. Revenue management increases profits by choosing the optimal portfolio of long-term and spot-market customers. Revenue management might be a helpful tool for any owner of real estate in a supply chain. Owners of any kind of capacity for production, transportation, or storage may use revenue management if there are parties ready to pay varying prices for varying lead times to use the capacity or if there is seasonal demand. Revenue management may be helpful when one section wants to use capacity right away and is ready to pay more for the privilege while another sector wants to pay less and is willing to commit much sooner. Any owner of perishable items must efficiently manage their income. Some of the travel and hospitality industries' most successful uses of revenue management include airlines, car rentals, and hotels. American Airlines claims that revenue management techniques increase its yearly revenues by more than $1 billion. The revenue management techniques used by Marriott boost annual revenues by more than $100 million. Revenue management may have an equal impact on all supply chain stages that satisfy one or more of the four conditions listed above. In the sections that follow, the many situations in which revenue management is effective are discussed, along with the techniques used in each.

DISCUSSION

In cases of differential pricing, the demand from the segment paying the lower price often manifests earlier than the demand from the segment paying the higher price. An organisation could charge less for orders that are placed in advance and more for those that are placed straight once. The provider must limit the amount of capacity committed to lower-priced clients in order to reap the benefits of revenue management, even if there is sufficient demand from the lower-price sector to use the whole amount of available capacity. The amount of capacity that should be reserved for the higher pricing range is currently in contention. The issue would have an easy fix if demand could be foreseen. Since demand is a shifting objective in reality, firms must take unpredictability into account while making this decision. A provider with the ability to produce goods must decide whether to accept an order from a client who will pay less or to wait for a customer who would pay more. The two biggest risks in this situation are spoiling and spilling.

Spoilage happens when capacity reserved for consumers prepared to pay extra is lost as a result of a lack of demand from this market. Spill occurs when capacity has already been allocated for customers paying less, forcing others paying more to be turned away. The provider should choose the capacity to commit for the more expensive customers in order to lower the projected cost of spoilage and spill. A current order from a lower-priced client should be compared against the anticipated profits from waiting for a higher-priced customer.

The order from the lower-priced buyer should be approved if the expected revenue from the higher-priced client is less than the current revenue from the lower-priced buyer.

Pricing and revenue management for perishable assets:

An asset that loses value over time is said to be perishable. Medication, produce, and fruits are all visibly perishable. Computers and mobile phones are among the goods on this list that lose value as new versions are introduced. High-fashion apparel is perishable since it cannot be sold at full price once the season has passed. If they are not used to their fullest extent, all forms of production, transportation, and storage capacity are likewise regarded as perishable assets. Unused capacity from the past is worthless. As a result, any unused capacity is equivalent to use up capacity.

A well-known example of revenue management in the clothes retail industry is the first Filene's Basement in Boston. The first thing was that the main shop's products was priced full price. Overstock merchandise was moved to the basement and progressively discounted over a 35-day period until it sold. Any items that didn't sell were then given to a worthy charity. Most department stores now progressively mark down things during the sales season and then sell any unsold stock to an outlet store that follows a similar pricing strategy.

Another example of revenue management for a perishable asset is the practise of overbooking in the airline industry. A seat loses all value as the plane takes off. Since customers often miss their flights despite having made reservations, airlines offer more bookings than the capacity of the aircraft in order to enhance predicted revenue. When it comes to products like apparel that have an expiration date beyond which they lose a major amount of their value, dynamic pricing, and the practise of modifying prices over time, is acceptable. Winter-specific attire is no longer particularly practical by April.

After buying 100 ski jackets in October, a company has a wide range of pricing strategy options. It could first charge a high fee. As a result of this strategy, fewer jackets will be sold early in the season at higher prices, allowing more jackets to be sold later in the season, when they will be less valuable to purchasers. Another option is to initially set the price lower, sell more jackets early in the season while charging less, and keep fewer jackets on hand for sale at a discount. This trade-off is the basis of the retailer's profits. In order to properly alter the price over time, the owner of a perishable asset must be able to foresee how price changes will affect customer demand and calculate the item's value over time.

Overbooking:

When customers have the opportunity to cancel orders and the asset's value significantly decreases after a deadline, the approach of overbooking or overselling the available asset is applicable in every situation. Examples include airline tickets, holiday-themed goods, and production capacity. Each time, the asset has a limited supply, orders may be cancelled, and it depreciates after a certain period of time. If the cancellation or return rate can be accurately predicted, the overbooking level can be easily calculated. However, in actuality, the cancellation or return rate is uncertain. When overbooking, the key trade-off to consider is whether frequent cancellations would result in wasted capacity or inventory or if few cancellations will result in a shortage of capacity or inventory, in which case an expensive backup will need to be established. The price of underutilised capacity is the profit that would have been earned if the capacity had been utilised for production. The cost of a capacity shortage is the loss per unit sustained as a result of moving to a backup source. The overbooking choice aims to maximise supply chain profits by minimising the cost of capacity deficit and wasted capacity[6], [7].

Seasonal demand and revenue management via price management:

Seasonal demand spikes are frequent in many supply networks. The bulk of American retailers produce a significant chunk of their annual earnings in the month of December. One such example is Amazon. The seasonal surge significantly increases Amazon's requirement for picking, packing, and shipping capacity. Amazon typically offers free shipping on all orders throughout November. Some customers shift their demand from December to November as a result of the price drop, which decreases Amazon's December peak and boosts its potential to turn a profit. Additionally, this strategy offers a discount to customers who are ready to make an early purchase. An efficient revenue management method for dealing with seasonal peaks is charging a higher price during the peak period and a lower price during off-peak periods. As a result, demand changes from peak to off-peak hours. This outcome is favourable if the cost is decreased as a consequence of a lower peak and the increase in revenue during the off-peak time more than balances the discount provided during the off-peak time. The hotel industry employs different pricing based on the day of the week and the time of year. In this situation, increasing demand during periods of low demand is desired by enticing price-sensitive customers, such vacationing families, with a price cut. The Marriott Corporation has achieved significant success in this endeavour. It is well known that hotel room demand varies based on the day of the week. The middle of the week is when Marriott, which hosts business travellers, has its busiest travel days. Weekend rates at the hotel are reduced by Marriott in an effort to draw in families. If customers remain for a longer period of time that also includes slow days, charge them a lower rate. Marriott uses this as one of their revenue management techniques. Intriguing example of peak pricing is the Chicago eatery The Next, which was founded by acclaimed chef Grant Chats in 2010. The restaurant offers advance tickets for seatings at different times.

For bulk and spot contracts, pricing and revenue management:

Most firms operate in a market where some customers purchase in bulk at a discount while others buy individually or in little amounts at a higher price. Consider a supply chain owner with storage space. Depending on the company, storage space may be hired in modest or substantial amounts. Over reserving or overselling an item is a beneficial approach if order cancellations occur and the asset is perishable. Whether for large companies for their emergency needs or to small businesses, the degree of overbooking is determined by the trade-off between the cost of wasting the asset if there are too many cancellations that result in unused assets and the cost of setting up a backup if there are too few cancellations that result in committed orders that are larger than the capacity that is available. The large company that rents space in bulk often enjoys a discount in contrast to the smaller businesses. As a result, the owner of warehousing space has two options: lease some of it at a lower price to the bulk buyer or set aside some of it at a higher price for the unknown future demand for small amounts of warehouse space. When there are significant sales, owners of supply chain assets often try to fulfil all of the demand and only help small customers if there are any leftover assets.

In contrast, a business-like McMaster-Carr focuses only on customers that urgently want MRO supplies. McMaster-Carr will reject any request for a discount from a large customer. With this strategy, McMaster-Carr has achieved great success. For a company that wishes to dominate a certain niche, choosing one of the two extremes is a good strategy. It allows the business to focus its efforts on either the bulk sector or the spot market. However, some companies find that a hybrid strategy that addresses both groups is best. In this case, firms must decide which piece of the asset to sell in bulk and which to keep for the spot market. A business that caters to two distinct market segments would face a similar fundamental

dilemma. The amount of an asset to reserve for the spot market and the price for the bulk and spot markets must both be determined by the firm. A fixed sum should be put aside for it to guarantee that the anticipated marginal income from the spot market matches the current revenue from a bulk sale. The reserved amount is influenced by the margin differential between spot market and bulk sales as well as the distribution of spot market demand. If we assume that the bulk purchasers are the lower-price segment and the spot market is the higher-price sector, then equations 16.3 and 16.4 may be utilised to determine the amount of asset that needs to be held for the spot market. In a supply chain, every buyer of production, storage, and transportation assets is required to make the same decision. Consider a company that needs shipping space for its global operations. It could decide to sign a long-term bulk contract with a shipping business. Another option is to buy shipping capacity on the spot market. Long-term bulk contracts have the advantage of being predetermined and affordable, but they also have the disadvantage of being wasted if not utilised. Despite having a higher average price, the spot market has the advantage of never being wasted. The number of long-term bulk transportation contracts to be signed by the buyer will depend on this trade-off.

Application Price Management and Revenue Management in Practise:

1. **Analyse your market with care:** The first step in revenue management is to identify target clientele segments and their needs. It is more crucial to comprehend what the customer is buying than what you are offering. If an airline just sees itself as a ticket seller, it cannot use revenue management. It must believe that it is in the ticket-selling, last-minute booking, schedule-changing, and selling of the ability to book business. After then, opportunities for revenue management start to appear. It is crucial to gather precise and thorough data on the products and prices offered, the amount of competition, and, most significantly, consumer behaviour after assessing the market's expectations. Data on customer behaviour is a valuable tool for figuring out what consumer's desire. A solid understanding of customer preferences and a quantification of the impacts of various methods on consumer behaviour are ultimately necessary for effective revenue management.

2. **Calculate the benefits of revenue management:** Prior to starting the project, it is crucial to determine the expected benefits of revenue management. A strong model of customer preferences and historical data should be used to predict the benefits through simulation as accurately as possible. The end result of this phase should be explicit revenue targets that are anticipated to be achieved via revenue management. The revenue targets should be trusted by all stakeholders. After that, the effort put into revenue management should be compared to the expected profit.

3. **Create a forecasting process:** The forecasting function is the core of every revenue management system. In order to use overbooking to any considerable degree of efficacy, an airline must be able to predict cancellation patterns. When we say we are forecasting, we do not mean that we always receive an accurate prediction. Steps in the forecasting process include assigning a forecast's projected error and estimating demand. Important inputs for any revenue management model are the forecast value and the expected error. It is often challenging to anticipate behaviour at the micro level, since every action is essentially unique. For instance, when they discover a price class is full, an airline with 100 ticket classes would find it difficult to forecast demand for each class as well as customer behaviour. Because of this, it's essential to make sure revenue management plans are created at a level that is sufficiently aggregated to provide precise forecasting. In order to determine if the current revenue management tactics are still successful, reforecast as new information becomes available. The frequency of projections will

depend on the state of the market. Idealistically, the forecast and the revenue management decision should be assessed after each transaction.

4. **Keep it simple:** The bulk of revenue management's benefits may be attained by using only a few factors for differentiated pricing. Without necessarily providing much advantage, complexity makes more effort required. An airline, for example, may benefit the most from revenue management by adopting a small number of fare classes. Revenue won't always rise with complexity; on the contrary, it will make forecasting more difficult.

5. **Operations and sales should both be involved:** Salespeople should be informed of the revenue management technique being employed so they may modify their presentation. A company's off-peak discount is ineffective if the sales staff continues steering clients towards the period when prices are greatest. The sales staff has to determine which customers really use the supply chain asset during peak hours and which customers would benefit from having their orders relocated to off-peak hours. Such a plan will increase firm profits while also pleasing customers. Operations must understand actual outcomes and potential implications of implemented revenue management tactics. For instance, if an airline utilises overbooking, operations must be ready to rebook passengers onto other, more practical flights if necessary.

6. **Recognise and inform the client:** Customers will have a bad impression of revenue management tactics if they are only promoted as a means to increase profits. Such an attitude could ultimately erode client loyalty and encourage them to try to game the system. Therefore, it's essential that the business create its revenue management programmer in a way that increases money while improving service in a way that matters to the costliest clientele. Both goals should be accomplished via the effective use of revenue management techniques, as was already described in the chapter. The most important customers of the business must be informed of this information[8].

Importance:

1. Effective pricing and revenue management methods are focused on optimising prices in order to maximise profitability. Businesses may maximise their profits while taking market demand and production costs into account by pricing their goods and services correctly.
2. Customer Value and Satisfaction Strategic pricing makes sure that consumers find the goods or services them are purchasing to be valuable. Organisations may increase customer satisfaction and loyalty, which promotes repeat business and favourable word-of-mouth recommendations, by matching price to consumer expectations.
3. Pricing may affect consumer behaviour and demand patterns, which in turn shapes demand. Organisations may encourage consumers to make purchases at certain periods by using dynamic pricing, discounts, or promotional offers, leading to a more predictable demand profile.
4. Inventory Management Organisations may optimise inventory levels by setting appropriate prices and managing revenues. Organisations may avoid excess inventory building or stock outs by adjusting price in response to changes in demand, which results in cost savings and increased operational effectiveness.
5. Market CompetitivelyStrategic pricing enables businesses to maintain their position in the marketplace. Businesses may retain market share and react to new threats by monitoring pricing and changing it in response to rival activity and market circumstances.
6. Revenue Optimisation Revenue management strategies guarantee that goods and services are sold at the highest possible profit margins. These strategies include yield management

and dynamic pricing. The possibilities for income and resource use are both maximised by this optimisation.

7. Pricing Flexibility Organisations have pricing flexibility thanks to dynamic pricing and revenue management. They may swiftly modify pricing in response to shifting consumer preferences, market circumstances, and supply chain disruptions.
8. Profitability by Customer Segment Organisations may meet various customer requirements while preserving profitability for each segment by applying pricing methods specific to various client groups.
9. Information for Making Decisions Data-driven pricing and revenue management provide insightful information about consumer behaviour and market trends. Organisations may use this information to develop responsive pricing strategies and make educated choices.
10. Long-Term Growth: Successful pricing and revenue management are essential for long-term company growth. Organisations may boost profitability, reinvest in innovation, and grow their market presence by consistently optimising their pricing strategy[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

Involved in supply chain management, pricing and revenue management have a big influence on an organization's profitability and capacity to compete. The summary emphasises how efficient pricing strategies influence consumer behaviour, demand patterns, and overall market dynamics in addition to ensuring acceptable profit margins.Underscoring the difficulty of pricing choices in a supply chain, a careful balance between maximising revenue and satisfying consumer expectations is required. To make intelligent price choices, organisations must take into account elements including manufacturing costs, rival pricing, consumer groups, and demand elasticity. In a supply chain, where dynamic price changes are made depending on demand, time, and available inventory, the abstract emphasises the implementation of revenue management approaches. These methods make the most use of the capacity that is available by optimising revenue and resource consumption. Pricing and revenue management heavily rely on data-driven insights and technology. Organisations are empowered to make data-driven price choices, predict market trends, and quickly adapt to customers' shifting preferences using advanced analytics and consumer behaviour modelling.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Chopra, “Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation,” *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[2] P. V. N.C, “Pricing and Revenue Management in Logistic & Supply Chain Management,” *BSSS J. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.51767/jm1108.

[3] P. R. Panchalavarapu, “Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning and Operation Sunil Chopra Peter Meindl,” *Interfaces (Providence).*, 2003.

[4] B. Sarkar, M. Omair, and N. Kim, “A cooperative advertising collaboration policy in supply chain management under uncertain conditions,” *Appl. Soft Comput. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.asoc.2019.105948.

[5] X. Bao, X. Xing, and D. Zhang, “Research on Freight Pricing Mechanism of Shipping Companies Considering Supply Chain Management,” *J. Coast. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.2112/SI94-112.1.

[6] V. Jain and G. Panchal, “Pricing and revenue management in fragmented and segmented supply chains,” *Journal of Revenue and Pricing Management*. 2019. doi: 10.1057/s41272-019-00199-1.

[7] S. A. Raza and S. M. Govindaluri, "Pricing strategies in a dual-channel green supply chain with cannibalization and risk aversion," *Oper. Res. Perspect.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.orp.2019.100118.

[8] D. I. Handayani, "A Review: Potensi Risiko Pada Supply Chain RiskManagement," *SPEKTRUM Ind.*, 2016, doi: 10.12928/si.v14i1.3701.

[9] M. Fattahi, K. Govindan, and E. Keyvanshokooh, "A multi-stage stochastic program for supply chain network redesign problem with price-dependent uncertain demands," *Comput. Oper. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.cor.2017.12.016.

[10] R. Schur, J. Gönsch, and M. Hassler, "Time-consistent, risk-averse dynamic pricing," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2019.02.038.

CHAPTER 22
BASIC INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IN RETAIL AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES

Mr. Vikhyat Singhal, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Both the industrial and retail sectors depend heavily on supply chain management for operational effectiveness, client happiness, and overall company performance. This abstract offers a comparative review of the supply chain management tactics used by businesses in these two different industries. The abstract opens by underlining the particular difficulties encountered by the industrial and retail sectors in managing their supply chains. To keep up with constantly shifting consumer expectations, retailer's priorities inventory management, demand forecasting, and rapid distribution. In contrast, manufacturers place a higher priority on obtaining raw materials, manufacturing effectiveness, and prompt delivery to consumers and merchants. The abstract then explores the crucial tactics used by manufacturers and merchants to enhance their supply networks. Retailers emphasize demand-driven supply chain models, employing analytics and data at the point of sale to provide precise forecasts and manage inventories. Manufacturers, on the other hand, use lean and agile supply chain strategies to cut waste, shorten lead times, and react quickly to market changes.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Client Happiness, Industrial Retail, Lead Times, Manufacturing Retain.

INTRODUCTION

Both the industrial and retail sectors depend heavily on supply chain management for operational effectiveness, client happiness, and overall company performance. This abstract offers a comparative review of the supply chain management tactics used by businesses in these two different industries.The abstract opens by underlining the particular difficulties encountered by the industrial and retail sectors in managing their supply chains. To keep up with constantly shifting consumer expectations, retailer's priorities inventory management, demand forecasting, and rapid distribution. In contrast, manufacturers place a higher priority on obtaining raw materials, manufacturing effectiveness, and prompt delivery to consumers and merchants. The abstract then explores the crucial tactics used by manufacturers and merchants to enhance their supply networks. Retailers emphasize demand-driven supply chain models, employing analytics and data at the point of sale to provide precise forecasts and manage inventories.

Manufacturers, on the other hand, use lean and agile supply chain strategies to cut waste, shorten lead times, and react quickly to market changes. The abstract also discusses the value of cooperation in supply chain management for each sector. Suppliers, distributors, and logistics partners work together with retailers to guarantee a smooth transition of products from production to shelves. To improve the effectiveness and quality of the supply chain, manufacturers concentrate on supplier relationship management and co-innovation. Additionally emphasized is the use of technology and data analytics in supply chain management. Both sectors use cutting-edge technologies like the Internet of Things (IoT), block chain, and artificial intelligence to improve decision-making, get real-time insights, and increase traceability.

The abstract also highlights sustainability as a common element in the supply networks of both industry and retail. Businesses in both industries are implementing more eco-friendly procedures to lessen their carbon footprint and satisfy customer demand for items that are environmentally conscious. In conclusion, supply chain management is a critical factor in the performance of the industrial and retail sectors alike. Organizations in various industries may optimize their supply chains, improve customer happiness, and experience sustainable development by being aware of the particular issues and implementing specialized methods. In both manufacturing and retail, embracing technology, encouraging cooperation, and placing a priority on sustainability help build robust and competitive supply chains, positioning businesses for long-term success in the constantly changing global market[1], [2].

Analysis of Supply Chain Management in the Manufacturing and Retail Sectors:

In conclusion, supply chain management is essential to the operational effectiveness, client happiness, and overall performance of both the industrial and retail sectors. The abstract makes clear that, despite the distinct demands and obstacles faced by each industry, both manufacturing and retail organizations work to improve their supply chains in order to stay competitive and satisfy client demands. The abstract highlights the importance of demand-driven supply chain models for retailers, emphasizing the use of data analytics for precise demand forecasting and effective inventory management. To minimize waste, shorten lead times, and react quickly to market changes, manufacturers instead employ lean and agile supply chain strategies. Retailers and manufacturers work closely with suppliers, distributors, and logistics service providers to guarantee a smooth flow of products from manufacturing to the final consumer, underscoring the value of teamwork. In both sectors, effective supplier partnerships and co-innovation initiatives increase supply chain effectiveness and product quality. The abstract also emphasizes the use of technology in contemporary supply chain management. Organizations in the industrial and retail sectors use cutting-edge technologies like IoT, block chain, and AI to improve traceability, acquire real-time insights, and make data-driven choices for supply chain optimization.

Organizations in all sectors are rapidly implementing eco-friendly practices to lessen their effect on the environment and satisfy customer demands for sustainable and ethical goods as sustainability emerges as a common goal. In conclusion, both the industrial and retail sectors must priorities excellent supply chain management. Organizations in these industries may strengthen their supply chains, boost customer happiness, and achieve sustainable development by comprehending their particular difficulties and implementing specialized methods. In order to establish robust and competitive supply chains in both manufacturing and retail, it is important to embrace technology, encourage cooperation, and put a high priority on sustainability. This will position businesses for long-term success in the always changing global market. Organizations may prosper despite market swings, provide value to clients, and position themselves as leaders in their respective industries with the help of a well-optimized supply chain.

Supply Chain Management Applications in the Manufacturing and Retail Sectors:

Supply chain management (SCM) is widely used in both the industrial and retail sectors since it is essential for streamlining operations, boosting productivity, and guaranteeing client happiness. The following are important supply chain management applications in various industries:

1. Inventory management SCM assists producers and retailers in efficiently controlling inventory levels to satisfy consumer demand while reducing carrying costs. Organizations

may optimize stock levels, cut down on stock outs, and avoid having too much inventory by using demand forecasts and data analytics.

2. Demand Planning and Forecasting SCM makes it possible for both sectors to plan and predict demand accurately. Manufacturer's analyses client orders and manufacturing cycles to prepare for material needs, while retailers utilize past sales data and market trends to forecast demand for different items.
3. Distribution and Logistics Supply chain management enables industry and retail to operate more efficiently in terms of distribution and logistics. SCM in retail makes ensuring that items are efficiently delivered to retailers and consumers. Transportation from manufacturing facilities to distribution centers and final consumers is optimized for producers by SCM.
4. Managing supplier relationships and guaranteeing the prompt delivery of raw materials and components are both aspects of supply chain management (SCM). Manufacturers can maintain a smooth production flow, cut down on lead times, and improve product quality with effective supplier management.
5. Product Lifecycle Management SCM helps both industries implement effective product lifecycle management. It entails organizing product launches, controlling product updates or revisions, and assuring the accessibility of discarded goods or replacement components.
6. SCM is essential for allowing Omni-channel commerce, which allows consumers to easily purchase through several channels like online, in-store, or mobile. Inventory visibility across channels is guaranteed by SCM, and it facilitates order fulfilment from the most practical location.
7. Quality Control and Compliance SCM employs quality control procedures in both production and retail to guarantee that goods satisfy predetermined standards and adhere to laws. Practices for quality management improve customer happiness and brand reputation.
8. Reverse Logistics SCM oversees the reverse logistics procedure in both industries, which includes product returns, repairs, and recycling. Manufacturers and retailers alike require efficient procedures to handle returned goods and manage their disposal.
9. Cost Optimization: SCM makes it possible to reduce costs by identifying inefficiencies and supply-chain bottlenecks. Organizations may save operational expenses and boost overall profitability by improving their processes.
10. SCM encourages the implementation of sustainable practices such eco-friendly packaging, ethical waste management, and ethical sourcing. Putting sustainability measures into place improves company image and satisfies the expanding market for environmentally friendly goods[3].

DISCUSSION

Everywhere in the globe is looking for a strong source of competitive advantage in the globalized market. The similar benefit may be seen in supply chain management, which includes all the actions connected to travelling or transporting goods in order to fulfil customers.Operations, Purchasing, Transportation, and the Appropriate Distribution of Different Components at Different Locations & Positions Wherever They Are Needed comprise the Integrated Manufacturing Functions that make up Supply Chain Management. A flexible manufacturing process called supply chain management links the many tasks that need to be completed with the various production process operations. The SCM is composed of many departments, various vendors, suppliers, transportation or logistics services, third-party businesses, and the necessary IT supports, all of which collaborate. The term organizational supply chain management refers to a variety of roles and responsibilities that include inbound and outbound logistics, inventory control, procurement, sourcing,

warehousing, etc. that work well together under the supply chain management umbrella and that oversee and manage various crucial tasks like scheduling, order processing, customer service, forecasting, and production planning.

Supply Chain Elements:

The supply chain process includes the following parts, among others:

1. Purchasing the production department provides the buying department with a list of the raw materials needed to manufacture the items needed to fulfil orders from consumers.

2. Inventory The necessary raw materials are enumerated and ordered in accordance with the production planning data that have been received. Following that, the raw materials are kept and utilized in order to create the finished goods. For the goods provided to the industry, the suppliers issue an invoice to the business.

3. Creation Raw materials were transferred from inventory to the production floor in accordance with the production schedule for further processing. Then, based on the orders placed by the consumers and the materials supplied by the suppliers, the goods are produced. The final items or products are sent to the quality checking department after all production operations on the material have been completed, and then to the dispatch department.

(4) Transport the finished order, in the form of finished goods or products, is prepared for delivery to retailers for the purpose of selling items to consumers in accordance with orders placed by customers. For the provided goods, the business will issue invoices. Integration of Supply Chain Business Processes. Managing individual roles to integrate activities into crucial supply chain processes while utilizing the proper channels is necessary for effective supply chain management. To learn what the market needs are, the marketing department speaks with a variety of distributors and retailers. Through the integration of the processes, information is exchanged throughout supply chains, Partners, and Companies.The supply chain business process integration entails coordination of all these factors, cooperative product creation, common systems and shared information, as well as cooperation between buyers and suppliers[4]–[6].The following is the main supply chain operation:

1. Management of customer relationships (CRM)

2. Management of customer service (CSM)

3. DM, or demand management

4. Order Fulfilment (OF)

5. Management of Manufacturing Flow (MFM)

6. Supply Chain Management (SRM)

7. PDC stands for Product Development and Commercialization.

8. Returns Management (RM):

Demand management has been the subject of several studies, but the study must also take into account the following factors:

1) Internal and external cooperation

2) Initiatives to cut down on lead times

3) Tighter market demand and consumer feedback

4) Forecasting at the customer level

The following are some crucial supply chain procedures:

1. Management of customer service

2. Priority

3. Developing and marketing products

4. Support for manufacturing flow management

5. The fifth physical distribution

6. Joint ventures and outsourcing

7. Performance analysis.

Essentials of Retail Supply Chain Management:

The retail industry is very developed, saturated, and sensitive to corporate rivalry in the west. The expansion and development of the retail sector completely rely on maintaining a competitive edge in an increasingly globalized market.A few elements are targeted at retail sectors to promote to clients.

1. A larger selection of products is available

2. More brand options.

3. More options for selection

4. Trade high-quality goods

5. Brand-new bow stock

6. Availability curtaining

7. Best available price

8. Nearer to the customer's home

9. Closeness to the workplace and location

10. Simple to utilize for retail purchases

11. A range of payment options

1) A wider selection of products is available. Markets are becoming global markets as a result of globalization. The client is made aware of the numerous brands and goods in various product sectors by the media and other communication channels, and as a result, the need for global brands on the market drives markets and industries to reach out to customers globally.

2) More brand options as previously said, there are several brands accessible at retail outlets due to the market's ability to meet domestic client demands from across the world. This gives customers a wide range of brand options.

3) More options for selection Because of variances in product brands and characteristics, the market is so adaptable that it is possible to satisfy customers while maintaining these variations.

4) Higher-quality goods Quality, pricing, and availability are the aspects on which the customs are being regulated as the market is being separated according to the demands and expectations of the clients. However, the newest technologies and approaches minimize the product's cost and, therefore, its price. Because of this, items with higher quality at lower prices are purposely becoming more popular, and retails now include product quality.

5) New and Fresh Stock the fashion and quality of the items alter in accordance with the market's shifting trends. Customers need always new and fresh patterns and trends in the product due to the rapid change in consumer fashion and lifestyle, which puts pressure on the producer to alter the designs and fashions appropriately.

6) Reliability of Availability Because of the increasing competition for consumers' dollars, retailers are under pressure to keep their items in stock at all times, and manufacturers are under pressure to meet consumer demands. As a result, the requirement for materials and manufacturers to provide certainty is crucial, and supply chains play a key role in coordinating retailers and manufacturers.

7) Improved client services because the comfort and convenience of the customer are factors that are getting taken into consideration by the customer and because maintaining the performance of the product and providing the customer with good additional benefits with the product is necessary, customer service is becoming an important factor for retailers to compete in the highly competitive market.

8) Best Available Price In a market that is very competitive, a product's pricing has become crucial to its ability to compete against similar products with the same functionalities and price ranges. Customers must choose the greatest product at the best price since identical items are offered in the market at various price points.

Client Services

Nearer to customers' homes Customers desire more retail stores nearby their homes since they don't want to have to go far to shop, hence there should be more retail stores nearby.

Simple Punishments

Retail establishments provide highly handy ways for consumers to make purchases. More consumers are willing to buy when a product is more persuasive, and when a product is more convenient to buy, more customers will buy it.

A range of payment options

Retail shopping is becoming a greater and handier way for customers to buy products without having to carry large amounts of cash. Options for paying for goods include net banking, credit cards, debit cards, festival cards, discount cards, cash on delivery, etc. This makes shopping at retail establishments more persuading[7], [8].

Logistics in Manufacturing Industries:

The market has become more globalized, which has resulted in shorter product life cycles and higher customer expectations. To meet these demands, manufacturers must improve supply chains, coordination, control, and efficiency in the manufacturing sectors in order to improve product performance in the globalized market. Manufacturing supply chain management is considerably different from retail supply chain management in a number of ways. The industrial supply chain system has a lot of work to do to decrease the many unnecessary expenses and expenditures that may be minimized or eliminated via appropriate operation, as

well as by cutting down on transportation and inventory costs. In general, supply chain management focuses on generating value via various process innovations to enhance the process, services, and customer happiness through the fulfilment of the needs from the product. Industrial supply chain management developed from conventional buying systems and grew as the value of process, logistical, and owner-operated operational management components increased. The traditional procurement process is distinct from the SCM strategy, which combines several elements that are vital to improving the firm's capabilities and time efficiency via the effective structure and rules related to supply chain management. Certain trends that have an effect on supply chain management have an impact on SCM. Demand and supply, the two key components of the industrial supply chain, are related to:

1. Uneven business growth
2. Dispersion
3. Rapid volatilization
4. The value of supply chains
5. Specialized outsourcers
6. Budget-friendly counting sources
7. Risk management,
8. Openness and accountability

Manufacturing supply chains face a variety of difficulties that vary from those faced by retail supply chains, including the following:

1. Observability
2. Risk management
3. Cost containment
4. Growing client demand
5. Globalization

The buyer-supplier connection is a significant and critical aspect that influences and affects the industrial supply chain in addition to these difficulties.

Essential elements of supply chain management:

Today, surveys and feedback from the markets are taken, and manufacturing is done by the pull system, which means that whatever the market demand is, that amount and quality of the products are produced and sent to the market. Earlier, the manufacturing system was the conventional method by which the products were produced and sent to the market, but that led to problems with inventory, poor product quality, and improper selling of the product. Inventory used to be something that manufacturers and retailers had to deal with, but these days it is made by suppliers, so manufacturers no longer have to deal with the task or problems associated with inventory. However, supply chain management now has another crucial role to play in reducing inventory by providing proper logistics support and on-time delivery. The transformation of raw materials into final completed items or products to satisfy client requests is a part of manufacturing supply chain management[9], [10].

The following variables were identified as supporting supply chain management for industrial businesses:

1. Vendors
2. Shopping
3. Materials Handling
4. Sub-assembly

CONCLUSION

Both the industrial and retail sectors depend heavily on supply chain management for their operational effectiveness, client happiness, and overall performance. The abstract makes clear that, despite the distinct demands and obstacles faced by each industry, both manufacturing and retail organizations work to improve their supply chains in order to stay competitive and satisfy client demands.The abstract highlights the importance of demand-driven supply chain models for retailers, emphasizing the use of data analytics for precise demand forecasting and effective inventory management. To minimize waste, shorten lead times, and react quickly to market changes, manufacturers instead employ lean and agile supply chain strategies. Retailers and manufacturers work closely with suppliers, distributors, and logistics service providers to guarantee a smooth flow of products from manufacturing to the final consumer, underscoring the value of teamwork. In both sectors, effective supplier partnerships and co-innovation initiatives increase supply chain effectiveness and product quality. The abstract also emphasizes the use of technology in contemporary supply chain management. Organizations in the industrial and retail sectors use cutting-edge technologies like IoT, block chain, and AI to improve traceability, acquire real-time insights, and make data-driven choices for supply chain optimization.

REFERENCES:

[1] N. Mirabella, V. Castellani, and S. Sala, "Current options for the valorization of food manufacturing waste: A review," *Journal of Cleaner Production*. 2014. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2013.10.051.

[2] L. Ivascu, "Measuring the implications of sustainable manufacturing in the context of industry 4.0," *Processes*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/PR8050585.

[3] S. Kang and T. Kim, "A research on the relationship between accrual-based earnings management and real earnings management in the retail industry," *J. Distrib. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.15722/jds.17.12.201912.5.

[4] F. Johnson and T. Ruankaew, "A Study of Inventory Control Systems by Jamaican SMEs in Retail and Manufacturing/Distribution Industries," *Int. J. Bus. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.5539/ijbm.v12n8p1.

[5] A. K. Y. Tang, K. H. Lai, and T. C. E. Cheng, "A Multi-research-method approach to studying environmental sustainability in retail operations," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.ijpe.2015.09.042.

[6] H. Fujii and Y. Kondo, "Decomposition analysis of food waste management with explicit consideration of priority of alternative management options and its application to the Japanese food industry from 2008 to 2015," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.03.241.

[7] R. Nayak, M. Akbari, and S. Maleki Far, "Recent sustainable trends in Vietnam's fashion supply chain," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.03.239.

[8] V. S. Ülgen and H. Forslund, "Logistics performance management in textiles supply chains: Best-practice and barriers," *Int. J. Product. Perform. Manag.*, 2015, doi: 10.1108/IJPPM-01-2013-0019.

[9] K. Hutchinson, B. Quinn, and N. Alexander, "The role of management characteristics in the internationalisation of SMEs. Evidence from the UK retail sector," *J. Small Bus. Enterp. Dev.*, 2006, doi: 10.1108/14626000610705723.

[10] Y. Spector, "Theory of constraint methodology where the constraint is the business model," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2011, doi: 10.1080/00207541003801283.

.

CHAPTER 23
MANAGEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURING AND RETAIL SUPPLY CHAIN COMPARISON

Mr. Wasiq Iqbal, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The influence of supply chain management (SCM) on operational effectiveness and overall company success is significant in both the industrial and retail sectors. In order to better understand the similarities and differences between these two unique sectors' supply chain management practices, these abstract compares and contrasts them. It also identifies the most important operational excellence initiatives. In the abstract's first paragraph, the primary goals of supply chain management in industry and retail are listed. Manufacturing places more emphasis on effective production, procurement of raw materials, and prompt delivery to retailers or end consumers, even though both sectors attempt to satisfy customer requests and optimize inventory levels. Contrarily, the emphasis in retail is on demand forecasting, inventory restocking, and responsive distribution to keep up with quickly changing consumer preferences. Following that, the abstract explores how supply chain management tactics are comparable. The value of using technology, developing communication with supply chain partners, and making decisions based on data are stressed by both industries. The importance of sustainability and eco-friendly practices is also acknowledged by the manufacturing and retail sectors in order to satisfy customer demands for goods that are socially and environmentally responsible.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Data Analytics, Industrial Retail, and Manufacturing Retail, Optimize Inventory.

INTRODUCTION

Supply chain management (SCM) has a significant influence on operational effectiveness and overall company success in both the industrial and retail sectors. The practices used in these two different industries' supply chains are compared in this abstract, showing their parallels, distinctions, and essential operational excellence initiatives.The primary goals of supply chain management in industry and retail are listed at the beginning of the abstract. Manufacturing places a greater emphasis on effective production, procurement of raw materials, and prompt delivery to retailers or end consumers, even though both sectors try to satisfy customer requests and optimize inventory levels. To adapt to quickly changing client preferences, retail instead places a strong emphasis on demand forecasting, inventory replenishment, and responsive distribution. The abstract then explores how supply chain management practices are comparable. Both industries place a strong emphasis on the value of using technology, making data-driven decisions, and encouraging supply chain partner engagement.

Additionally, in order to fulfil customer demands for ethical goods, production and retail both acknowledge the relevance of sustainability and eco-friendly practices. The different supply chain management strategies used by each industry are then covered in the abstract. Lean and

agile supply chain strategies are prioritized by manufacturing organizations to cut waste, boost productivity, and react quickly to market swings. While adopting demand-driven supply chain models, retailers use real-time data and analytics to correctly estimate demand and optimize inventory levels.

The abstract also emphasizes how technology has changed supply chain management in both sectors. While retail uses data analytics and Omni channel solutions to improve customer experience and supply chain visibility, manufacturing makes use of same technology to optimize processes. The abstract also highlights the value of cooperation and supply chain coordination. To guarantee timely availability and delivery of raw materials, tight coordination with suppliers and distributors is crucial in the manufacturing industry. In the retail industry, cooperative efforts with suppliers and logistical partners support efficient distribution and inventory replenishment. Supply chain management, in both the industrial and retail sectors, is essential to attaining operational excellence. The universal emphasis on data-driven decision-making, technological integration, and sustainability highlights the significance of these concepts in contemporary supply chain management even though each industry implements distinct solutions catered to its own needs. Organizations may improve their supply chains, raise customer happiness, and position themselves as industry leaders by comprehending the subtleties and using best practices from each sector [1]–[3].

Comparison between manufacturing and retail supply chain management:

In conclusion, the comparison of supply chain management in manufacturing and retail demonstrates the different techniques and tactics used by these two industries to achieve operational excellence. Goals like satisfying client requests, maximizing inventory, and using technology for data-driven decision-making are shared by the manufacturing and retail businesses. However, the abstract highlights how each industry's supply chain management practices are guided by particular goals and problems. Production efficiency, acquiring raw materials, and prompt delivery to merchants or end users are the main priorities of manufacturing organizations. They use lean and agile supply chain strategies to save waste, boost productivity, and react quickly to market changes.

Automation and modern production technologies play a vital part in the transformation of industrial processes. Retailers, on the other hand, focus on demand-driven supply chain models and depend on real-time data and analytics to precisely estimate demand and optimize inventory levels. To keep up with quickly changing consumer tastes, retailers place a high priority on demand forecasting, inventory replenishment, and responsive distribution. In order to improve the visibility and consumer experience of the retail supply chain, Omni channel solutions and data analytics are essential. Despite their differences, both industries acknowledge the significance of sustainability and environmentally friendly practices to satisfy customer demands for ethical goods. In all sectors, working together with supply chain partners is crucial to timely and efficient operations.

Despite the fact that manufacturing and retail supply chain management strategies are different, they both share certain core tenets and goals. In order to improve their supply chains, increase customer happiness, and maintain competitiveness in today's changing business environment, both sectors may benefit from sharing ideas and best practices. Organizations may adjust their supply chain management strategies to meet the particular needs of each industry by having a thorough awareness of the issues and goals that are specific to that sector. This improves operational effectiveness, fosters customer loyalty, and promotes long-term development. Organizations must use technology, encourage cooperation, and embrace sustainability if they want to succeed in their particular sectors and provide value to clients in the rapidly changing global marketplace.

Comparison of Manufacturing and Retail Supply Chain Management User Application:

For businesses in both industries, the comparison of supply chain management in manufacturing and retail provides insightful information and useful applications. There are several methods to improve supply chain operations and overall company performance using the facts and lessons from this study. A few significant uses are: Supply Chain Strategy Development Businesses in the manufacturing and retail sectors may use the comparative study as a starting point to create specialized supply chain plans that are in line with the demands of their respective markets. Businesses may enhance the efficiency and responsiveness of their supply chains by recognizing the specific issues and goals in each industry. Inventory management and demand forecasting: Retailers may use real-time data and analytics to accurately estimate demand and implement demand-driven supply chain models. Lean and agile supply chain methodologies may be used by manufacturers to shorten lead times and lower inventory holding costs. By putting these techniques into practice, you may improve inventory control and avoid having too much or too little inventory.

Technology Integration

To improve supply chain visibility and decision-making, industrial and retail organizations may both benefit from technology integration. While retailers may use data analytics and Omni channel solutions to enhance customer experience and optimize inventory replenishment, manufacturers can employ automation and sophisticated manufacturing technology to expedite production operations. Organizations in both sectors may improve supplier relationships by sharing best practices and learning from one another in order to guarantee a steady and dependable supply of goods or raw materials. Collaboration with suppliers may increase the effectiveness and resilience of the supply chain. Sustainability initiatives: To satisfy customer expectations for environmentally conscious goods, both sectors may use sustainable practices such eco-friendly sourcing, green packaging, and ethical waste management. Organizations may improve their brand image and stay in step with the rising demand for eco-friendly goods by giving sustainability top priority. Retailers may use demand-driven supply chain methods to adapt to quickly changing consumer demands by taking a customer-centric strategy. To increase consumer happiness, manufacturers might concentrate on slashing lead times and increasing product accessibility.

Cooperation and Information Sharing

To enhance coordination and responsiveness, businesses in both the manufacturing and retail sectors may promote cooperation and information sharing across supply chain partners. This cooperative strategy may result in more efficient operations and enhanced supply chain efficiency. The comparative analysis may encourage a culture of continual supply chain management improvement in the industrial and retail sectors. Organizations may find opportunities for improvement and put best practices into place by learning from one another's achievements and difficulties[4].

DISCUSSION

A flexible method for contrasting the supply chain processes in manufacturing and retail the chapter will aid in understanding the fundamental needs of SCM for both industrial and retail supply chains since there are certain similar issues and procedures in both of these supply chain processes.Designing, creating, and implementing solutions to supply chain management issues requires specialization in.

1. Strategic Analysis
2. Specification

3. The actualization

It is the methodical examination of the present and foreseeable company demands and the creation of all potential responses to those needs. Computer models are often used to fully comprehend the important challenges and analyses the feasible solutions. A compelling argument for the best possible, most affordable options.

1. Encourages trust in the suggested course of action

2. Specify a clear course of action.

3. Establishes the price and timeframes involved.

4. Makes it possible to plan the project's subsequent phase.

Requirements the suggestions must contain operational information, equipment, facilities, and supporting systems that must be acquired to match the specific needs of the solution that this offers.

1. Proper logical reasoning on each component of the solution.

2.Proposals with explicit specifications that reduce the possibility of unplanned costs

3.Cost projections for the completed project

4. Purchasing equipment that is competitive

Agreed-upon timelines for execution

Application it is in charge of choosing the right supplier, equipment, and overseeing the placement and negotiating of contracts. The execution of projects in compliance with the demands of time, money, and quality is included in contract management. Through the implementation process, the framework focuses on the time-critical aspects of supply chain management that are necessary for improved performance.Technique the following are the main deciding elements for the managers: What conditions must the supply chain meet to implement the company strategy? What levels of customer service must be offered to each consumer category in order to compete successfully? Which distribution methods best serve our objectives and the demands of our customers? Infrastructure It has an impact on cost service performance, which establishes supply chain limits, and for that, the needs.

1. Will the existing curriculum be nationalized?

2. Is there a need for third-party logistical services or contract manufacturing?

3. What transformational services best connect a network of facilities?

4. Which tasks are susceptible to outsourcing?

Structure providing the crucial elements of cohesion, harmony, and integration among organizational units as well as for the problems that follow what degree of cross-functional integration is necessary to properly manage key processes?

1.How to use talents and abilities from different companies for business

2. How success is measured and reported will help businesses reach their goals.

Modernization Through the use of sophisticated and effective applications and methodologies, technology enables the supply chain to execute at a new level[5]–[7].

Buyer-Supplier Relations:

It is a crucial and useful component of the supply chain process, which applies to both the industrial and retail supply chains.

Conceptualization of Economic Structure:

The many sorts of activities, information flow, and resources required to support and enhance the operational buyer supplier relationships may all be categorized as part of a firm's economy. Because both buyers and suppliers are more concerned with costs and profits from operations, economy is the most conceptual aspect.

An understanding of the internal political system the assessment of the relationship policy immediately connects to the interdependency since the internal structure is judged in terms of the interdependence of customers and suppliers.

Climate conceptualization:

Climate plays a significant role in buyer-supplier relationships and is one of its defining characteristics. Cooperation and conflict are the two emotions that often influence the connection. Trust, commitment, relational standards, and the use of functional conflict resolution techniques are some of the elements that help to create an environment that is conducive to the cooperative activities of buyers and suppliers. A unified approach towards achieving the shared objective of buyers and providers is cooperation. Performance conceptualization financial expenses and benefits are strongly related to how well a company performs. Understanding how a partnership affects supplier performance is crucial because when two people's performance is assessed together in an operation, it can be used to analyses the firm's operational profit. Below is a list of other crucial aspects of the buyer-supplier relationship that must be focused on in order to comprehend its impact on company.

1. Trust

2. Communication

3. Relationships with people

4. Collaboration

5. Dependence on power.

In order to simplify complicated commercial circumstances, trust is a crucial element. Being trustworthy both personally and professionally has advantages when it comes to enhancing a company's reputation in many commercial contexts. The credibility of the company is ultimately significantly improved by the reputation of the provider.

The following are some advantages of developing trust in business relationships:

1) To lower the transactional costs involved in a relationship exchange

2) To lessen the hazards brought on by opportunistic conduct.

3) To improve long-term thinking

4) To make eccentric investment decisions

5) To expand business potential in the future

6) To make collaborative transactions easier.

In order to strengthen the long-term relationships between customers and suppliers, communication and relationship-building are crucial. When trust is built to a relationship, it may be easier to think one another can handle a situation and prevent finger-pointing. By strengthening the connection between the customer and the supplier, future prospects related to all working conditions and in a variety of disciplines may increase. According to certain kinds, a corporate trust is considered a personal trust.

1) Personal trust in any kind of business personals are the sole responsible for the work assigned to them and the decisions made from them in favor of the business. The trust on that individual can increase the percentage of effective work from him because the trust shown on him can make him reliable and responsible to do good work for business. In a similar vein, belief in oneself is crucial for efficient and quick operations in every kind of company under all circumstances.

2) Organizational confidence the operation of a business frequently involves the participation of multiple organizations, which can result in business conflicts and problems between them. For this reason, it is more crucial to have the trust of just one organization in order to conduct all business operations efficiently and effectively.

Interaction:

An essential component of every company that plays a crucial part in the efficient running of operations is communication. There are times when seasonal products have a shorter product life cycle, a shorter requirement for the product, and a faster need for very accurate and exact communication.The rate at which information on the product and its success on the market is shared. Today's market expectations are always changing, yet in order to meet these wants, a number of difficult operations must be carried out and a number of intricate characteristics must be understood. Therefore, effective communication is essential for corporate operations to run smoothly.

Relationships with Others:

The relationships between various individuals in the same or separate organizations with the same or different ranks must be extremely clear and transparent. The way that various organizations operate is split, with each segment being led by a distinct individual with certain rights and authority to carry out specific tasks. As a result, the interaction between these people and their respective authorities is essential for successful corporate operations[8].

Cooperation:

Similar complementing activities are conducted by organizations on their own to aid in the achievement of shared objectives and results by business. As the activities carried out and described previously illustrate, coordination and communication play a significant part in growing the connection between the customer and supplier. Together, these factors are referred to as collaboration in order to improve coordination and speed up corporate activities. When people and organizations work together well and coordinate their efforts, organizational reliability increases.

Dependence on power:

The link between all the members of a certain channel being given a job to do and being given various abilities that are relevant to that task is directly tied to the concept of power. The proper distribution of the power and authorities associated with all the members of channels needed with some liberties along with the work. The power distribution may have

some differences and that may provide some dominance of one member over another member of the channel and that may be reasons for conflicts and the differences. These are the supply chain and various types of work in the buyer-supplier relationship practices.

The power foundation must function well in a number of areas:

1. One kind of coercion is when a provider refuses to fulfil an order or delays delivery, in which case they should be punished with a fine or extra work.
2. Expert providers could have strong product knowledge and retail selling skills.
3. Sometimes some suppliers take great delight in having certain locations for their items.
4. Although traditional lawful, suppliers often felt that they might influence marketing strategies.
5. Suppliers and merchants must both maintain a legally valid documented sales contract. Power's effects on buyer-supplier relationships and channel distribution performance have been shown in several studies. The following are some important conclusions on the effect of electricity on supply chain management performance.
6. Any countervailing owner may influence the channel members' performances.
7. Suppliers that utilize mediated power have worse performance, even when their performance may be greater if they didn't use it.
8. Coercive power has a detrimental impact on both the operational and financial results.
9. Coercive grounds of power have a beneficial influence on conflict, whereas non-coercive bases of power have the opposite effect.
10. Coercive grounds of power are adversely correlated with collaboration, whereas dependence and coercive basis of power are
11. Alton’s aggressive use of power is having a very favorable effect on supplier relations and distribution satisfaction.
12. The awards system is having a detrimental effect on both the financial and operational performance.
13. The use of power may have an impact on the effectiveness of the marketing channel participants.
14. The strong link between customer and supplier is favorably correlated with expert and referent abilities.
15. The success of the supply chain is positively correlated with retailers' reliance on their suppliers.

Buying Procedure:

The purchase process involves taking part in managing customer demand, product reputation, delivery, and product attributes. Supply contracts - The agreement formed between a customer and a supplier primarily outlines the parties' respective responsibilities in the partnership. Even though there exist legal contracts, both parties really prefer the handshake agreement. To guarantee product availability throughout the season, manufacturers and retailers are required to submit orders six months before to the seasonal securing of the product on the market. According to the terms of the agreement between the customer and the

supplier, the payment for the item must be done within the specified timeframe, and returning or rejecting items or raw materials must adhere to the established procedures.

Parallel Imports:

Parallel imports, also known as grey marketing, refer to the importation of real goods into a nation without authentication or a copy with the patent or trademark owner in order to compete with already-authorized goods on the market. Parallel imports are the subject of intense debate and research not just in the United States and the United Kingdom, but also in Africa, Asia, and many other nations.

The following are some detrimental effects of parallel imports that should be studied:

1 The connection between the manufacturer and the dealer may suffer, harming the brand's reputation.

2. Market share and authorized distributors' profitability may be affected.

3 Consumers could stop trusting manufacturers and distributors.

Relationships between buyers and suppliers and the economics of transaction costs:

It focuses mostly on the cost variances that exist across worldwide organizations due to different processes and activities, such manufacturing costs. The lowest overall cost, which includes the balanced buying expenses, is related to the optimality of the buyer-supplier relationship. Planning, implementing, and overseeing the processes that are shortened throughout the product's manufacture. TCE assists with transaction-specific investments, uncertainty-specific investments, frequency of the company and market, and efficiency, flexibility, and overall performance difficulties. To attain the greatest efficiency, businesses should address the following issues. The world-class Supply Chain Management is supported by the platform and the key applications software. The business performance should be most impacted by advance decision-support capabilities. The decision support system of the organization is focused on what kind of data is needed for operating the core business. How the internet and other forms of sophisticated communication are used in supply chain management. Customer demand visibility and other important operational metrics interacting. Adopting a cutting-edge strategy for distribution and storage. Traditional methods of managing warehousing and distribution are replaced by those that are not sophisticated in an effort to cut costs and maintain that crucial competitive factor. An organization in the approach towards the warehousing and distribution is important to the continued growth at any business. New technology pressure to deliver a good quality of service and turn around a stock. Implementing a thoroughly planned, economical strategy for warehousing and distribution problems will undoubtedly help an organization achieve its long-term commercial goals and pay the essentials[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

The comparison of supply chain management in the manufacturing and retail industries shows the different methods and tactics used by these two industries to achieve operational excellence. Goals like satisfying client requests, maximizing inventory, and using technology for data-driven decision-making are shared by the manufacturing and retail businesses. However, the abstract highlights how each industry's supply chain management practices are guided by particular goals and problems.Production efficiency, acquiring raw materials, and prompt delivery to merchants or end users are the main priorities of manufacturing organizations. They use lean and agile supply chain strategies to save waste, boost productivity, and react quickly to market changes. Automation and modern production

technologies play a vital part in the transformation of industrial processes. Retailers, on the other hand, focus on demand-driven supply chain models and depend on real-time data and analytics to precisely estimate demand and optimize inventory levels. To keep up with quickly changing consumer tastes, retailers place a high priority on demand forecasting, inventory replenishment, and responsive distribution. In order to improve the visibility and consumer experience of the retail supply chain, Omni channel solutions and data analytics are essential.

REFERENCES:

[1] A. Almena, E. Lopez-Quiroga, P. J. Fryer, and S. Bakalis, "Towards the decentralisation of food manufacture: Effect of scale production on economics, carbon footprint and energy demand," 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.egypro.2019.02.080.

[2] H. Lorentz and J. Lounela, "Retailer supply chain capability assessment in Russia," *Int. J. Retail Distrib. Manag.*, 2011, doi: 10.1108/09590551111159341.

[3] W. Xie, Z. Jiang, Y. Zhao, and X. Shao, "Contract design for cooperative product service system with information asymmetry," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2014, doi: 10.1080/00207543.2013.847293.

[4] R. Jayaraman *et al.*, "Data standards in healthcare supply chain operations," 2011.

[5] P. Azzurro, S. Gaiani, and M. Vittuari, "Italy-Country report on national food waste policy | 2 Colophon Title Italy-Country report on national food waste policy," *EU Food Use Soc. Innov. by Optimising Waste Prev. Strateg.*, 2016.

[6] S. T. Enns and P. Suwanruji, "Distribution Planning and Control: An Experimental Comparison of DRP and Order Point Replenishment Strategies," *Conf. Proc. Acad. Businedd Adiministrative Sci.*, 2000.

[7] S. Ecker, "Valuing sustainable food and fibre: implications for integrated supply chain approaches to sustainability," *PhD thesis Phylosophy*, 2010.

[8] F. Gale, F. Tuan, B. Lohmar, H. H. Hsu, and B. Gilmour, "China's food and agriculture: Issues for the 21st century," *USDA Econ. Res. Serv.*, 2002.

[9] M. . D.-E. Ezey, "What We Really Need is TPQM," *Int. J. Prod. Econ.*, 2013.

[10] D. Power, "Comparing pre- and post-Internet technologies for the management of the supply chain: A technology acceptance model view," in *Global perspectives on technological innovation.*, 2013.

CHAPTER 24
EXPLORING THE METHODS FOR IMPROVING THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Mr. Puneet Kumar, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This study gives a general overview of the many sectors that were chosen for a thorough study to understand their supply chain management practices. In order to pinpoint similarities, differences, and the best supply chain management practices, a wide variety of industries including manufacturing, retail, technology, healthcare, and automotive were examined in the study. The survey's aims are outlined in the abstract, and one of them is to evaluate the methods, issues, and innovations used by each industry to improve supply chain operations. In order to create focused improvement plans and increase overall supply chain performance, it emphasizes the need of comprehending industry-specific supply chain practices. The abstract then gives a succinct description of the chosen industries and their distinguishing features. While the retail sector emphasizes demand forecasting, inventory management, and Omni channel fulfilment, the manufacturing sector places a greater emphasis on production efficiency, raw material procurement, and supplier relationship management.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Management, Industries Survey, Management Practices, Profiles Industries, Supply Chains.

INTRODUCTION

This summary gives a general overview of the many sectors that were chosen for a thorough study to understand their supply chain management practices. In order to pinpoint similarities, differences, and the best supply chain management practices, a wide variety of industries including manufacturing, retail, technology, healthcare, and automotive were examined in the study.The survey's aims are outlined in the abstract, and one of them is to evaluate the methods, issues, and innovations used by each industry to improve supply chain operations. In order to create focused improvement plans and increase overall supply chain performance, it emphasizes the need of comprehending industry-specific supply chain practices. The abstract then gives a succinct description of the chosen industries and their distinguishing features. While the retail sector emphasizes demand forecasting, inventory management, and Omni channel fulfilment, the manufacturing sector places a greater emphasis on production efficiency, raw material procurement, and supplier relationship management. While the healthcare business places a high priority on stringent regulatory compliance, product traceability, and the prompt delivery of medical supplies, the technology industry depends on flexible and responsive supply chains to keep up with fast changing customer needs. The management of intricate worldwide supply chains, logistical optimization, and integration of cutting-edge technology are difficult tasks for the automotive sector [1]–[3].

The survey methodology, which includes gathering information from supply chain specialists, business representatives, and industry experts, is covered in the abstract. It emphasizes the need of collecting both quantitative and qualitative data in order to get

thorough understanding of supply chain management practices in each business. The abstract also highlights the survey's potential advantages for businesses both within and outside the chosen sectors. Organizations may share knowledge and modify methods to improve supply chain effectiveness, customer happiness, and sustainability by discovering best practices and novel ideas. In conclusion, the Profiles of Industries for Survey give a thorough examination of supply chain management practices across several industries, providing insightful information and chances for benchmarking. The study seeks to increase industry cooperation, enhance supply chain operations over time, and ultimately help businesses succeed in a globally competitive and linked marketplace.

The Profiles of Industries for Survey:

The Profiles of Industries for Survey, in conclusion, offers a useful and thorough grasp of supply chain management practices across many industries. The goal of the study was to find out how various sectors, including manufacturing, retail, technology, healthcare, and the automobile, differed from one another and what best practices in supply chain management were.This study shed light on the distinctive traits and particular difficulties of supply chain management practices in each business. From supply chain management and production efficiency in manufacturing to demand forecasting and Omni channel fulfilment in retail, each sector displayed distinctive techniques catered to its own needs. The healthcare sector's emphasis on legal compliance and product traceability, the technology sectors adaptable and responsive supply chains, and the automotive sector's management of intricate global supply chains all served to highlight the variety and complexity of supply chain management strategies used by various industries.

Organizations both within and outside the assessed sectors are anticipated to gain from the survey's results. Companies may share knowledge, adopt effective techniques, and improve their supply chains, customer happiness, and overall company performance by discovering best practices and cutting-edge tactics. A strong basis for well-informed decision-making and focused improvements in supply chain management practices is provided by the thorough data gathering, which incorporates both quantitative and qualitative insights. In conclusion, the Profiles of Industries for Survey increase supply chain management, promote industry cooperation, and support business success in the linked and cutthroat global marketplace of today. The survey's thorough research and useful results provide organizations the tools they need to adopt novel concepts, streamline processes, and improve supply chain performance, eventually transforming the supply chain landscape across a range of sectors into one that is more adaptable, effective, and customer-focused.

Application of Industries Profiles for Survey:

For a variety of stakeholders both within and outside the surveyed businesses, the Profiles of businesses for Survey provides insightful information and useful applications. The survey's results and data may be used in a variety of ways to improve supply chain management procedures and overall company performance. A few significant uses are: Best Practices & Benchmarking: Businesses in the examined sectors may compare their supply chain management procedures to the survey's results. They may discover areas for improvement and implement best practices to raise the efficiency and competitiveness of their supply chains by comparing their plans, difficulties, and performance with that of their counterparts in the industry. Supply Chain Optimization: The survey results provide useful information on supply chain tactics and methods that have worked well across sectors. By using novel strategies and implementing solutions tailored to certain industries, businesses may utilize this information to optimize their supply chains. Cross-Industry Learning: The survey is a chance for information exchange and cross-industry learning. Businesses in one sector might

benefit from the tactics and experiences of businesses in other industries by adopting fresh concepts and methods that can be useful for their own supply chain management.

Making Informed Strategic choices: Supply chain executives and experts may utilize the survey results to make wise strategic choices. The survey's findings may be used to direct the creation of supply chain strategies that meet both consumer and industry-specific expectations. Supplier Relationship Management: Organizations may use the survey results to enhance their supplier relationship management. Organizations may fortify their supplier relationships and improve the robustness of their supply chains by comprehending how various industries manage their supplier networks. Efforts for Continuous Improvement: The survey may act as a spark for efforts for continuous improvement within the examined industry. The data gathered might point out inefficiencies or locations where improvements are possible, motivating businesses to carry out focused improvement initiatives[4].

DISCUSSION

One of the most developed states in India is Maharashtra, and the majority of its districts have robust industrial sectors. Maharashtra is home to several prominent businesses and industries. One of Maharashtra's most developed districts is Aurangabad.Information in-depth on the Aurangabad District, where the study's survey was conducted. Historically, Aurangabad has been one of Asia's cities with the quickest growth rates. The Aurangabad district in Maharashtra is notable for its historical sites and modern industrial regions. The city of Aurangabad is referred to be Maharashtra's former capital. Aurangajeb's mausoleum, which is close to Aurangabad city, is located at Khultabad. Ajanta and Eldora caves, which are close to Aurangabad city, and Bib kea Mubarak, which was built by Aurangajeb's Son, are some of the UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Malik Amber established the city of Aurangabad over 400 years ago. One of the 36 districts that make up the western Indian state of Maharashtra is Aurangabad. The districts of Nasik, Jargon, Jana, and Ahmednagar all border it on the west, north, east, and south, respectively. The headquarters and main city are in Aurangabad. There are 10,100 km2 in the district, of which 141.1 km2 are urban and 9,958.9 km2 are agricultural. Marathwada's Aurangabad district is a significant travel destination. Figure 1 illustrates the TajMahal.

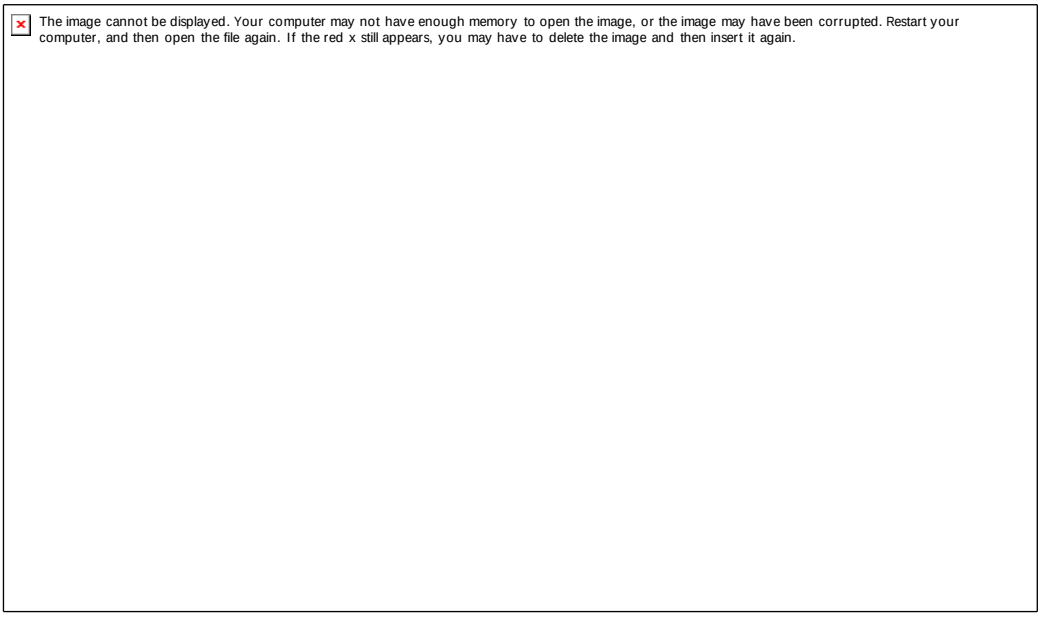

Figure 1: TajMahal [Designing Building].

1. The Godavari River Basin and the Tape River Basin are where the Aurangabad District is mostly found. The district is between 74 and 76 degrees east longitude and 19 to 20 north latitude.

2. Geology the Deccan Trap lava flows, which date from the upper Cretaceous to the lower Eocene, span the whole region geologically. The Deccan Trap's basaltic lava flows are the sole significant geological formation. Along the main rivers, the traps are covered by thin alluvial deposits. Each horizontal lava flow consists of two separate pieces. Vesicular and amygdule zeolite basalt makes up the higher strata, while massive basalt makes up the lowest layer.

3. Rivers The Godavari, Purina, Shaina, Mania, Suk Hana, Kham, and the renowned Shabazz River are the main rivers in the Aurangabad area. A bit beyond Nasal village, on the southern slopes of the water divide, to the south of the Mania River, the Naranjo rises before passing Vaijapur. It is linked by the Denali, which flows from the Nasik area, below the latter. It travels a significant distance in a south-southwesterly direction before being transported a little distance down the Godavari. The Chorale and Kurlanala connect to it from the west and east, respectively. Actually, after the confluence with the Kurlariver, the Naranjo maintains the path of the latter.

4. Climate The rainy season in the Aurangabad district lasts from June to September. Summer lasts from March to May, while winter lasts about from October to February. The Aurangabad district receives 734 mm of rain on average each year, and the temperature ranges from 5 to 46 degrees Celsius[5], [6].

5. Economy Among the businesses based in the Aurangabad District are:

1. Bajaj Auto Limited

2. Videocon Industries (I) Pvt. Ltd

3. Skoda Automotive (I) P Ltd.

4. Siemens Limited

5. Crompton Greaves Limited

6. Hoot Transmission Private Limited

1. Important manufacturers include:

1. Bajaj Auto Limited

2. Barware Cotton

3. Videocon Industries Ltd.

4. Skoda

5. Audi assembly

6. Siemens

7. Perkins,

8. Hidalgo, and

9. Varro

10. Perseverance
11. CEAT Goodyear
12. The orchid
13. Lupine,
14. Ajanta Parma, and
15. Fosters
16. SABMiller
17. Cosmo Films Ltd.
18. Grind Master Machines Put Ltd.
19. Greaves
20. Forbes Gokak
21. Forbes Marshall

Profiles of the Industries Where Surveys for the Study of Supply Chain Management Had Been Conducted. Plant I for Metal man Auto Components One of Aurangabad's manufacturing sectors is Metal man Auto (P) Ltd. It is working on the sub-assemblies and assemblies made of sheet metal and tubing. Bajaj Auto's motorcycles are manufactured in roughly 75% of Metal man Plant 1's capacity. Metal man created a high-quality welding system with more precision and efficiency by introducing a robotic welding section. Other press and machining facilities are available to carry out the many procedures needed for the production of the various components combined in the Bajaj Auto motorbike. The group of enterprises participates in several CSR initiatives that support educational institutions and students in different ways. Metal man Automotive Components II Chain covers, gears, and other automotive components necessary for Bajaj bikes are produced at Metal man Plant II. To produce bikes and other auto parts, the metal man group works closely with Bajaj auto. The plant's management has begun holding training sessions in development laboratories where workers from other businesses and their staff may attend. Plant II has robots deployed for welding operations, much as Plant I. Although there isn't a dedicated supply chain department, its duties are handled by other departments like purchasing, inventory, logistics, etc. The sector is renowned in the area for its on-time delivery and many ethical practices. Industry Collaboration Companies who participate in the survey may share ideas, information, and best practices in order to improve supply chain performance across industries. The creation of projects and standards for the whole industry may result from this partnership. Applications in Education and Research: The survey data may be used in education and research. The results may be used by academics and researchers to learn more about supply chain management strategies and industry trends and problems. Governments and regulatory organizations might utilize the survey data to comprehend supply chain potential and constraints within various sectors. This knowledge may help with trade, logistics, and industry-specific rules and choices. Sustainability and Environmental Impact: The survey results may also provide insight into sustainability practices that are particular to a certain sector. With the use of this knowledge, businesses may better fulfill their environmental obligations and meet customer demands for environmentally friendly goods and procedures. In conclusion, there are several uses for the Profiles of sectors for the Survey that go beyond the sectors that were surveyed. The survey's findings may help organizations strengthen their supply chains, create teamwork, and promote continuous improvement. The

information gathered may be a useful tool for academic study, policy influence, and strategic decision-making, eventually advancing supply chain management techniques across many industries and improving overall corporate performance [7], [8].

Profiles of Industries Included In the Survey:

The Profiles of sectors for the Survey have a broad scope and include many areas of supply chain management practices in many sectors. The study seeks to provide a thorough overview of the approaches, problems, and innovations used by various sectors to improve their supply chains. The following are significant elements that are within the survey's purview: Diverse Industries: The poll examines a variety of sectors, including manufacturing, retail, technology, healthcare, the automobile industry, and maybe others as well. This wide breadth enables a thorough evaluation of supply chain management methods used in many industries. Supply Chain tactics: The study investigates the different supply chain methodologies and tactics used by each sector. Lean, agile, demand-driven, and other supply chain approaches used in various industries are examined. Possibilities and problems: The study explores the particular possibilities and problems that each sector has when managing its supply networks. It looks at issues including the complexity of the world's supply chains, fluctuating demand, adherence to regulations, and sustainability standards. Technology Integration: The application of technology and digital solutions in supply chain management procedures is covered under the scope. To improve supply chain visibility and decision-making, it investigates the implementation of data analytics, automation, artificial intelligence, and other technologies.

Demand forecasting, inventory optimization, safety stock management, and techniques for controlling inventory across the supply chain are all topics included in the survey on inventory management practices. Supplier Relationship Management: The focus includes an investigation of how businesses manage their networks of suppliers, form alliances, and guarantee a consistent and effective supply of goods or services. Distribution and Logistics: The study examines distribution and logistics practices, such as supply chain network optimization techniques, warehousing, last-mile delivery, and transportation management. Sustainability and Responsible Practices: The scope includes attempts to lessen environmental effects across all industries, eco-friendly initiatives, and sustainable supply chain practices. Customer Experience: The study looks at how various sectors' supply chain management practices affect factors including order fulfillment, delivery time, and customer happiness.

Data Gathering and Analysis: The survey approach includes gathering quantitative and qualitative data from professionals, business representatives, and industry experts. Finding trends, patterns, and connections both within and across sectors is part of the data analysis process. Cross-Industry Insights: By allowing cross-industry comparisons, the survey enables businesses to learn from one another's achievements and difficulties. It finds creative methods and transferable best practices that may be used in many industries. In conclusion, the Profiles of sectors for the Survey have a broad reach and seek to provide insightful information on supply chain management practices in many sectors. The study aims to promote cooperation, drive continuous improvement, and improve overall supply chain performance in an ever-changing and linked global marketplace by examining methods, problems, and innovations in supply chain management.

Benefits of Industries Profiles for Survey:

The Profiles of Industries for Survey is a beneficial and effective project since they have some important benefits. These benefits consist of:

1. Complete Understanding The study gives a complete picture of supply chain management procedures used in various businesses. It provides a comprehensive picture of the many methods, difficulties, and innovations used in diverse supply chains since it spans a broad variety of industries.
2. Opportunities for Benchmarking Businesses in the assessed industries might compare their supply chain management methods with those of competitors. Companies may compare their strategy and performance, find gaps, and adopt effective practices using the survey data.
3. Cross-Industry Learning The survey encourages information exchange and cross-industry learning. Organizations may implement novel tactics and solutions that may be relevant to their own business by learning from the supply chain strategies of other industries.
4. Making Educated Decisions The survey results provide CEOs and supply chain expert's data-driven insights that enable making educated decisions. The data aids in the development of focused improvement plans and the alignment of supply chain operations with industry-specific standards.
5. Strategic Enhancements the study identifies supply chain inefficiencies or areas for improvement in each sector. It promotes businesses to carry out focused improvement initiatives and promote ongoing optimization.
6. Enhanced Industry cooperation as businesses share ideas and best practices, the survey encourages industry cooperation. The creation of industry-wide initiatives and standards that benefit the whole supply chain ecosystem may result from this partnership.
7. Governments and regulatory organizations might utilize the survey data to comprehend supply chain potential and constraints within various sectors. The information gathered may help with trade, logistics, and industry-specific rules and choices.
8. Academic and Research RelevanceThe survey results may be helpful for scholarly investigation and instruction. The data may be used by researchers to research market trends, supply chain difficulties, and best practices, which advances our understanding of supply chains.
9. Promotion of Sustainability The survey's coverage of sustainability practices aids in spreading awareness and promoting environmentally friendly programmers throughout sectors. These details may be used by businesses to match supply chain operations with environmental responsibility.
10. Competitive edge Businesses that use the survey results to streamline their supply chains have an edge over rivals. They may raise overall corporate performance, lower expenses, and increase customer happiness.
11. Building resilience Organizations may create more robust supply networks by comprehending the various supply chain management techniques used in various sectors. Companies may be ready for unanticipated interruptions and problems by studying different strategies.
12. In conclusion, there are several benefits to using the Profiles of Industries for Survey, including insights, potential for benchmarking, and cross-industry learning. The data-driven methodology of the study enables organizations to take well-informed choices, promote strategic advancements, and create competitive and robust supply chains across a range of sectors[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

An invaluable and thorough insight into supply chain management practices across many industries is provided by the Profiles of Industries for Survey. The goal of the study was to find out how various sectors, including manufacturing, retail, technology, healthcare, and the automobile, differed from one another and what best practices in supply chain management were.This study shed light on the distinctive traits and particular difficulties of supply chain

management practices in each business. From supply chain management and production efficiency in manufacturing to demand forecasting and Omni channel fulfillment in retail, each sector displayed distinctive techniques catered to its own needs. The healthcare sector's emphasis on legal compliance and product traceability, the technology sector's adaptable and responsive supply chains, and the automotive sector's management of intricate global supply chains all served to highlight the variety and complexity of supply chain management strategies used by various industries. Organizations both within and outside the assessed sectors are anticipated to gain from the survey's results. Companies may share knowledge, adopt effective techniques, and improve their supply chains, customer happiness, and overall company performance by discovering best practices and cutting-edge tactics.

REFERENCES:

[1] A. Moser and I. Korstjens, "Series: Practical guidance to qualitative research. Part 3: Sampling, data collection and analysis," *European Journal of General Practice*. 2018. doi: 10.1080/13814788.2017.1375091.

[2] Z. C. Y. Chan, Y. L. Fung, and W. T. Chien, "Bracketing in phenomenology: Only undertaken in the data collection and analysis process?," *Qual. Rep.*, 2013, doi: 10.46743/2160-3715/2013.1486.

[3] K. Xu *et al.*, "Advanced Data Collection and Analysis in Data-Driven Manufacturing Process," *Chinese Journal of Mechanical Engineering (English Edition)*. 2020. doi: 10.1186/s10033-020-00459-x.

[4] Z. Afroz, H. Burak Gunay, and W. O'Brien, "A review of data collection and analysis requirements for certified green buildings," *Energy and Buildings*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2020.110367.

[5] N. SR, "A review of research process, data collection and analysis," *Insights Biol. Med.*, 2019, doi: 10.29328/journal.ibm.1001014.

[6] E. D. Hermsen *et al.*, "Breaking down the barriers: challenges with development and implementation of an industry-sponsored antimicrobial stewardship data collection and analysis tool," *Clin. Infect. Dis.*, 2014, doi: 10.1093/cid/ciu539.

[7] H. Wang, M. Ouyang, Q. Meng, and Q. Kong, "A traffic data collection and analysis method based on wireless sensor network," *Eurasip J. Wirel. Commun. Netw.*, 2020, doi: 10.1186/s13638-019-1628-5.

[8] E. Trunzer, A. Wullenweber, and B. Vogel-Heuser, "Graphical modeling notation for data collection and analysis architectures in cyber-physical systems of systems," *J. Ind. Inf. Integr.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jii.2020.100155.

[9] T. van Gog *et al.*, "Data Collection and Analysis," in *Handbook of Research on Educational Communications and Technology, Third Edition*, 2008. doi: 10.4324/9780203880869-61.

[10] K. J. Klein, F. Dansereau, and R. J. Hall, "Levels Issues in Theory Development, Data Collection, and Analysis," *Acad. Manag. Rev.*, 1994, doi: 10.5465/amr.1994.9410210745.

CHAPTER 25
AN OVERVIEW OF SUPPLY CHAIN SOURCING DECISIONS AND ITS IMPORTANCE

Dr. RAMA RANI, ASST. PROF
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

In supply chain management, sourcing choices are crucial because they have an impact on the efficacy, effectiveness, and overall performance of the supply chain. This abstract explores the importance of sourcing decisions and the methods used by businesses to choose and manage their suppliers efficiently. Beginning with a discussion of the primary goals of sourcing decisions ensuring a steady supply of raw materials, components, and finished items, reducing supply chain risks, and optimising costs the abstract moves on to further specifics. In today's changing corporate climate, it highlights the critical role sourcing choices have in gaining competitive advantage, responsiveness, and sustainability. The abstract then looks at the variables that affect source choices. These variables include things like the supplier's capabilities, the product's quality, the price, the lead time, the supplier's geographic location, and the supplier's environmental and social responsibilities. To make educated sourcing choices that are in line with their supply chain goals and consumer requests, organisations must carefully consider these elements.

KEYWORDS:

Chain Surplus, Economies Scale, Increase Surplus, Sourcing Decisions, Supply Chain.

INTRODUCTION

In supply chain management, sourcing choices are crucial because they have an impact on the effectiveness, effectiveness, and overall performance of the supply chain. This abstract explores the importance of sourcing decisions and the methods used by businesses to choose and manage their suppliers efficiently. Beginning with a discussion of the primary goals of sourcing decisions ensuring a steady supply of raw materials, components, and finished items, reducing supply chain risks, and optimising costs the abstract moves on to further specifics. In today's changing corporate climate, it highlights the critical role sourcing decisions have in gaining competitive advantage, responsiveness, and sustainability. The abstract then looks at the variables that affect source choices. These variables include things like the supplier's capabilities, the product's quality, the price, the lead time, the supplier's geographic location, and the supplier's environmental and social responsibilities. To make educated sourcing decisions that are in line with their supply chain objectives and consumer requests, organisations must carefully consider these elements.

The study then goes over the many sourcing tactics that businesses employ. These tactics include worldwide sourcing, strategic partnerships, dual and multiple sourcing, and single sourcing. Organisations must adapt their sourcing methods to their unique industry requirements and risk tolerance because each approach has benefits and drawbacks [1]–[3]. The abstract also discusses supplier management techniques. It looks at how businesses create efficient channels for communication, bargain deals, keep an eye on supplier performance, and work together for everyone's success. Long-term partnerships are fostered and a reliable, efficient supply chain is ensured by effective supplier management. The concept also emphasises how technology plays a part in sourcing choices. It goes on how

businesses use digital tools and data analytics to find potential suppliers, evaluate them, and keep an eye on their performance in real time. Integration of technology improves supplier collaboration and sourcing decisions. As a result, sourcing choices are an essential part of supply chain management since they have a direct bearing on the effectiveness, affordability, and resilience of the supply chain. To make informed and future-focused sourcing decisions, organisations must strategically assess available supplier options, put into place efficient supplier management procedures, and embrace technology. In today's fast changing global marketplace, organisations can gain a competitive edge, improve supply chain responsiveness, and ultimately deliver value to consumers by utilising the appropriate sourcing techniques.

What made Dell's strategy to vertically integrate into retailing successful but unsuccessful for P&G? Motorola uses a distributor to primarily sell its mobile devices in Latin America. On the other hand, distributors aren't involved in the bulk of its US sales. Why does Motorola's outsourcing of distribution succeed in Latin America but not in the US? It's important to comprehend the distinctions between outsourcing and offshore before moving forward. Even if the corporation maintains control, offshore supply chain operations occur when a manufacturing facility is moved abroad. In contrast, a business outsources if it hires a third-party organisation to do a job rather than handling it internally. It's important to remember that the supply chain surplus equals the difference between the value of a product to the customer and the total cost of all supply chain activities required to deliver the product to the consumer. The supply chain surplus is the total portion of the pie that each supply chain member, including the consumer, gets to retain.

Assuming we get to keep some of the gain, our core principle is that outsourcing makes sense if it produces supply chain surplus while minimising risks. We even claim that a supply chain participant can only survive in the long run if their presence increases the supply chain surplus. Then, one might argue that each partner in a supply chain earns a profit based on how much surplus it generates. The sourcing process, which begins with the choosing of suppliers and the development of supplier contracts, continues with collaboration on product design, the purchase of materials or services, and the evaluation of supplier performance. Supplier scoring and evaluation is the process used to assess supplier performance. Suppliers should be compared based on how they affect the supply chain excess and total cost. Unfortunately, often a supplier's price is the only factor considered when making sourcing decisions. Numerous additional supplier attributes, such as lead time, reliability, quality, and design proficiency, have an impact on the entire cost of doing business with a supplier. A thorough scoring and assessment process for suppliers must be able to identify, track, and measure performance along all dimensions as well as evaluate the implications on total supplier costs. The findings of the supplier score and assessment are used in the supplier selection process to choose the best provider. Then, a supply agreement is discussed with the supplier. Every factor that affects how well the supply chain performs should be taken into account in a successful contract, and it should be designed to maximise profits in a way that benefits both the supplier and the client.

Given that design accounts for around 80% of a product's cost at this stage, it is crucial that suppliers play a significant part. The manufacturer and the supplier may jointly build components for the finished product via design collaboration. Collaboration in design ensures that any changes to the design are appropriately communicated to all parties involved in the product's conception and manufacturing. Once the product has been created, the supplier responds to orders placed by the customer via a process called procurement. Making it possible for orders to be placed and quickly delivered at the lowest possible overall cost is the goal of procurement. Sourcing planning and analysis must examine expenditures across a

variety of suppliers and component categories in order to identify opportunities to lower the total cost. The bulk of big businesses attribute significantly more than 50% of sales to cost of goods sold. Today, the share of purchased components in COGS is much higher than it was a few decades ago. This trend is the result of businesses reducing vertical integration and outsourcing the manufacturing of many components. A significant chunk of the assembly capacity has been outsourced by companies like Cisco, which has taken things a step further. As demand for cost reduction rises and suppliers' share of COGS rises, wise sourcing decisions will have a bigger impact on a firm's cost leadership and competitive advantage[4].

DISCUSSION

A company's internal sourcing strategies may increase revenues and supply chain excess in a variety of ways. It's crucial to properly pinpoint the elements that might boost profits when selecting a provider. Making appropriate sourcing selections has the following benefits.

1. To achieve greater economies of scale, orders within a corporation may be consolidated.

2. More efficient procurement procedures may significantly reduce the overall cost of purchasing. This is especially important for products that see a lot of low-value transaction traffic.

3. Collaboration on the design of products might result in more affordable manufacturing and marketing costs.

4. Effective procurement procedures may facilitate supplier engagement and improve forecasting and planning. This component is particularly important for parts that considerably affect the price and worth of a product. Coordination is increased, which leads to lower stocks and better supply-demand matching.

5. By sharing risks via suitable supplier contracts, both the supplier and the client may see an increase in profits.

6. Business owners may lower the purchase price by increasing competition via auctions.

A corporation must identify the factors that have the strongest impacts on performance and concentrate improvement efforts there. For instance, if a firm spends the majority of its money on materials and only has a small number of high-value transactions, improving the efficacy of procurement transactions will be of little benefit. However, improving supplier coordination and design collaboration would be quite advantageous. On the other side, when sourcing items with many low-value transactions, it would be advantageous to increase the efficiency of procurement transactions. In the part after this one, we go through the factors that influence the decision to outsource.

Source, internal or external:

The decision to outsource is driven by the increase in risk involved and the extension of the supply chain excess given by the third party. A corporation should consider outsourcing if its surplus is increasing dramatically but the risk is only slightly increasing. It is preferable to perform the work internally if the surplus growth is little or the increase in risk is large. Surplus in the Supply Chain is increased by Third Parties the supply chain surplus rises if third parties, as opposed to a corporation doing the activity internally, boost consumer value or lower supply chain costs. The supply chain surplus may be increased if third parties are able to effectively combine supply chain assets or flows to a higher degree than a firm itself. We go through some strategies that third parties could use to raise the surplus. Aggregation of capacity: A third party may increase the supply chain excess by pooling demand from many

businesses and attaining manufacturing scale economies that no one firm can do alone. This is the most frequent argument for outsourcing manufacturing in a supply chain. One of the reasons Dell and every other PC manufacturer outsource the design and production of the CPUs in their PCs to Intel is because Intel supplies many computer manufacturers and enjoys economies of scale that Dell would not have access to if it designed and produced its own processors. The increase in surplus from outsourcing is greatest when a company's needs are substantially less than the amounts required to realise economies of scale.

An appropriate illustration in this situation is Magna Styr, a third party that has taken over automobile assembly for many manufacturers [4]. Magna Styr has developed flexible labour and capacity that allow it to produce cars at a low cost and sell them in small numbers. It produced the G class for Mercedes, the X3 for BMW, and the Grand Cherokee for Chrysler. Every time, there was a little amount of demand for the models. Each business could not have put its model together due to insufficient economies of scale. The cost of this flexibility cannot be justified based on a single model, but Magna Styr reaps the benefits of economies of scale by collaborating with other automakers. If a company has significant and recurring volume demands, a third party is unlikely to increase the surplus via capacity aggregation. This is shown by the absence of any automaker's best-selling cars being produced under a third party's contract.Inventory aggregation: By pooling goods from several customers, a third party might increase the supply chain surplus. MRO suppliers such as W.W. For tens of thousands of customers, Grainger and McMaster-Carr provide value by integrating their inventories. Through the use of aggregated data, they may significantly decrease overall uncertainty, improving both procurement and transportation economies of scale. As a result, these MRO distributors carry far less safety and cycle inventory than would be required if each customer choose to carry inventory separately. Another example of inventory aggregation is Bright Star, a distributor that permits deferral for mobile phones. When South American consumers submit their orders, the Bright Star warehouse in Miami installs software and accessories after receiving the phones from the Far Eastern manufacturer. Thanks to a broad variety of goods and a sizable number of small customers, Bright Star is able to increase the supply chain surplus via inventory aggregation and postponement[5]–[7].

Transportation intermediaries that aggregate transportation: A third party may generate the excess by integrating the transportation function more thoroughly than any shipper can on their own. UPS, FedEx, and a number of LTL carriers are examples of transportation intermediaries that increase supply chain surplus by pooling transportation among a variety of shippers. The value provided in each circumstance is determined by the inherent economies of scale in transportation. Each shipper aims to send a less amount than what the transportation medium can support. By combining shipments from many shippers, the transportation intermediary lowers the cost of each cargo compared to what the shipper might achieve alone. The surplus in the supply chain is increased when shippers deliver packages or LTL quantities to customers that are spread out geographically. By combining the resources of several businesses with unbalanced transportation flows, where the volume arriving and leaving a site are noticeably different from one another, a transportation intermediary may raise the surplus for TL shipment. A transportation intermediary is probably going to contribute the least to the supply chain excess for a firm like Wal-Mart when shipment quantities are substantial and the company also successfully aggregates across the several retail shops that it operates. A transportation middleman's sole choice in such a scenario would be to buy better backhauls than Wal-Mart.

Utilising storage intermediaries to combine transportation: A third party that retains products by fusing incoming and outgoing transit may also raise the surplus in the supply chain. Brokers of storage, such as W.W. While maintaining inventory from over a thousand

different manufacturers, Grainger and McMaster-Carr sell to hundreds of thousands of customers. For inbound delivery, they could pack products from many producers onto a single truck. As a result, transportation expenses are less expensive than what each manufacturer could have paid alone. They bundle shipments for clients to a single destination on the outbound side, resulting in a transportation cost that is far less than what each client could receive on their own. The Grainger distribution centre in Chicago, for instance, fills several trucks with packages for each neighbouring state. When a truck, for instance, bound for Michigan, reaches capacity, it is brought to the UPS sorting facility there. Customers are unable to aggregate to this extent on their own. Because Grainger and McMaster-Carr combine incoming and leaving travel, their product storage increases the surplus in the supply chain. Distributors provide a similar service in countries like India. Due to the small size of retail locations, a distributor combines deliveries for several manufacturers, lowering the cost of outbound transportation.

Aggregation of warehouses: A third party might increase the surplus in the supply chain by aggregating the storage needs of several customers. Decreased warehouse processing costs and real estate costs enable the rise in excess. Warehouse aggregation may save money if a supplier's storage needs are small or fluctuate over time. In any case, the middleman with the warehouse may employ a large number of customers to gather and benefit from economies of scale in warehouse construction and management. The Indian third-party shipping business Safe press serves as one such. The countrywide distribution of warehouses that Safe Press runs is used by many of its customers. The bulk of its customers don't need enough storage to justify constructing their own warehouses everywhere. The excess is greatly increased for small suppliers and newly established enterprises in a given area by the warehousing aggregation by an intermediary.

Aggregation of purchases: The supply chain surplus will increase if a third-party aggregates purchases made by a number of small enterprises and encourages economies of scale in production, ordering, and inbound shipping. The best procurement aggregate includes a number of small buyers. Fleet Change is one business that employs bulk buying to provide small truck fleets lower pricing for vehicle parts and services. Procurement aggregation is unlikely to have a big impact unless there are a few key customers. Contract manufacturers, for example, have not been convinced to outsource the procurement process by the major customers in the electronics industry, such as HP and Motorola[8], [9]. Since HP and Motorola are both so large, there may be no marginal benefit from greater aggregation, but there is a potential disadvantage in that, if they outsourced procurement, they would give the contract manufacturer access to their supplier. However, a small electronics company's supply chain surplus might be significantly increased by the procurement aggregate offered by a contract manufacturer. Information collection.

A third party may increase the surplus by obtaining data to a larger degree than a corporation performing the service internally. Every store gathers information about products from many providers in one location. Because of this information aggregation, customers will pay less for searches. One retailer specialises only in information gathering is bags. Despite having a tiny inventory, bags act as a central resource for information about bags from different manufacturers. By gathering product information, bags significantly reduces the cost of a consumer's online search. If every manufacturer had their own website and online store, consumers would pay more for searches and each business would have to invest in the information infrastructure, as opposed to bags. Bags improves the supply chain surplus via information aggregation by reducing the cost of search and investment in information technology. W.W. There are two other companies that employ information aggregation: Grainger and McMaster-Carr. Both provide a thorough website as well as a product

catalogue. It also compiles product information from more than a thousand manufacturers while streamlining customer search.

Receivables consolidation: A third party may increase the supply chain surplus if it can consolidate receivables risk to a greater extent than the firm or if it can do so at a cheaper cost of collection. Bright star is Motorola's distributor in the majority of countries in Latin America, with the exception of Brazil. Cell phones are sold at the region's small, independently owned retail stores. Receivables collection from every retail location is an expensive endeavour for a company. Given that a retailer buys products from several suppliers, the capacity of each manufacturer to collect is also hampered. Bright Star can minimise the cost of collecting by pooling collections from all of the manufacturers it works with since it is a distributor. Bright star pools collecting to a greater extent than any one manufacturer can, which also lowers the danger of default.

Due to decreased collection costs and risk, Bright Star can increase the supply chain surplus in contrast to having manufacturers handle this activity. The same is true of Indian distributors, who often provide the same shop on behalf of many manufacturers. Relationship aggregation: An intermediary may increase supply chain excess by lowering the number of links between different customers and vendors. Without an intermediary, it would need a billion connections to link a million clients with a thousand merchants. With an intermediate, the required number of connections drops too little over a million. The majority of merchants and MRO distributors, including W.W. Grainger expand the supply chain. Relationship aggregation increases the supply chain surplus by expanding each transaction while decreasing the total number of transactions. Relationship aggregation works best when multiple customers regularly purchase small amounts at once, yet each order often includes things from several sellers.

As a consequence, by serving as an aggregator of connections for MRO goods, Grainger may increase the surplus. However, a third party that gathers connections between a select few consumers and sellers who have strong and sustained ties does not increase the surplus. For instance, Cotising has struggled to forge connections with the automotive industry, especially for direct materials. Higher standards and lower costs: The supply chain surplus may increase if a third party provides goods or services at a lower price or of higher quality than the business. If these benefits come through learning and specialisation, they are certainly long-lasting. A specialised third party that is farther down the learning curve for a certain supply chain activity is likely to sustain a long-term advantage. The third party often has access to a less priced site than the business, however. In this situation, outsourcing is only justified temporarily by lower labour and overhead costs; if the wage gap persists and the third party offers none of the other advantages mentioned earlier, it would be best for the business to maintain ownership and offshore production to the low-cost location.

Factors Affecting the Growth of a Third Party's Surplus:

Three key factors that greatly affect the increase in surplus that a third party produces are scale, unpredictability, and the uniqueness of assets. If the size is large, it is likely that the company will achieve sufficient internal economies of scale. It is unlikely that a third party could increase the surplus in this scenario by generating greater scale efficiencies. Since Wal-Mart needs so much transportation, it can use only one truck and yet enjoy the benefits of economies of scale. Going to a third party would result in less control and no rise in excess. In contrast, if a firm's needs do not permit considerable economies of scale, the third party may greatly increase the excess. Grainger has a large number of outgoing packages, but because to their geographical dispersion, they would not be able to achieve economies of scale for door-to-door delivery. In this case, the excess is raised by a third-party delivery

carrier. The second important factor is the unpredictable nature of a firm's requirements. The excess increase from a third party is limited if the needs are predictable, especially if the firm is large enough [9]. In contrast, if the firm's needs change drastically over time, the third party may be able to increase the excess by pooling resources with other clients. For example, Grainger's requirements for warehouse space are known in advance. It owns and operates its own distribution centres when size is sufficient. In contrast, the bulk of organisations have relatively uncertain need for MRO goods. As an alternative to having these items on hand, they decide to use Grainger as a middleman. The third party's unique requirements for the assets also affect the growth in excess. If the assets required are special to a company and cannot be used for other reasons, a third party is unlikely to create the surplus because all it does is transfer the assets from one firm to another. The third party is unable to merge data from many customers.

Employing a Third Party Can Be Dangerous:

Businesses must evaluate the following risks before delegating any assignment to a third party:

1. The approach is incorrect because when a business outsources supply chain activities, it loses control over the procedure, which leads to the worst problems. Keep in mind that involving a third party in a supply chain process that is already broken will only make things worse and more difficult to manage. Prior to choosing to outsource, the process should be brought under control, followed by a cost-benefit analysis.

2. The cost of coordination is underestimated: When outsourcing, a common mistake is underestimating the amount of effort required to coordinate activities across several organisations performing supply chain functions. This is especially true if a business plans to outsource certain supply chain responsibilities to different outside parties. It is conceivable (and could even be extremely profitable) to outsource duties to various third parties if the organisation views coordination as one of its core competencies. One excellent example of a competent coordinator is Cisco. But in the early 2000s, even Cisco struggled with coordination challenges and was left with a sizable quantity of extra inventory. There were problems with Nike and i2 Technologies' cooperation in 2000. Nike blamed i2's supply chain planning software for inventory management problems that led to a $100 million loss; i2 blamed Nike's usage of the product. Clearly, the two companies' inadequate communication caused this catastrophe.

3. Reduced supplier/client interactions: By hiring a middleman, a business runs the risk of losing touch with its suppliers and clients. The loss of customer touch is crucial for companies that sell directly to clients but use a third party to either pick up incoming orders or deliver outgoing goods. A notable example is Boise Cascade, which hired other businesses to handle all of its outbound distribution. There was a significant decrease in consumer engagement as a consequence. For customers close to its distribution centres, Boise Cascade decided to internalise outbound deliveries. Given the high consumer density close to its distribution centres, the additional gain that a third party would provide was insignificant, but the advantage from improved customer engagement was significant. Boise Cascade decided against internalising distribution beyond this point since there was a substantial surplus being provided by a third party.

4. A decrease in internal capabilities and an increase in external power: A corporation may decide against outsourcing a supply chain function if internalising it would significantly lessen the influence of the third party. One area to search for examples is the electronics industry. Despite contract manufacturers having built these skills, businesses like HP and

Motorola, who have outsourced the bulk of their manufacturing, are reluctant to outsource procurement or design. Given the commonality of components, it might be argued that a contract manufacturer may achieve a higher degree of aggregation in both procurement and design assets. Given the potential loss of authority and the size of both Motorola and HP, they are apprehensive about outsourcing procurement to contract manufacturers. It is especially important to keep a component of a supply chain function in-house if losing all capabilities would significantly improve a third party's negotiation position. Then, the internal capacity is used as a fall back that might be utilised if required. The decision also limits how much of the supply chain surplus the third party may keep for itself.

5. Private information and data disclosure: When working with a third party, a business is required to disclose demand information as well as, in certain circumstances, intellectual property. If the third party also offers services to other enterprises, there is always a danger of leakage. Businesses often request internal firewalls from third parties, but doing so increases asset specificity and limits the potential increase in surplus that the third party may provide. When leakage is an issue, especially with regard to intellectual property, businesses often elect to keep the position in-house.

6. Contracts with improper performance standards: These contracts often severely reduce any advantages of outsourcing by skewing the third party's incentives. For instance, incentive problems with cost-plus pricing of third-party services emerge even if the third company discloses its data. There are no longer any incentives for the third party to expand and reduce costs with this pricing structure. Changes must be made by the business. Another example is when companies require distributors or suppliers to have a certain amount of inventory on hand in their contracts. Such a contract decreases the third party's incentive to take actions to reduce inventory. It would be better for the business to contract for the necessary service level while leaving the third party more freedom to decide on the number of items in this situation. The third party is so encouraged to focus on reducing the quantity of inventory required to provide a certain level of service.

7. Supply chain visibility is decreased as a result of the usage of third parties, making it more challenging for the business to respond quickly to local consumer and market demands. This lack of awareness might be particularly detrimental to long supply chains[10].

CONCLUSION

Sourcing choices are of highest significance in supply chain management, considerably impacting the entire performance and success of the supply chain. The sourcing choices made by firms significantly influence their capacity to create competitive advantage, optimize costs, and react to consumer needs efficiently. Through this abstract, we have studied the relevance of sourcing decisions and the tactics adopted by firms to make educated supplier selection and management choices.Effective sourcing choices entail a rigorous review of several criteria, such as supplier capabilities, product quality, price, lead times, location, and environmental and social responsibility. Organizations must connect these concerns with their supply chain goals to guarantee a dependable and efficient flow of resources and commodities. The many sourcing options available, including single sourcing, dual sourcing, multi-sourcing, strategic alliances, and global sourcing, provide varied advantages and dangers. Organizations must develop sourcing methods that best meet their industry needs and risk tolerance while building resilience and flexibility in the supply chain. Furthermore, good supplier management strategies are vital for successful sourcing selections. Organizations must develop solid communication lines, negotiate attractive contracts, and continuously assess supplier performance to maintain a healthy and productive partnership.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Chopra, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation," *Int. J. Qual. Reliab. Manag.*, 2003, doi: 10.1108/02656710310461350.

[2] N. Kandil, O. Battaïa, and R. Hammami, "Globalisation vs. Slowbalisation: a literature review of analytical models for sourcing decisions in supply chain management," *Annual Reviews in Control*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.arcontrol.2020.04.004.

[3] A. Xanthopoulos, D. Vlachos, and E. Iakovou, "Optimal sourcing decisions for unreliable reverse supply chains," *Asia-Pacific J. Oper. Res.*, 2011, doi: 10.1142/S0217595911003090.

[4] E. Arrigo, "Global sourcing in fast fashion retailers: Sourcing locations and sustainability considerations," *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12020508.

[5] P. Parthiban, H. Abdul Zubar, and P. Katakar, "Vendor selection problem: A multi-criteria approach based on strategic decisions," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, 2013, doi: 10.1080/00207543.2012.709644.

[6] H. Yu, A. Z. Zeng, and L. Zhao, "Single or dual sourcing: decision-making in the presence of supply chain disruption risks," *Omega*, 2009, doi: 10.1016/j.omega.2008.05.006.

[7] M. Kumar, P. Basu, and B. Avittathur, "Pricing and sourcing strategies for competing retailers in supply chains under disruption risk," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2017.08.019.

[8] R. Narasimhan and J. Jayaram, "Causal linkages in supply chain management: An exploratory study of North American manufacturing firms," *Decis. Sci.*, 1998, doi: 10.1111/j.1540-5915.1998.tb01355.x.

[9] A. C. Cagliano, A. de Marco, C. Rafele, and M. Arese, "A decision-making approach for investigating the potential effects of near sourcing on supply chain," *Strateg. Outsourcing An Int. J.*, 2012, doi: 10.1108/17538291211257574.

[10] N. Zeng, D. Zeng, A. Liu, and L. Jin, "Drop-shipping and backup-sourcing strategies under the risk of supply disruption," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3018305.